Nova Scotia Film and Video

Production Guide 1997/98

From Signal Hill to the South Shore, when planning your next shoot in Atlantic Canada, start with **P.S. Atlantic.**

Why?

We've been there. From Charlottetown and Moncton, to St. John's and Yarmouth, for 10 years **P.S. Atlantic** has been here, and there, pretty well everywhere in Atlantic Canada supplying the best in cameras, lighting and grip, and generators. Shooting in Corner Brook, Fredericton, Sydney or Summerside? We'll be there.

And here.
Everywhere and anywhere you want to go.
Even Halifax.

Atlantic Canada's Premiere Motion Picture Equipment Rental House.

Production Services Atlantic

Tel.: **(902) 468-4747**
468-(GRIP)
Fax: **(902) 468-3535**
Toll: **(800) 450-5009**

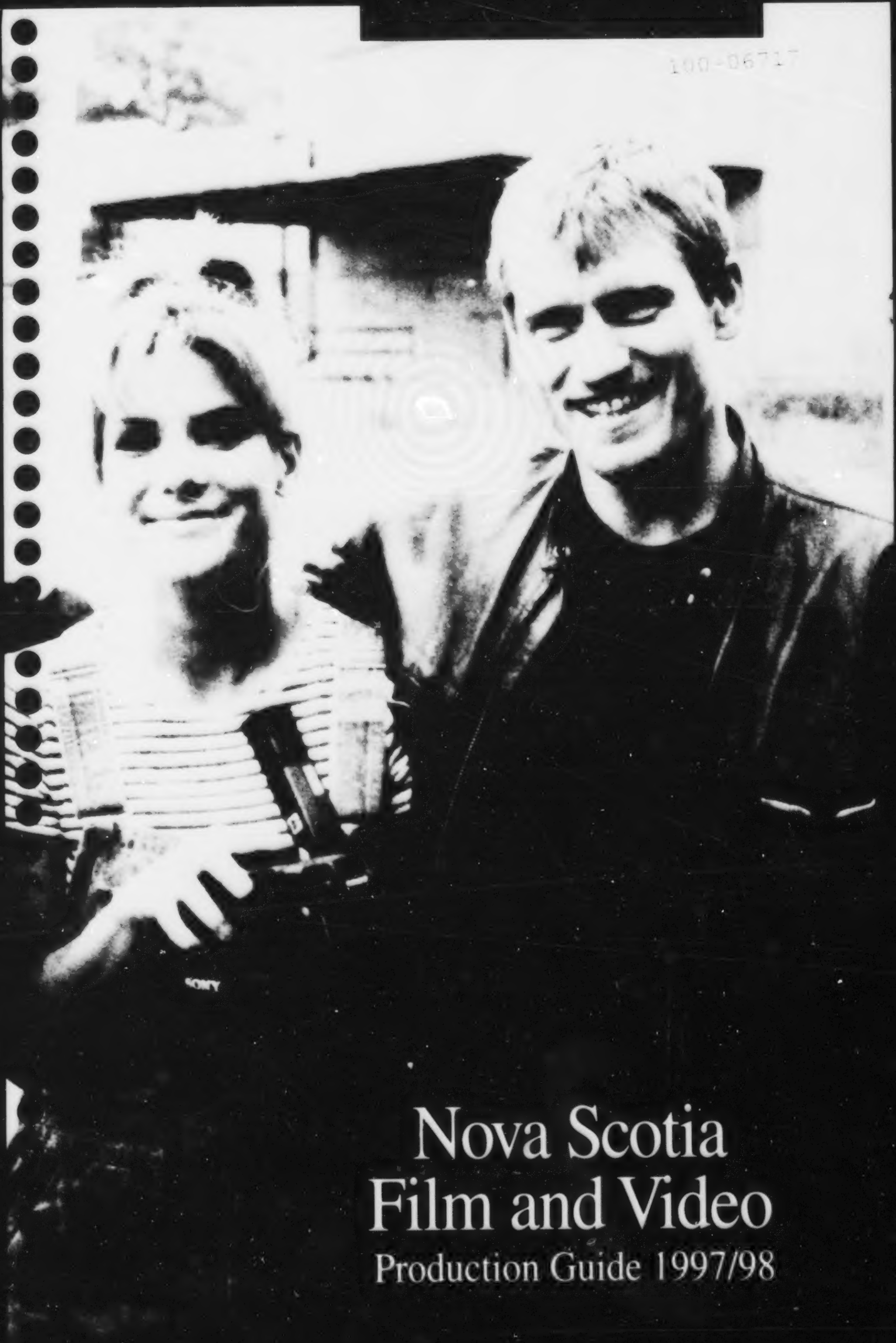
Reliability. Quality. Service. Commitment.

Contact: Rob Riselli
Ian Campbell

30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B3B 1V2

Halifax. Ottawa. Toronto. Winnipeg. Regina. Vancouver. Vietnam.

100-06717



Nova Scotia Film and Video

Production Guide 1997/98

Nova Scotia
Film Development
Corporation

Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Guide 1997/98

Published by The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation
1724 Granville Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3J 1X5
Published through Communications Nova Scotia.

© Copyright: Film Nova Scotia Society:
1988, 1989, 1990, 1991

© Copyright: Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation:
1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997

1997 Editor: Sonja Englund
Graphic Design: Karen Brown, MGDC

Front cover photo: Cape Breton Island, courtesy of Nova Scotia Department of Economic Development and Tourism.

Back cover photo: Dalhousie University, courtesy of Nova Scotia Department of Economic Development and Tourism.

Overleaf photo: *Two if by Sea*, Morgan Creek, courtesy of Andrew Tench.

Photos on pages 13 to 20: courtesy of Nova Scotia Department of Economic Development and Tourism.

Printed in Canada by: MacNab Print, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

ISBN 0-88871-440-8

Information in the Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Guide has been supplied by those wishing to be listed. Although every effort has been made to ensure that the listings are correct, we cannot guarantee their accuracy.

NOVA SCOTIA FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation (NSFDC) is pleased to present the tenth edition of the Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Guide. This book contains essential resource information and comprehensive listings of companies and individuals involved in the industry.

The Guide is divided into sections: Filming in Nova Scotia, an overview of useful information about Nova Scotia; Personnel listings by profession; Producers; Production Companies; Production Services; and Support/Resource Service listings. For quick reference the index includes telephone numbers for all Personnel listings; there is also a separate index for all Advertisers in the Guide. If your listing is eligible, but not included, please check for the detachable listing request at the back of the guide.

The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation was established in 1990 to stimulate investment, employment and growth in the film and video industry in the province, while facilitating recognition of Nova Scotia's locations, skills and creativity. The Corporation is a member of the Association of Film Commissioners International (AFCI) and as such, provides a wide range of services for producers looking to shoot in the province.

Production inquiries or requests for additional copies of the Guide should be directed to the Director, Marketing at NSFDC

Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation
1724 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1X5
(902) 424-7177
Fax: (902) 424-0617

This Hour Has 22 Minutes (Salter Street Films/CBC)

CONTENTS

FILMING IN NS

NOVA SCOTIA 11
  History 11
  Topography 11
  Climate 12
  Lighthouse Route 14
  Evangeline Trail 15
  Glooscap Trail 16
  Sunrise Trail 17
  Cape Breton 18
  Marine Drive 19
  Halifax/Dartmouth 20
NOVA SCOTIA ACCESS 21
  Map of Nova Scotia 22
PROJECT FUNDING 25
REGULATIONS: CANADA CUSTOMS 33
  Goods Entering Canada Temporarily 33
REGULATIONS: HUMAN RESOURCES - CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION 35
  Procedures for Obtaining Employment Authorization(s) 35
REGULATIONS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY 37
REGULATIONS: PERMITS 37
TAXES: HARMONIZED SALES TAX (HST) 39
TAXES: INCOME TAX (WITHHOLDING) 40

PERSONNEL

ACCOMMODATIONS/COMMUNITY LIAISON 43
ACCOUNTANTS: PRODUCTION 43
ANIMATORS 45
ART DIRECTORS 46
CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS 49
CONTINUITY 58
CRAFT SERVICES 59
DIRECTORS 60
DIRECTORS: ASSISTANT 69
EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND 72
GRIPS 77
LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL 81
LOCATION MANAGERS 87
LOCATION SCOUTS 90
MAKE-UP/HAIR 92
MUSIC COMPOSERS 97

CONTENTS

PRODUCERS 101
PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS 115
PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS 121
PRODUCTION SECRETARIES 127
PROPS/SET DRESSERS 128
RESEARCH 134
SAFETY OFFICERS 135
SCRIPTWRITERS 135
SET DESIGNERS/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING 140
SOUND PERSONNEL 146
STILLS PHOTOGRAPHERS 149
STORY BOARD ARTISTS 151
TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS 152
UNIT MANAGERS 156
UNIT PUBLICISTS 157
VIDEO ASSIST 158
WARDROBE 158

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

PRODUCTION COMPANIES 165
PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MULTI-MEDIA 182
PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MUSIC VIDEO 185

PRODUCTION SERVICES

ACCOUNTING SERVICES 189
ANIMATION SERVICES 191
ART DEPARTMENT FACILITIES 194
AUDIO TAPE 195
AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT/SERVICES 195
CAMERA EQUIPMENT: FILM/VIDEO 199
CINEMATOGRAPHY SERVICES 205
FILM STOCK/VIDEOTAPE 206
GENERATORS 210
GRIP EQUIPMENT 211
INSURANCE: COMPLETION GUARANTORS 212
INSURANCE: PRODUCTION 212
LABS - MOTION PICTURE 215
LEGAL SERVICES 217
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT 220
MAKE-UP SUPPLIES 222
MARINE: CO-ORDINATION/SAFETY 223

CONTENTS

MOBILE PRODUCTION UNITS 225
MUSIC PRODUCTION COMPANIES 225
PAYROLL SERVICES 227
POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES 231
PRODUCTION ORGANIZATIONS 242
PRODUCTION SERVICE COMPANIES 242
RECORDING STUDIOS 246
REPAIRS 248
SCREENING FACILITIES 249
SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING 250
SOUND RECORDING 253
SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENT 253
SOUND STAGE 255
SOUND STAGE: PORTABLE 256
SPECIAL EFFECTS: EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/TECHNICIANS 257
STAGING 262
STUDIO/OFFICE SPACE 262
SUPPLIES: GELS/FOAM CORE/etc. 264
VIDEOTAPE DUPLICATION/TRANSFER 266

SUPPORT/RESOURCE SERVICES

ACCOMMODATIONS 270
ACCOMMODATIONS - HALIFAX/DARTMOUTH 272
ACOUSTIC PANELS 278
ADVERTISING AGENCIES 278
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY 279
AIR CONDITIONERS 280
AIRCRAFT RENTAL 280
AIRLINES 281
AIRPORTS 283
ANIMAL WRANGLERS 284
ANIMALS 287
AUTOMOBILE RENTAL 291
BLACKSMITHS 293
BOATS/BOAT WRANGLERS 294
BROADCAST TV STUDIOS 298
BUS SERVICE 299
CABLE STATIONS 299
CASTING/TALENT SERVICES 300
CATERING SERVICES 303
CELLULAR PHONES 307
COFFEE SERVICES 309
COMPUTER RENTALS/SERVICE 310
CONSULTING/MANAGEMENT 311

CONTENTS

COSTUME 311
COURIERS 313
COURSES/INSTRUCTION: FILM/VIDEO 314
CRANES/SCAFFOLDING/PLATFORMS 315
CUSTOMS BROKERS 317
DIGITAL IMAGING 317
DISTRIBUTORS: FILM/VIDEO/TV 318
DIVERS 320
DIVING EQUIPMENT 323
FERRY SERVICE 325
FESTIVALS: FILM 325
FIREWORKS 327
FLORISTS 327
FOOD STYLISTS 327
GOVERNMENT OF CANADA 328
GOVERNMENT OF NOVA SCOTIA 329
GRAPHIC DESIGN 331
GREENS 332
HEALTH SERVICES 333
HISTORICAL RE-ENACTORS 333
INTERNET SERVICES 334
LIMOUSINES 335
LOCATIONS 336
MAGIC 347
MODEL MAKERS 347
MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES 349
MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES 348
MUSIC - CHOIR 360
PORTABLE TOILETS 360
PROPS: SALES/ RENTAL 361
PUPPETS 366
RENTAL SERVICE 366
RESEARCH SERVICES 369
RESTAURANTS (Metro area) 370
RIGGING 372
SAFETY 373
SATELLITE SERVICES 373
SCRIPT ASSISTANCE 373
SECURITY SERVICES 375
SIGNS 376
STILL PHOTOGRAPHY 377
STOCK FOOTAGE LIBRARY 380
STUNT SERVICES 382
THEATRES 384
T-SHIRTS 386
TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANIES 386
TRAVEL SERVICE 387

CONTENTS

UNIONS/GUILDS/ASSOCIATIONS 388
VEHICLES - PICTURE 392
VEHICLES - SUPPORT 393
WALKIE TALKIES 395
WEATHER/TIDES/ROAD REPORTS 396

INDEX 399
ADVERTISERS INDEX 417

DANIEL HEIKALO

Place of the Boss (Triad Film Productions)

BOB GREENE

Calm at Sunset (Hallmark Hall of Fame)

CineSite

FILM AND TELEVISION PRODUCTION CENTRE

OWNED BY NORTH/NORTHEAST VENTURES INC
HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA CANADA

FACILITIES FOR HIRE

STAGE 1	54x54x32(h)	*SOUNDSTAGE & TELEVISION STUDIO*
STAGE 2	54x80x32(h)	*SOUNDSTAGE*
STAGE 3	27x27x20(h)	*INSERT STUDIO*

PRODUCTION SUPPORT AREAS

6200 SQ FT FLEXABLE PRODUCTION SUPPORT SPACE. INCLUDES DRESSING ROOMS, MAKEUP & HAIR SUITE, WARDROBE, GREENROOM, CONFERENCE ROOM, DARKROOMS, FOOD PREP AREA, OFFICE AND RECEPTION

OTHER FACILITIES ON SITE

- CAFE/KITCHEN
- PARKING FOR 90 VEHICLES
- PRODUCTION OFFICE SPACE
- PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT AND CAMERA RENTAL 16mm/35mm
- FILM/VIDEO OFF-LINE EDIT SUITES
- BROADCAST VIDEO EQUIPMENT RENTAL
- PRODUCER SERVICES
- PRODUCTION FINANCE SERVICES

Centrally located in the Halifax Metro area, CineSite is is just 15 minutes to the airport and 12 minutes to downtown. Access to Halifax Harbour and Bedford Basin is 5 minutes away. Complete production support services are available both on site and in the adjacent Burnside Industrial Park including hotels, building supplies, office supplies, technical support, banking and restaurants. The facility will be connected to a new high speed digital fiber optic cable system for the transmission and receipt of television , video and telecommunications signals. This system will handle voice grade telephone, through internet connnections six times faster than T1, to full frame real-time video. Through this integrated system CineSite will be able to offer teleconferencing and high speed data and image transfer to the marketplace worldwide.

Mailing Address: 30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia
Canada, B3B 1V2 TEL 902 481 3456 FAX 902 468 3535
e-mail cinesite@istar.ca

Take One!

Or Both...

Delta Barrington

Delta Sydney

Whether it's the Delta Barrington in Halifax or the Delta Sydney in Cape Breton, you can rest assured we'll get it right the ***first*** time.

If your production work brings you to Nova Scotia, stay with friends in the finest accommodations at the most reasonable rate possible.

Each hotel has its own personality and is situated in the heart of downtown. Count on that "little bit extra" to meet your every need.

✓ Friendly, professional staff and service
✓ Fully equipped fitness facilities, including heated indoor pool, whirlpool and sauna.
✓ Fine Continental and Maritime cuisine
✓ Cable television and in-room movies
✓ Business services available

Delta Barrington
1875 Barrington Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 3L6
Tel: (902) 429-7410

Delta Sydney
300 Esplanade
Sydney, Nova Scotia
B1P 1A7
Tel: (902) 562-7500

History
Plentiful fish and furs lured the English and French to battle over the New World. In Nova Scotia, restorations and re-creations reflect this colourful history. See *Museums.*

The Habitation at Port Royal, built for explorer Samuel de Champlain in the 1600s, was the earliest European colony north of Florida. Reconstruction of the French fur trading post was true to the techniques used in 17th century France. Throughout the buildings, the framework has been mortised, tenoned and pegged together.

Louisbourg, a massive stone town and fortress, contains over 50 buildings restored to their original condition. Over 200 years ago it was the largest French fortress and naval base in North America. Today it is the largest historical reconstruction in Canada. The homes, storehouses, inns, cabarets and the King's Bastion re-create the 18th century.

Halifax was founded in 1749 to establish British strength in the North Atlantic and the city retains a flavour of the past. Modern office and apartment towers are a striking contrast to old stone and wooden buildings. Georgian mansions, Victorian government buildings and High Street row housing evoke England and Scotland of the past and present. The impressive fortifications of the Halifax Citadel are situated on a hill overlooking the heart of the city. The twin cities of Halifax and Dartmouth, located on opposite sides of the second largest natural harbour in the world, are linked by two bridges and passenger ferries.

Historical restorations of early North America abound. New England Planters and Loyalists built houses similar to the colonial homes of the northeastern United States, from saltbox to Georgian brick. Sherbrooke Village is a restored lumbering town of the 1800s with a working water-powered sawmill and 25 buildings on their original sites. Coal miners in 1850 would have lived in a company town like the Glace Bay Miners' Village in Cape Breton.

Nova Scotia has over 50 museums, restored inside and out, as well as converted sites still in commercial, residential and recreational use, such as Historic Properties in Halifax (renovated dockside warehouses of the 1800s) or Lunenburg's elementary school (an ornate Victorian woodframe). Aerospace and defence industries compete with petroleum for prominence.

Topography
Bodies of water almost surround Nova Scotia where the coastline stretches for 7400 kms. The indented coast defines the look and feel of the province. The warm Northumberland Strait borders green farmland, interspersed with sandy beaches — or ice floes in late winter. In the Bay of Fundy the world's highest tides slip past sandstone bluffs and basalt rock formations, temporarily stranding boats on red mud flats. By times, the Atlantic Ocean laps at the shores of protected inlets or smashes against the granite boulders that jut into the sea. Northern Nova Scotian shores are subject to pack ice and occasional icebergs in the early spring.

NOVA SCOTIA

Nova Scotia's landforms have been ground and polished by wind, water and ice. Prehistoric volcanoes are now rounded highland peaks etched with highways (Cape Breton, Antigonish, Wentworth). Basalt flows underlying the North Mountain ridge protect the lush fruit-growing and farming region of the Annapolis Valley from the Bay of Fundy winds.

Ice Age glaciers carved deep harbours and left the province dotted with lakes. Granite boulders, the debris left by the receding glaciers, are strewn about an eerie moonscape setting around Indian Harbour, Peggy's Cove and West Dover. From dense stands of forest to lush agricultural valleys to scrubby coastal areas, the vegetation is enchantingly varied. Brilliant foliage colours the landscape in September and October.

Climate

Weather service phone numbers are listed under *Weather/Tides/Road Reports.*

The proximity of the Atlantic Ocean has a moderating effect on Nova Scotia's climate.

Wintertime temperatures rarely fall to extreme low values except in the presence of a rapid influx of Arctic air. Measurable accumulation of snow begins in late December and may last until April, although snow is not always on the ground through the winter season. Spring is chilly and damp due to southerly winds while sea fogs can persist into early summer. Summertime maximum temperatures are comfortable. Air flows off the warmer parts of the continent make late summer and early autumn generally the best for outdoor activities. During this season, spent hurricanes from the Caribbean can churn up the coastline, causing spectacular seas and high winds.

Fresh and salt water temperatures are most suitable for swimming from the end of June to mid-September.

Temperature variations and snowfall accumulations are greater in inland areas.

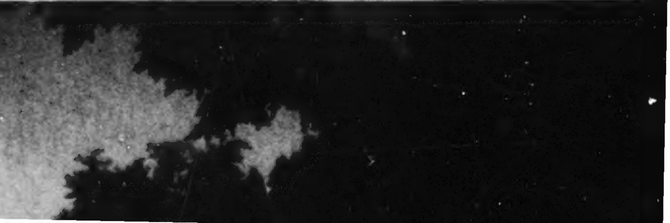
Average Seasonal Temperatures

	Celsius		Fahrenheit	
Season	High	Low	High	Low
Spring (May)	10 to 16	2 to 6	50 to 61	36 to 43
Summer (July/August)	20 to 25	10 to 14	68 to 77	50 to 57
Autumn (October)	12 to 15	2 to 8	54 to 59	36 to 46
Winter (Jan/Feb)	-2 to 1	-13 to -6	28 to 34	9 to 21

0°Centigrade = 32° Fahrenheit
20° Centigrade = 68° Fahrenheit

NOVA SCOTIA

Nova Scotia offers a variety of locations for the filmmaker, all within a relatively small geographic area. Large photo - Balmoral Mills. Photo to the left - Church at Marshy Hope. Photo below - winter in Ingonish, Cape Breton.



LIGHTHOUSE ROUTE

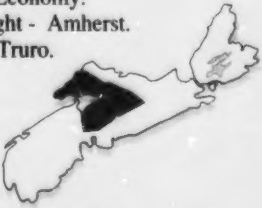
Large photo - Shelburne.
Photo to the right - Peggy's Cove.
Photo below - Prospect.

EVANGELINE TRAIL

Large photo - Annapolis Valley.
Photo to the left - Baxter's Cove.
Photo below - Bear River.

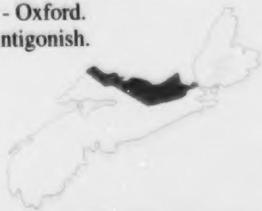
GLOOSCAP TRAIL

Large photo - Economy.
Photo to the right - Amherst.
Photo below - Truro.



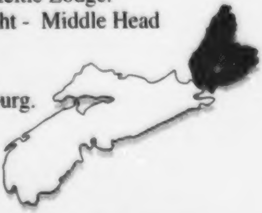
SUNRISE TRAIL

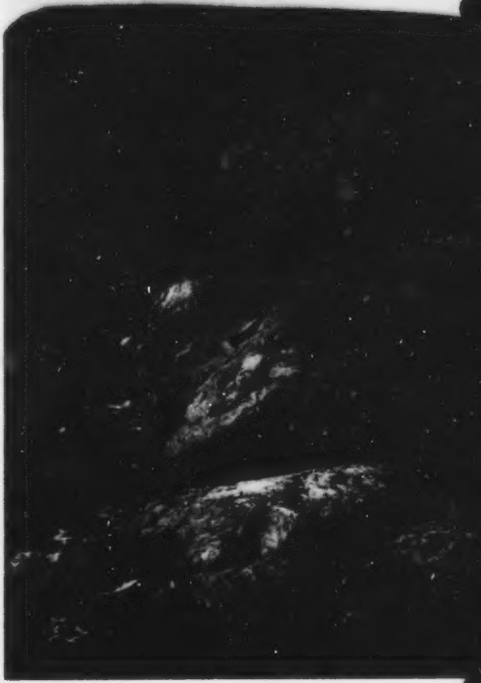
Large photo - Melmerby Beach.
Photo to the left - Oxford.
Photo below - Antigonish.



CAPE BRETON

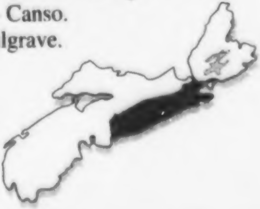
Large photo - Keltic Lodge.
Photo to the right - Middle Head Peninsula
Photo below -
Fortress Louisburg.





MARINE DRIVE

Large photo - Sherbrooke Village.
Photo to the left - Canso.
Photo below -Mulgrave.



HALIFAX/DARTMOUTH

Large photo - Halifax waterfront.
Photo to the right - Spring Garden Road.
Photo below - Province House.

Air

Nova Scotia is connected to the rest of North America and to Europe by major airlines. Air Canada provides daily flights from New York, Boston, Toronto, Montreal and St. John's, with worldwide connections. Canadian Airlines provides daily flights from most Canadian cities and from Boston, with connections within Atlantic Canada and worldwide. Nova Scotia is well serviced with scheduled flights from continental Europe, the UK, Scandinavia and Iceland.

There are three regularly serviced major airports in the province: Halifax, Sydney and Yarmouth. Other smaller airports (some seasonal) and airline phone numbers are listed in the Guide. See *Airports.*

Ferry Service

Yarmouth, Nova Scotia is connected by ferry to Bar Harbor and Portland, Maine. (May to October). The ferry from Saint John, New Brunswick provides convenient year-round access to the Annapolis Valley through Digby. Prince Edward Island is connected by ferry from Caribou (May to December). The ferry from Newfoundland arrives in North Sydney. Many small islands and shortcuts are serviced by small car and walk-on ferries. Halifax and Dartmouth are connected by two passenger ferries.

Highways

Nova Scotia has a network of well-maintained highways connecting the major centres. Most major highways have posted speed limits of 100 km/h (62 mph).

Driving time from the Maine/New Brunswick border to Nova Scotia (distance of 197 miles) is about four hours.

Shipping

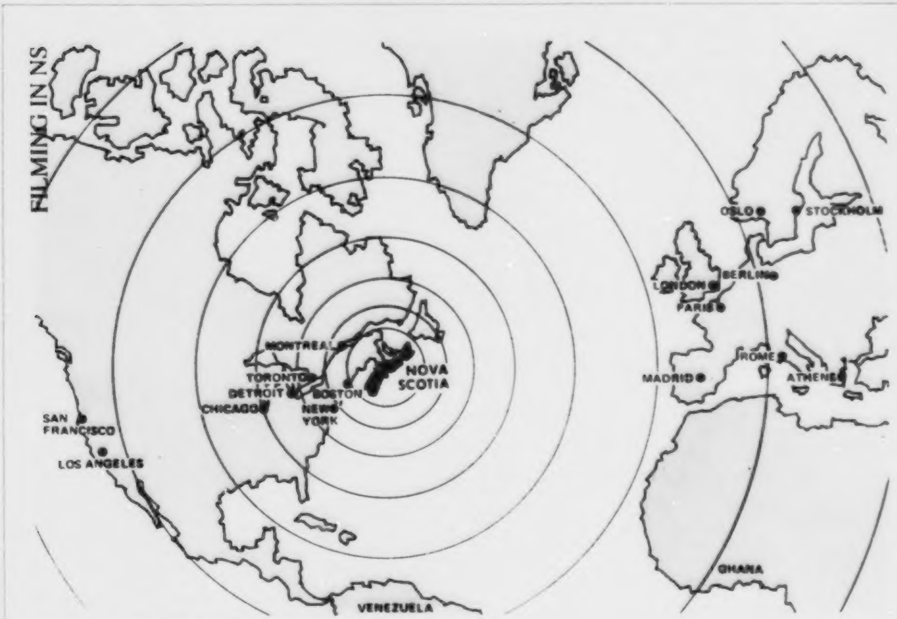
Nova Scotia is ideally positioned to take advantage of the trans-Atlantic trade routes. It is both a primary east coast port of entry and a base for feeder lines serving Canadian and American ports. Cruise ships call at Nova Scotian ports in the summer months.

Waterfront industries include petroleum refining, shipbuilding and repair, Coast Guard and Canadian Forces (navy and air force) bases, an automotive shipping terminal, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, fish processing, diving operations, yacht marinas, sport fishing and whale watching.

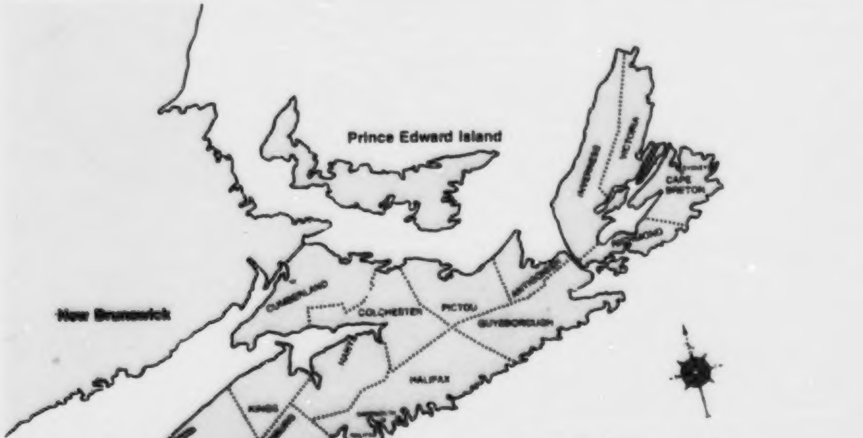
Train

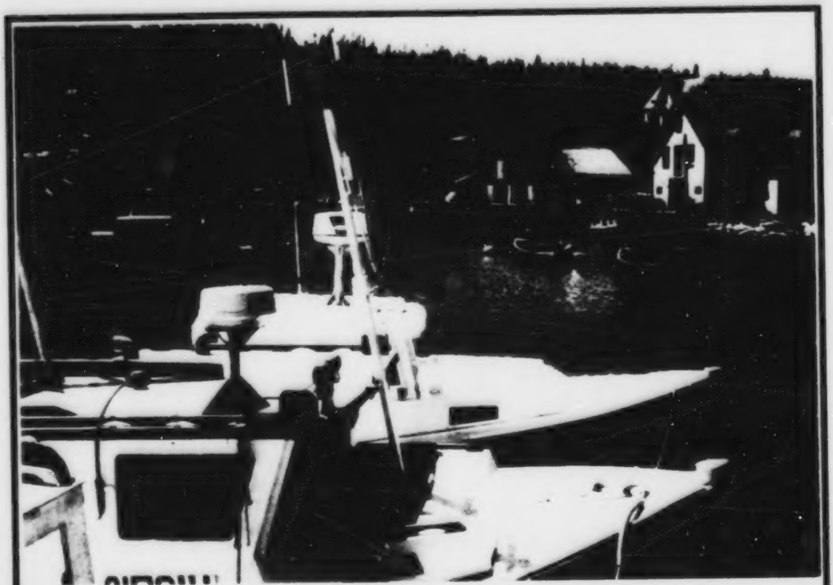
Passenger and freight services link Halifax to Montreal via Truro and Amherst. The CN terminal that ends at the Port of Halifax includes grain elevators and bulk cargo facilities.

NOVA SCOTIA ACCESS


OSLO
STOCKHOLM
LONDON
BERLIN
PARIS
ROME
MADRID
ATHENES
MONTREAL
NOVA SCOTIA
TORONTO
DETROIT
BOSTON
CHICAGO
NEW YORK
SAN FRANCISCO
LOS ANGELES
GHANA
VENEZUELA

Nova Scotia's Global position.


Prince Edward Island
INVERNESS
VICTORIA
CAPE BRETON
RICHMOND
ANTIGONISH
CUMBERLAND
COLCHESTER
PICTOU
GUYSBOROUGH
New Brunswick
HANTS
HALIFAX
KINGS
Bay of Fundy
ANNAPOLIS
LUNENBURG
Atlantic Ocean
Nova Scotia
DIGBY
QUEENS
YARMOUTH
SHELBURNE
Sable Island



Mill Cove Park

Sound Stage Campus

A unique and creative environment for film
beside the ocean on Nova Scotia's South Shore!

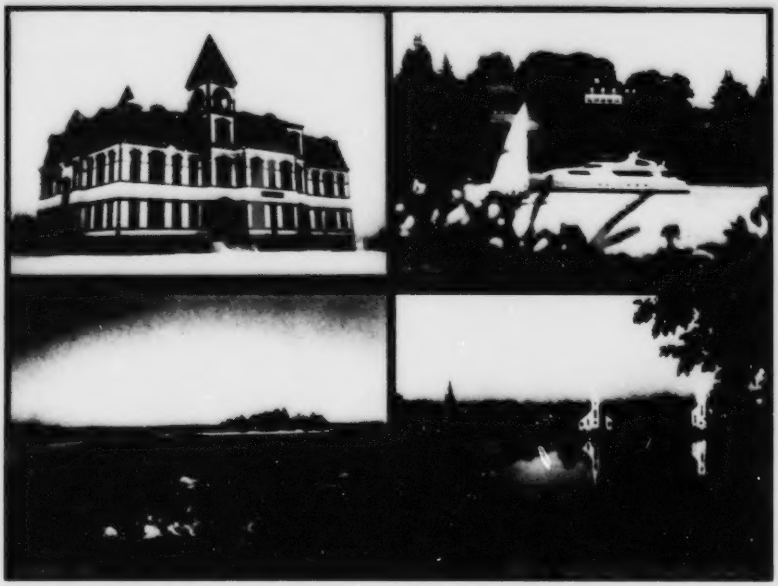
Stage 1 - 60' x 100', 23' clear
Stage 2 - 70' x 80', 20' clear
Stage 3 - 80' x 120', 30' clear *(Fall 1997)*

Dedicated space for wood shop, paint shop, wardrobe, make-up, props, set dressing, art department, and production offices. Fully catered dining hall, furnished crew housing, tennis, gym, sports field, and beaches. Mill Cove Park is 30 - 45 from all points in Metro Halifax, Lunenburg, Chester, Mahone Bay & the Annapolis Valley

Film Credits: "Black Harbour", Music Videos

MILL COVE PARK
DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

P.O. BOX 99, HUBBARDS, N.S., B0J 1T0
PHONE: 857-1133 FAX: 857-1117



Picture yourself on Nova Scotia's South Shore!

Let us help you find the ideal locations for your production in Lunenburg and Queens Counties on Nova Scotia's beautiful South Shore.

A proven stand-in for New England as seen in *"Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea, and Calm At Sunset".*

Lunenburg Queens
REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

P.O. BOX 39, 220 NORTH STREET
BRIDGEWATER, NOVA SCOTIA, B4V 2W6
TEL: (902) 543-0491 FAX: (902) 543-1156

PROJECT FUNDING

Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation
The Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation (NSFDC) was established in 1990. The NSFDC's mission is to stimulate investment, employment and growth in the film and video industry in the province, while facilitating recognition of Nova Scotia's locations, skills and creativity.

Nova Scotian producers may apply for development loans, equity investment and special project grants. To qualifying projects, a refundable tax credit is also available.

Programming:

- Equity investment of up to 1/3 of expenditures in Nova Scotia, to a maximum of $200,000 is available to qualifying productions.
- Loans are available to support script and project development, for up to 1/3 of approved costs to a maximum of $25,000 per project.
- Special project grants of up to $6,000 are available for emerging producers.

A tax credit of up to 30% of all eligible Nova Scotia labour expenditures, to a maximum of 15% of the total eligible budget is administered by the NSFDC. Co-productions may access the refundable credit subject to Nova Scotia ownership, investment and control of the project.

Criteria and application information are available through:
Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation (902) 424-7177
1724 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1X5 Fax: (902) 424-0617

4 Directions Moving and Transport
Anything ... Anywhere ... Anytime

- Moving/Packing/Storage
- Local, Long Distance and USA
- International Shipping and Air Freight
- Transportation Consulting

24-Hour Service

1-800-790-4285 or **(902) 499-8682** Fax: (902) 477-3444
Michael J. Frevola 6 Melwood Avenue, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3N 1E3

PROJECT FUNDING

Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative
The Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative (AFCOOP) is a non-profit charitable organization whose membership is open to filmmakers living in Nova Scotia. Membership fees are $50 per year with Associate Membership fees of $15 and an Equipment Membership fee of $100 a year.

The Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative provides a number of services and may provide production grants to member filmmakers. Film, sound recording and editing equipment are also available to AFCOOP members. Funding is distributed according to the merit of a given project and to the level of demand on the fund.

Beginner and intermediate film courses are offered throughout the year, as well as regular workshops on areas of specialization in filmmaking.

The Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative (902) 423-8833
PO Box 2043 Station M, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1 Fax: (902) 492-2678

The Canada Council for the Arts
The Canada Council for the Arts offers a variety of grants and services to individual media artists and organizations as well as for interdisciplinary work and performance art. All Council programs are accessible to First Peoples artists or arts organizations and artists or arts organizations from diverse cultural and regional communities.

For more information on any of the programs described below, call toll free at **1-800-263-5588** or **(613) 566-4414** and choose the appropriate extension number.

Media Arts Section
- *Grants to Individual Artists in Media Arts:* Grants to professional media artists are intended to support artistic expression through innovation and experimentation with form, content or technology in a variety of genres. The Program provides *Creative Development Grants* and *Production Grants.*

  Grants to Film Artists
  15 November
  David Poole, ext. 4252

  Grants to Video Artists
  15 August
  Yasmin Karim, ext. 4251

  Grants to New Media and Audio Artists
  1 October
  Yasmin Karim, ext. 4251

PROJECT FUNDING

- *Grants for First Productions in Media Arts:* Grants support emerging media artists' first independent professional film, video, audio or new media productions.
  1 September
  David Poole, ext. 4252

- *Media Arts Travel Grants:* Grants assist independent media artists to travel on occasions important to the development of their artistic practice or career, such as to attend presentations of their work at recognized festivals or exhibitions venues, participate in workshops, residencies or other professional development opportunities.
  Anytime
  Karen Tisch, ext. 4253

- *Media Arts Presentation , Distribution and Development Program*

  Annual Assistance to Distribution Organizations: Assistance is available to Canadian non-profit artist-run organizations that demonstrate a serious, ongoing commitment to the distribution of Independent Canadian film, video, audio or new media artworks.
  15 November

  Annual Assistance for Programming: Assistance is available to Canadian non-profit media arts organizations for a one-year period. Grants contribute to the ongoing presentation and dissemination of innovative, independent media artworks produced by Canadian artists.
  15 May

Jennifer Corson host
"The Resourceful Renovator"
(Pick & Shovel Productions Ltd.)

PROJECT FUNDING

Presentation Circulation and Distribution Project Grants: Grants assist Canadian non-profit media arts organizations, festivals and groups to undertake innovative short term projects, such as curated events, festivals, touring exhibitions, broadcasting initiatives and special marketing and development activities.
15 May and 15 October
Karen Tisch, ext. 4253

Annual Assistance to Media Arts Production Organizations (multi-year): This program offers operating and equipment acquisition assistance in Canadian non-profit, artist-run media arts organizations. These organizations provide ongoing support for the creation and the production of independent film, video, new media and/or audio by Canadian media artists.
15 November
David Poole, ext. 4252

Strategic Initiatives

- *Outreach Program:* The program provides travel assistance to distributors, curators and in some cases, individual artists, for the purposes of increasing dissemination opportunities, holding dissemination workshops and creating or developing dissemination networks in Canada.
  Anytime
  Karen Tisch, ext. 4253

Interdisciplinary Work and Performance Art

- *Interdisciplinary Work and Performance Art Creation and Touring Grants:* Creation assistance is available for artists who draw upon and integrate various artforms. This includes performance art and various oral arts traditions. Grants also assist touring projects that reinforce touring infrastructure and contribute to the development of increasingly appreciative and knowledgeable audiences.
  15 June and 1 December
  Yasmin Karim, ext. 4251

The Canada Council for the Arts
350 Albert Street, P.O. Box 1047
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5VB
www.canadacouncil.ca

CIDA - Canadian International Development Agency
Development Information Program

The Development Information Program encourages public understanding and awareness of international development issues and stresses the importance of Canada's involvement in the developing world. The Program provides financial support for the communications initiatives and activities of partner organizations whose focus is the Canadian domestic market.

PROJECT FUNDING

Types of initiatives supported range from i) broadcasts to films, videos and exhibits, to ii) co-publications involving mainly print and electronic products, to iii) co-operative programs with media to enhance media understanding and encourage more in-depth coverage of international development issues.

Multiple-media and multiple-partner projects are encouraged as an efficient way to reinforce messages and build partnerships.

Co-Productions: for broadcasters, filmmakers, video producers, performers and exhibitors. The program will fund radio and TV broadcast initiatives (including co-productions), exhibitions, films, videos and theatre. Proposals may focus on the research and development for a project, or upon production.

Guidelines available by calling (819) 997-1663 or through the Internet at http://www.acdi-cida.gc.ca

Cultural Affairs Division
The Cultural Affairs Division provides market development assistance for cultural products. Complete program information is available from:

Cultural Affairs Division,
Department of Education and Culture (902) 424-5929
PO Box 578, Halifax, NS B3J 2S9

Nova Scotia Arts Council/Conseil des Arts de la Nouvelle-Ecosse
For information on Council programs, please contact :

The Nova Scotia Arts Council (902) 422-1123
PO Box 666, Halifax Central RPO
Halifax, NS B3K 2T3

Dorothy and Oscar Burritt Memorial Award
Dorothy and Oscar Burritt founded the first film society in Canada. This award perpetuates the unique spirit and dedication of these true film pioneers. The award is given to an individual or volunteer non-profit organization to undertake/start a project designed to enrich and enhance film appreciation and which will contribute to a wider enjoyment and awareness of film as an art. The Award is competitive and is given annually by its Trustees to the applicant proposing a first-rate enterprise that needs start/completion money. Closing date for entry forms is April.

Application forms and guidelines are available from:

Thompson, Pat (416) 696-2382
Dorothy and Oscar Burritt Memorial Award Fax (416) 696-6496
Box 484, Postal Station A, Toronto, ON M5W 1E4

PROJECT FUNDING

The Harold Greenberg Fund (The FUND)
The FUND is a non-profit organization, established in 1986 by TMN-The Movie Network, an Astral Communications Inc. company, to foster the creation and development of dramatic feature films suitable for Pay TV.

Canadian writers and producers are eligible for interest-free loans from The FUND's Script Development Program in three different categories: i) Treatment to First Draft, ii) Second Draft, and iii) Final Draft. There is also a Senior Projects Program available. All FUND loans are to be repaid on the first day of principal photography.

In 1991, The FUND, through Viewer's Choice Canada, inaugurated an Equity Investment Program for Canadian feature movies. The FUND may invest in theatrical and made for pay movies which are made available for telecasting on Viewer's Choice Canada, the Eastern Canadian pay-per-view service.

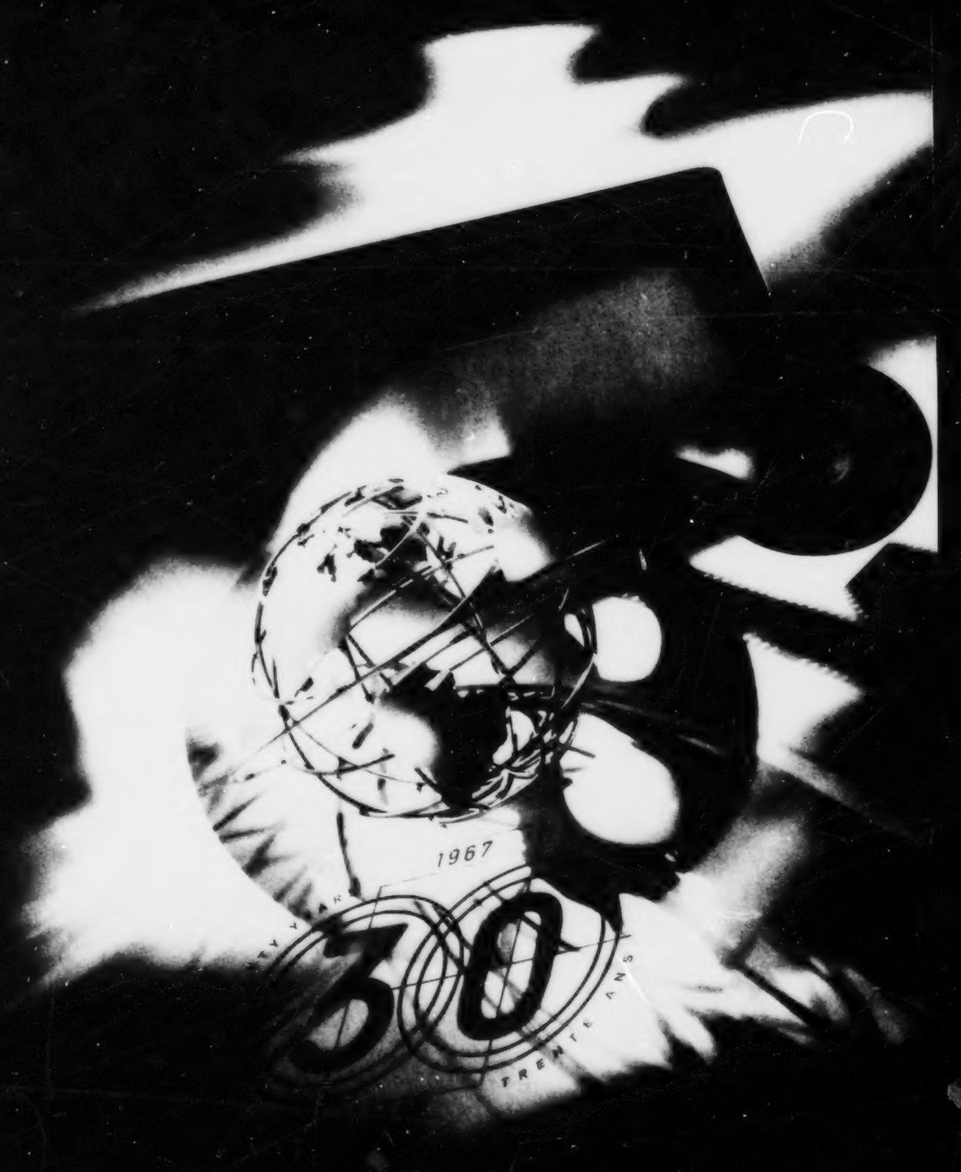
Guidelines and details for programs are available from The FUND. Chairperson: MacKeigan, Wendy

The Harold Greenberg Fund (416) 956-5431
BCE Place, 181 Bay Street, Box 787 Fax (416) 956-2087
Toronto, ON M5J 2T3

Linda Joy Media Arts Society
The Linda Joy Media Arts Society is a non-profit charitable organization, established in 1986 to promote and encourage the creativity of the Atlantic region's independent media artists. Media arts encompass film, video, photography and explorations such as computer-generated images.

The annual awards are presented at the Atlantic Film Festival. Applicants must be Canadian citizens or landed immigrants currently residing in the Atlantic Provinces. Application forms are available in March. Applications are due in August.

Linda Joy Media Arts Society (902) 422-3456
PO Box 2574 Central, Halifax, (902) 422-4006
NS B3J 3N5


1967
TY YEAR
30
TRENTE ANS

Telefilm Canada

FILM CANADA
yearbook

The indispensable national directory of Canadian film, television and video

▶▶▶ **Film Canada Yearbook**, the widely-consulted independent directory covering companies, organizations and people in the business of film, television and video in Canada.

▶▶▶ **New and improved 12th edition** - TABBED SECTION DIVIDERS provide easy access to a wealth of specialized information.

▶▶▶ **Free listings** for companies and people in the industry. Call or Fax us!

▶▶▶ **Advertising in Film Canada Yearbook** offers year-round visibility at reasonable rates.

▶▶▶ **Pre-paid, all inclusive mail orders** -
Canada $37
USA $35 (US cheque)

Patricia Thompson/Publisher & Editor
Box 152, Station R, Toronto, ON M4G 3Z3
Tel. (416) 696-2382 / Fax (416) 696-6496

PROJECT FUNDING

Telefilm Canada

Telefilm Canada is the central federal cultural agency with a mandate to develop and promote Canada's independent film, television and video industry. Telefilm Canada devotes the major part of its funds to the development, production, marketing and distribution of films and television programs, concentrating its investments on high-quality projects that are likely to reach wide audiences at home and abroad.

The corporation fosters links between Canadian professionals and their counterparts in more than 30 other countries and encourages the creation of co-productions.

Contact:

Holt, Ralph - Director of Operations, Atlantic Region (902) 426-8425
Telefilm Canada 1-800-565-1773
5523 Spring Garden Road, Suite 206, Box 27 Fax: (902) 426-4445
Halifax, NS B3J 3T1

See Telefilm Canada ad page 31

REGULATIONS: CANADA CUSTOMS

Goods Entering Canada Temporarily

Goods entering Canada temporarily are subject to full duties and/or taxes unless there is a regulation or legislation which permits the duties/taxes to be reduced or removed. Regulations exist currently which cover various temporary entry situations. Customs should be contacted prior to importation in the event there have been legislative changes.

A. Temporary Importation Regulations

Customs Memorandum D8-1-1 (The Temporary Importation Regulations) contains various items which may be imported temporarily if the specific conditions of the item are met. Several items in D8-1-1 require prior approval as they may have a "non-availability in Canada" condition, while others stipulate that the goods may only be imported by "non-residents."

Items are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 items. Class 1 items are documented on form E29B, Temporary Admission Permit. While the duty is removed on Class 1 items, a security deposit may be required to be paid. This security deposit, which can equal the duties and taxes, will be returned when the goods are exported. Some Class 1 examples are: photographic, cinematographic, video and sound recording equipment for the production of cultural, educational or entertainment programs, travelogues of benefit to the Canadian travel industry, or coverage of news or sports events.

REGULATIONS: CANADA CUSTOMS

Entry of Class 2 goods is documented on form B3. The duty is reduced on Class 2 items. Rather than being payable on the full value of the goods, duty (at the applicable rate for the goods) is payable on 1/60th of the value for each month the goods remain in Canada. Under Class 2, there is a minimum duty payment of $25. Not all Class 2 items permit a similar proportionate payment of the Goods and Services Tax (GST). If there is no provision for 1/60th GST, it will be collected on the value for tax (full value of the goods plus duty.) Some Class 2 examples are: equipment to film television series, feature films or films of an educational nature for international distribution.

One of the main conditions associated with temporary entry under these regulations is that the goods must be exported (or permanently entered) at the end of the temporary period. Proof of export must be provided to Customs when the goods leave Canada. If goods are being hand carried out of Canada, the temporary importer must report to Canadian Customs officials at the point of exit with the goods. At that time, a Customs officer will identify the goods and certify export. If the goods are exported by commercial carrier, a copy of the commercial shipping document (which clearly describes the goods) may be returned to the port of entry as proof of export. Failure to provide proof of export will result in a request for payment of full duties and taxes.

For types of productions not listed above (e.g., commercials), or for further information or assistance on these regulations, please call:

Atlantic Regional Remissions Officer	(902) 426-2665

For information on rates of duty, please call:

Customs Appraisal Unit	(902) 426-7982

B. Goods imported on a temporary basis from Mexico or the United States
Customs Memorandum D8-1-14 covers specified goods imported on a temporary basis from Mexico or the United States. While these goods may temporarily enter Canada duty free, a security deposit may be required to be paid. There is no relief from payment of the Goods and Services Tax.

Tariff item 9823.10.00 covers professional equipment necessary for carrying out the business activity, trade or profession of a business person who qualifies for temporary entry pursuant to Chapter 16 of the *North American Free Trade Agreement.*

Tariff item 9823.20.00 covers equipment for the press.

Tariff item 9823.30.00 covers equipment for sound or television broadcasting.

Tariff item 9823.40.00 covers cinematographic equipment.

Tariff item 9823.50.00 covers goods for sports purposes.

REGULATIONS: CANADA CUSTOMS

Any questions on these regulations should be directed to:
The Remissions Officer (902) 426-2665

C. Raw Film Stock
Duty and taxes will be charged on raw film stock entering Canada. Documentation will be on a B3 form. A production company may be able to obtain a drawback (refund) of duty and taxes (except the GST) paid if they submit a drawback claim form (K32) together with proof of export (of exposed and unexposed film stock) when the film stock leaves Canada. Export can be certified by Canadian Customs officials on form E15 at the point of exit.

For further information please contact:
Duties Relief Administrator (902) 426-7982

It is advisable to allow ample time for all of the above. A customs broker can be helpful. See *Customs Brokers.*

REGULATIONS: HUMAN RESOURCES - CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

It is the policy of the Government of Canada that only Canadian citizens and permanent residents have a right to work in Canada. All others must seek and obtain lawful permission to work in Canada from Citizenship and Immigration Canada.

Persons who have obtained employment authorizations from Citizenship and Immigration Canada are also entitled to work in Canada. These authorizations are issued at Canadian Consular offices abroad and, in the case of nationals or residents of the US, Greenland and St. Pierre and Miquelon, at Canadian ports of entry. Human Resources Development Canada is responsible for validating that Canadian citizens or residents will not be adversely affected by permitting foreign workers to fill available positions.

Procedures for Obtaining Employment Authorization(s)
Since Human Resources Development conducts the validation process, film and television producers (employers) who wish to bring foreign workers to work in Canada must contact the Human Resources Centre closest to the location of the production. To ensure expeditious processing of an employment validation, the employer will be required to provide the following information:

- employer's name, address, and telephone and fax numbers
- name, address, telephone and fax numbers of employer's Canadian representative (if appropriate)
- a brief description of the film or production
- the number of foreign workers requested and their job titles and a brief description of the duties highlighting any special skill requirements

REGULATIONS: HUMAN RESOURCES - CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

- the number of Canadian workers to be hired, by occupation
- the duration of stay, with expected dates, in Canada
- the filming/ production location(s)
- the foreign worker's: (a) full legal name, (b) permanent address abroad, (c) citizenship, (d) occupation, (e) birth date, (f) port of entry, and (g) date he/she will be entering Canada

Initially, a four-week lead time is necessary to permit adequate consultations between Human Resources Development staff, Immigration officials, the film and television producers (employers), and, if applicable, union and guild representatives. The purpose of these consultations is to determine the availability of qualified Canadian workers to fill jobs for which foreign workers are being requested. This is necessary to ensure that job and career opportunities for Canadians will not be adversely affected by the entry of the foreign worker(s).

When a positive decision is made, the responsible Human Resources Centre will validate the offer of employment and notify the appropriate Consular or port of entry office. The employer will advise the foreign worker(s) to contact the appropriate Canadian Consulate or port of entry where the worker(s) will be advised of any further steps necessary for the issuance of employment authorization(s).
There is a processing fee of $150 (payable in Canadian funds) for each employment authorization.

Contacts:

Human Resources Development Canada (902) 426-1764
Sider, Rick - Regional Consultant Fax: (902) 426-1390
Metropolitan Place, 99 Wyse Road, 7th Floor
PO Box 1350, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4B9

Citizenship and Immigration Canada (902) 426-1419
Fifield, Mary - Program Specialist Fax: (902) 426-4215
1875 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2G8

Foreign Worker Employment (902) 426-6704
Canada Employment Centre Fax: (902) 426-4096
Halifax Shopping Centre, Tower II, Suite 2007
PO Box 1800, Halifax Central, Halifax, NS B3J 3V1

REGULATIONS: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Labour
The Department of Labour has adopted the *Health and Safety Guidelines for the Nova Scotia Film and Production Industry,* which were developed in co-operation with management and labour from the film and video industry. These guidelines are the accepted industry practices and will be referred to in conjunction with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and all associated regulations.

Nova Scotia Department of Labour	1-800-9 LABOUR 1-800-952-2687 (902) 424-5400

REGULATIONS: PERMITS

Filming Permits
Filming permits are not required, except in the case of federal, provincial or municipal park or museum sites.

Airports
Production companies wishing to film at **airport locations** must make a written request outlining the desired locations, dates, times, etc. to the appropriate federal authority. See *Airports.*

Marketing and Property Management, Transport Canada	(902) 873-1213.

Explosives
Special effects requiring the use of **explosives** are regulated federally by the Department of Natural Resources, under the Minerals, Metals and Explosives act and provincially by the Department of Labour under the Occupational Health and Safety Act (See *Government of Canada, Government of Nova Scotia).* Qualified F/X technicians from out of province should contact these authorities.

Parks or Museums
Production companies planning to film in a **federal** park location must get the permission of the park superintendent. See *Museums and Restored Sites.* Those seeking permission to film in a **provincial** museum site must contact the Director of Cultural Affairs, Peggy Walt (902) 424-5929.

REGULATIONS: PERMITS

Police: Off-duty
Production companies should notify the appropriate police department of their filming plans as far in advance as possible. Off-duty police officers may be hired by the productions to facilitate street filming. In Halifax contact:

The Station Sergeant (902) 490-5238

For productions requiring police vehicles in Halifax contact:
Deputy Chief Malcolm (902) 490-5231

Road Closures: Municipal
To organize the necessary authorizations in Halifax, production companies are urged to contact the Halifax Regional Municipality. See *Municipal Authorities.*

Road Closures: Provincial
Production companies planning to film on or along provincial streets and highways, those public roadways outside the boundaries of incorporated cities and towns, must receive the permission from the appropriate District Director or Traffic Authority who has responsibility for the public highway(s) on which the proposed film locations are located.

Central District: Halifax, Hants counties
Jerram, Jim - District Traffic Authority (902) 860-5500
PO Box 44144, Bedford, NS B4A 3X5 Fax: (902) 860-5502
Cell: (902) 456-2045

Western District: Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby, Annapolis, Kings counties
Mailman, Joe - District Traffic Authority (902) 543-0640
PO Box 409, Bridgewater, NS B4V 2X6 Fax: (902) 543-5596
Cell: (902) 527-7225

Northern District: Cumberland, Colchester, Pictou counties
Archibald, John F. - District Director (902) 893-5780
PO Box 218, Truro, NS B2N 5C1 Fax: (902) 893-8175

Eastern District: Antigonish, Guysborough, Inverness, Victoria, Richmond, Cape Breton counties
Hackett, Tom - District Director (902) 563-2250
PO Box 1180, Sydney, NS B1P 6J9 Fax: (902) 563-0540

TAXES: HARMONIZED SALES TAX (HST)

The 15% Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) is a value-added tax which replaces the federal 7% goods and services tax (GST) and the provincial 11% sales tax in Nova Scotia. Virtually all goods and services acquired in Nova Scotia for use in film production, other than employee payroll and basic groceries, are subject to the 15% HST.

A production company which does not normally carry on business in Canada is entitled to recover the HST or GST paid on property that is exported from Canada and on other goods and services acquired for consumption or use exclusively in the production of copyright-protected work. Storage and shipping costs are not eligible, and all copies of the work must be exported.

Application may be made by using the form General Application for Rebate (GST189). The rebate may also be assigned to suppliers so that they do not have to collect the HST. More information and a sample assignment letter are contained in the publication *Doing Business in Canada: A Guide for Non-Residents.* A rebate may also be claimed by non-resident individuals for the HST or GST they pay on short-term accommodation while in Canada, and for the personal goods they export. Details and application form are available in the pamphlet *Tax Refund for Visitors.* Original receipts must be submitted with both types of rebate claim.

A production company, whether resident or non-resident, which makes a sale (or rental or exchange) while carrying on business in Canada may be required to become a GST/HST registrant. A company which carries on business in Canada but makes no sales may still be entitled to register voluntarily. Registrants will collect tax on sales in Canada but will be able to claim tax credits on their expenses. Registrants file returns on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis and must retain adequate books and records. Because non-resident producers who make few sales in Canada may usually be in a refund position, it may be to their advantage to elect a monthly filing frequency. Production companies which do not ordinarily carry out business in Canada are not able to become GST/HST registrants but may be entitled to the tax rebate on exported goods outlined above.

For forms or publications, for more information or to register for the HST contact:

Revenue Canada	(902) 426-5300
Halifax Tax Services Office	1-800-959-5525
1256 Barrington Street, PO Box 638	Fax: (902) 426-7170
Halifax, NS B3J 3T5	

or

Sydney Tax Services Office	(902) 564-7099
47 Dorchester Street	1-800-959-5525
Sydney, NS B1P 6K3	Fax: (902) 564-3095

TAXES: INCOME TAX (WITHHOLDING)

A production company may hire and pay income to individuals, partnerships and/or corporations in the production of a film. If the company hires non-residents for services performed in Canada in an employment or self-employed situation, the company will be required to make deductions as required by the Income Tax Act.

Non-resident employees usually have the same amount of tax deducted at source as Canadian residents. Employers must deduct and remit the tax to Revenue Canada and report the amounts on a T4 Summary and related T4 Supplementary form.

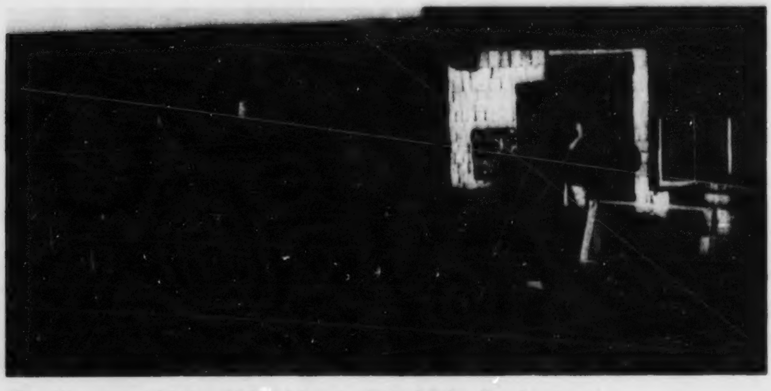
When non-resident individuals, partnerships or corporations provide services in Canada, they have to pay a 15% withholding tax on fees, commissions or other amounts they receive. The payers of these amounts have to deduct the withholding tax and send it to Revenue Canada, regardless of whether they are residents or non-residents. The payer also has to report the tax deducted on a T4A-NR Summary and related T4A-NR Supplementary form.

If a tax treaty exists between Canada and the non-resident's country of residence, it may provide some relief from Canadian tax. Under the tax treaty between Canada and the US, US residents can usually apply the income tax they paid in Canada against their taxable income reported in the US.

We accept collect calls. To register for withholding taxes or more information contact:

Revenue Canada Tax Services 1-800-959-5525
1256 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2T5 (902) 426-5300

Revenue Canada, International Tax Services Office(CAN, US) 1-800-267-5177
2204 Walkley Road, Ottawa, ON K1A 1A8 Collect (613) 952-3741



BOB BROOKS

The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis (Triad Film Productions)

THE BEST
PRODUCTION
TECHNICIANS
IN ATLANTIC CANADA

Membership list, resumés and standard contract available upon request.

1541 Barrington St., Suite 326, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3J 1Z5
Fax: (902) 425-7696   e-mail: ia849@fox.nstn.ca

There's the sea...
and there's the boats...
and there's the people in the boats.

from ***Buried on Sunday*** — Salter Street Films

We do people.

ACTRA Performers Guild
Maritimes Branch
1660 Hollis Street, Suite 103
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 1V7

Telephone: (902) 420-1404
Fax: (902) 422-0589
E-mail: actra@isisnet.com

See our online talent catalog
(updated monthly) at:
http://www.isisnet.com/actra

PERSONNEL

Information has been supplied by those wishing to be listed. To obtain a listing in a given category, an individual must have at least one professional film credit. Resumes of personnel are kept on file.

ACCOMMODATIONS/COMMUNITY LIAISON

Morash, Karla (902) 275-5216
RR#1, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Cell: (902) 275-8928

Accommodation liaison: *The Scarlet Letter*

Rudderham, Terry (902) 539-0208
90 Whitney Avenue, Apt. #1, Sydney, NS B1P 4Z9
Fax: (902) 539-5598
e-mail: terryrud@fox.nstn.ca

Community liaison *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale* (NS liaison assistant), *The Song Spinner* (NS liaison-community)

See Terry Rudderham ad page 337

ACCOUNTANTS: PRODUCTION

Brodeur, Josée (902) 462-0869
91 Shrewsbury Road, Dartmouth, NS B2V 2C4

Production accountant: *Black Harbour, Man in the Attic, Lexx (Dark Zone), Nancy Drew/Hardy Boys, The Possession of Michael D., Harrison Bergeron*

Dalton, Amy-Claire (902) 445-2195
4 Cascade Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1Z3
Fax: (902) 425-1795

Asst. Accountant: *Plant Video Productions*

Hagen, Elizabeth (902) 423-6517
6008 Shirley Street, Apt. #6, Halifax, NS B3H 2M8

Bookkeeper: *Signal Hill Project* (CODCO), *Making the Most of Things* (Cinemason Films).
General administration: Newfoundland Independent Filmmakers Co-op
Asst. accountant: *Emily of New Moon* (Season 1, Ep 1-13), *Margaret's Museum, Due South* (Screen Ventures VII Productions) - Season I Ep 9-22, Season II Ep 23-35

Harvey, Natalie (902) 455-2820
2507 MacDonald Street, Halifax, NS B3L 3G3

Accountant: *Song of Eskasoni*
Asst. accountant: *Life with Billy, What Are Families For?*
Payroll accountant: *The Scarlet Letter*

ACCOUNTANTS: PRODUCTION

Kavanagh, Elizabeth (902) 466-0470
254 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1G4

Production accountant: *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Unexpected Heroes* I, II
Asst. accountant: *The Sound and the Silence, The Little Kidnappers, The Bell Ringers*

Kokic, Andrea (902) 454-3637
5548 Black Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P9

Production accountant: *The Hanging Garden*
Asst. accountant: *Love and Death on Long Island*

Makovsky, Louise (902) 423-3426
5786 Harbourview Drive, Halifax, NS B3H 1E4 Cell: (902) 452-9488

Production accountant: *Le Secret de Jérome, L'Or et Le Papier* (Mtl. acct), *Unsolved Mysteries, Dracula*
Asst. accountant: *L'Incompris, Mon Amie Max, Bethune*, commercials
2nd Asst. accountant: *Intensive Care, Frère André.* ACTRA payroll: *Morning Man.*
STCVQ Technicians payroll: *Hitchhiker* English/French/Spanish

Sullivan, Tara (902) 445-4721
10 Pioneer Avenue, Halifax, NS B3M 1W8

Asst. Accountant: *Emily of New Moon* (Season 1)

Wickwire, Alice (902) 492-0565
5288 Tobin Street, Apt. #5, Halifax, NS B3H 1S2

Production accountant: *Oceans, Chipheads*

Butch G. Cat (Butch G. Cat Productions)

ANIMATORS

Albiston, David (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9 Cell: (902) 471-0524

Lexx (Dark Zone), Moosehead Beer, *Buried on Sunday, George's Island*, Crash Test Dummies, Brett Ryan *(Babylon Mask)*

Caines-James, Judi (902) 423-5840
6201 Cedar Street, Apt. #3, Halifax, NS B3H 2J8

Backgrounds, animation: *A Day in the Forest* (animated film, commercial), animation demo tape for Atlantic Animation House

Donovan, Tara (902) 429-8140
1465 Carlton Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3B8

Animation: Features: *Anastasia, Asterix in America, Bebe's Kids, The Thief and the Cobbler, Werner II.* TV half-hours, series: T*he Busy World of Richard Scarry, Christopher the Christmas Tree, Gary Larsen's Tales from the Far Side II, Phish and Chip, The Racoons, Rupert, The Woman Who Raised a Bear as her Son.* CD ROM: *Broderbund Software*, Commercials: Animation House, Chris Delaney & Friends, Mark Zander Productions, Michael Mills, Russell Hall Films.

Fitt, Jim (902) 755-4163
PO Box 1170, Stellarton, NS B0K 1S0 (902) 755-2629
e-mail: jfitt@north.nsis.com

Animator

MacDougall, Liz (902) 422-3999
6161 Allan Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1G7

Computer animation, digital special effects and titling

Porter, Doug (902) 425-0051
2350 Clifton Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4V1

Computer graphics and animation

Purcell, Chris (902) 429-8949
1674 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V4 Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: chris@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com/empire/chris

Computer animation and graphics: *Street Cents* 96/97, *Hallelujah!*, CBC Halifax, Greco, VideoPost, Sobeys, Citadel Communications, Promotional videos.

Read, Angela (902) 425-0890
Box 27038, 5280 Green Street, Halifax, e-mail: aa862@chebucto.ns.ca
NS B3H 4M8

Ebe & The Magic Golden Egg (clay and latex puppet characters)
Resume available upon request.

ART DIRECTORS

Allen, Fred (902) 639-2978
PO Box 267, Stewiacke, NS B0N 2J0 e-mail: aa395@ccn.cs.dal.ca

Killer Instinct, Masterpiece, So Long to Run

Bromley, Ann (902) 422-7378
1185 Tower Road, Halifax, e-mail: 74151.3637@compuserve.com
NS B3H 2Y7

1st asst. art director/art department co-ordinator: *Emily of New Moon, Face Down, Mr. and Mrs. Loving, One Tough Cop*

Currie, C. Keith Tel/Fax: (902) 860-2610
PO Box 452, Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
10 Palmer Road, Waverley, NS B0N 2S0

This Hour Has 22 Minutes. Production designer: *Jest in Time* (pilot), Broadcast Center & International Briefing Room G7 Conference, Nfld Tel & Tel commercial, *Now the Bells Ring* (CTV special), *No Apologies (Boat in the Grass), Candy Mountain, Windows* series (four episodes), numerous commercials, music videos

Domm, Jeffrey Tel/Fax: (902) 465-4715
14 Green Bay Drive, RR#4, Cow Bay, NS B3G 1L1

Atlantic Canada Tourism, Canadian Tire, Hyundai, Moosehead Beer, Vlasic Pickle, Smithsonian Institute

Fraser, Richard (902) 876-0587
3657 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Halifax, NS B3Z 1B7 Shop: (902) 876-2774

1st Asst. art director: *George's Island.*
Fully equipped shop, complete tool package
Member: IATSE 849

Haeghaert, Joanna (902) 637-3635
RR#3, Shelburne County, NS B0T 1W0

Asst. art director: Kerin Beer
Member: The Cooper Union Alumni Association

Harper, Charlotte (902) 423-9880
2498 Beech Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2Y1

Art director: *The Hanging Garden,*
1st Asst. art director: *Gullage's*
Art department coordinator: *Titanic*
Member: DGC

ART DIRECTORS

Hunt, Sheilagh (902) 425-3725
1171 Waterloo Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3L6

Choreographer: *Adrift, Postcards, Peregrinations & Combinations, Afterimage, Splicing Dice, Plato's Cave, Please - No Photographs, The Phoenix, Rosetta Stone, Kiss Me Kate,* Nova Dance Theatre, Montage Dance, Halifax Dance Co-op

Jannasch, Emanuel Tel/Fax: (902) 423-2320
5323 South Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1A5 Pgr: (902) 459-6201

Art director: *Margaret's Museum.*
Dept. Head: *Justice Denied, Normanicus* (joint credit), *Deep Sea Conspiracy, Def-Con Four* (joint credit), various 1/2 hours, commercials, music videos, etc.
See *Set Designers/Construction/Painting*

Laing, D. Mark (902) 422-5522
1333 South Park Street, Apt. #1109, Halifax, NS B3J 2K9

Art director: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (2&3)
1st Asst art director: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (1&4), *Two If By Sea*
2nd Asst art director: *The Scarlet Letter*
Draftsman/set designer: *Dolores Claiborne, Buried on Sunday*
Member: DGC, Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants, Royal Architectural Institute of Canada

Larman, Patricia L. (902) 429-8585
2532 Poplar Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2Y8 Fax: (902) 429-2974

Art director: Half hour short, commercials
Asst. art director: feature films, television series (sketch comedy)
Member: DGC

BOB BROOKS

The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis (Triad Film Productions)

ART DIRECTORS

Read, Angela (902) 425-0890
Box 27038, 5280 Green Street, Halifax, NS B3H 4M8
e-mail: aa862@chebucto.ns.ca

Art director: Thrush Hermit, *Skully's Visit, Happy Valley*, Rebecca West, jale, various
Resume available upon request

Marsh, David (902) 422-6389
5142 Morris Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3J 1B1

Art director: jale, *Ali (video)*
1st Asst. Art director: jale, *All Ready (video)*

Rosborough, Lynda S. (902) 479-2166
71 Purcells Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3P 1B3

Art director: *The Beach Freak*
Art director/make-up: *The Space, The Turret, Initiations, Teller That You Love Her*
Asst. art direction: *Get the Picture*
Member: AFCOOP

Stewart, Jennifer (902) 479-2265
17 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Halifax, NS B3N 1J2 (902) 429-3153

Set designer: *Black Harbour*
1st Art director: *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine*
2nd Asst. art director: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (episodes 1-4), *Two If By Sea*
Member: DGC, Nova Scotia Association of Architects

Syperek, Victor Richard (902) 425-VICS
1285 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1T7

Art director: *Unexpected Heroes* I-II
1st Asst. art director: *Thick as Thieves* Di Marco Films, *CODCO*

Tilley, Jennifer (902) 429-1537
6147 Cedar Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Art director: *The Water's Tale* (46 min. video), Halifax Shopping Centre commercials
1st Asst. art director: *An Intimate Evening with Anne Murray*
Asst. art director: *The Turret, A Space*

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Albiston, David (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9 Cell: (902) 471-0524

Camera operator/DOP: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (visual effects unit), *Deadlines*, *Liquor Store*. Music videos: Ellen Regan Divine *Weird are the Ways*, Razor Backs *Flying Jenny*, Hip Club Groove *Shootin the Gift*, Lennie Gallant, *Man of Steel*, Black Pool *Days and Days*, The Barra MacNeils *Flow Time*, Bob Sheppard *Fun with Guns*, Walt Ohama *Call Home*, Gigi Taylor *Pool of My Heart*, Scott Parsons *What I Am*, Brett Ryan *Babylon Mask*, *LEN*, *Candy Pop*. Documentary: *Welded Hearts*. 16mm camera package

Brousseau, Dean (902) 422-0296
2367 Moran Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4K1

DOP/operator (35mm/16mm Betacam): dramas, documentaries, industrials, and 500+ commercials
Member: Associate Member Canadian Society of Cinematographers

Clark, Chuck (902) 423-2283
PO Box 2122, CTRL RPO, Halifax, NS B3J 3B7

Operator/assistant: documentary, drama, experimental, 2nd unit. 16/35 mm (Bolex, Arriflex). Betacam, underwater Hi8

CAN'T REACH VILMOS OR VITTORIO ?
CALL DEAN.
DEAN BROUSSEAU
DIRECTOR OF PHOTOGRAPHY
FILM VIDEO
902 422 0296
CEL 456 2794
FRESH OUTLOOK • NEW IDEAS • PROVEN ABILITY

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Cochrane, John (902) 422-1342
1343 Barrington Street, Apt. #105, Halifax, Cell: (902) 452-1719
NS B3J 1Y9

Camera asst.: *Black Harbour, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Deadlines, Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Degree of Guilt, Fools Die Fast, The Scarlet Letter*, various commercials and videos
Member: IATSE 667

Cornell, Wade (902) 757-3137
RR#1, Box 6, Brooklyn-Newport, NS B0N 2A0 Cell: (902) 499-3137

DOP: 16mm, 35mm, video, commercials, industrials, documentary. Complete Betacam SP and audio field production package (Sony BVW 400)

Crawford, Dustin (902) 679-2778
22 Anderson Boulevard, Bonavista Estates, Pgr: (902) 558-5880
Kentville, NS B4N 5G9

2nd Camera asst.: *Deadlines*
Camera asst./trainee: *Black Harbour*

Delaney, Bud (902) 471-0504
37 Lewis Lake Cove Road, Mount Uniacke, Fax/Ans Ser: (902) 866-0822
NS B0N 1Z0 e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Camera operator/DOP: Broadcast Betacam SP packages. Commercial, programming, sports, music videos, corporate videos, stills photographer. TSN, CTV News, W5, The Discovery Channel, The BBC, Sobeys, The City of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia

Delorey, Walter James (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, NS B0E 1X0

Cinematographer 16mm: nature, instructional, promotional films

Denney, Donald Elliott (902) 678-2954
Eastcoast Visual Concepts
31 Highland Avenue, Kentville, NS B4N 2K7

Operator: video, multiple camera and Seg operator. Panasonic 3 Chip (CCD), 200 CLE (S-VHS) (Betacam)

Dwyer, Terry Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Deep Star Resources, Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue Cell: (902) 497-7115
Halifax, NS B3N 2K9 e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Camera operator/asst. (Underwater): Owner/operator Sony DCR-VX 1000 3CCD camera and Amphibico Underwater 3CCD 6 MM Digital Housing. Underwater PA system, Underwater Broadcast system. Diver Recall system and Underwater communication system (diver to diver and diver to surface). *Shades of your Love* - Laura Smith (music video), ATV *Evening News*, CTV *National News*, CBC *Evening News*, CBC *1st Edition*, CBC *Midday*, CBC *Land and Sea*, CBC *Newsworld* and CBC *Country Canada*

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Edwards, Anthony E. (902) 835-3615
8 Sullivan's Hill, Bedford, NS B4A 1N8

Motorsport Atlantic (TV series), *Bedford Heritage '80 Presents* (TV series), *The Encampment* (TV special), *Innova*

Garland, Jamie Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4 Cell: (902) 452-5608
e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.con

Owner/operator 3-CCD S-VHS camera field production package, post-prod editing, industrial/corporate videos, music videos, documentary. Over 15 years experience

Gaudet, Dave (902) 455-4405
Halifax, NS

Camera operator/asst., underwater camera package - 16mm Bolex H-16 film camera , underwater housing and digital 3-chip Hi8 camera. Amphibico Housing, dual 100 watt DC lights, 1000 watt lights. Underwater video cable, underwater communication, surface to underwater communication. Stock footage library. *It Costs More to Ignore,* WSET (ABC) News,Virginia USA, *Divers Log '93,* CBC *First Edition,* ATV *Live at Five,* CBC *The Health Show, Worlds Under Water, Cliché Economy* (music video), *Oceans of Mystery, Silent Horror*

Since 1987
East Coast Cinematography Services
Unit 14, Suite 115, 4 Westwood Blvd., Upper Tantallon, NS B3Z 1H3
(902) Tel **499-3661** Fax **826-7626**
Kelsey W. Smith
Complete Steadicam & Beta SP Camera Packages
Special Package Rates, Call Now For More Details!

Steadicam *film-video camera stabilizing system delivers fluid, realistic impossible shots!*

- Less Set Up Time
- Speed
- Precision
- Flexibility
- Unobtrusiveness
- Response
- Intimacy
- Versatility

To Boldly Go!
Steadicam
Unparalleled Visual Production Freedom

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Guertin, Robert G. (902) 456-9956
Communication Concepts Limited Fax: (902) 434-8438
PO Box 21043, 4 Forest Hills Drive, Dartmouth,
NS B2W 6B2

Camera operator/DOP: 16mm, 35mm, video. Commercials, industrial, promotional, current affairs, broadcast. Bilingual

Gusset, Dominique (902) 868-2514
317 Duncan's Cove, Halifax, NS B0J 1X0

1st Asst. camera: 35mm, 16mm, S-16mm, video. Features: 8+, including *Secret Nation, No Apologies, Welcome to Canada, Life Classes.* Documentaries (NFB, CBC), commercials, industrials
Cinematographer: *Hanlon House, Black Mother Black Daughter,* others

Hennen, Albert F. (902) 465-5733
147 1/2 Prince Albert Road, Dartmouth, e-mail: ag610@ccn.cs.dal.ca
NS B2Y 1M5

Cinematographer/camera operator/camera assistant: Panavision, Arriflex, Aaton, Eclair, Eimo, Bolex, Betacam, etc. Drama, commercials, industrials, music videos

Kavanagh, Frank (902) 492-2969
PO Box 31300 Gladstone R.P.O., Halifax, Cell: (902) 471-8843
NS B3K 5Y5

Asst. camera (video): documentary, commercials, corporate, industrials

Koszyca, Michael CSC (902) 868-2514
317 Duncan's Cove Road, Ketch Harbour PO, NS B0J 1X0

DOP: 35mm, 16mm, Super 16, Beta SP; commercials, documentaries, TV series, corporate video. 20+ years experience in film and television production. Newfoundland Tourism, Ontario Tourism, Saskatchewan Power, TVO, CBC, Lorne Greene's *New Wilderness,* ABC, *Escape from Iran: Update,* Atlantic Lotto, Ontario Hydro, BBC *Horizon,* NS Tourism, *The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis*

Krizsan, Les Tel/Fax: (902) 466-8689
23 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1B9 (902) 456-0948

DOP: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Paint Cans, Samurai Cowboy, Life with Billy, Buried on Sunday, George's Island, Def-Con Four, Siege, South Pacific 1942*
2nd Unit DP: *Calm at Sunset, The Little Kidnappers, Bruce Curtis Story, Normanicus (Norman's Awesome Experience)*
Operator: *Tomcat*
Director/cameraman: features, documentaries, TV commercials, music videos
Equipment: 16mm Arri SR, 35mm Arri BL3, 35mm Arri 3 (complete packages)

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

LeBlanc, Paul Cell: (902) 452-2100
3 Brian Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3N2 Tel/Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@ccn.cs.dal.ca

Camera operator/DOP Betacam video package, broadcast, commercials, industrials, marketing, sports, news, music videos, multi-camera set-ups. CBC, ATV, CTV, TSN, YTV, TVA, Showtime, DND, MT&T, Northern Telecom, CN Rail, Coca-Cola, NSPI, GM, MacLean Hunter, NB Tel and NB Government, German TV, Labatt's Brewery, NS Dept. Supply and Services, educational programming

Lewandowski, Corinne K. (902) 445-2281
PO Box 36123, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9 Fax: (902) 422-7889

Camera (video): Healthy Homes seminar, SAC Conference (TV Bureau of Canada)

Livingston, Neal (902) 258-3354
Black River Productions Limited Fax: (902) 258-3244
PO Box 55, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

Documentary and news. 20+ years experience. Owner 16mm equipment

Lorway, Richard (902) 567-0157
207 South Bentinck Street, Sydney, Fax: (902) 567-2810
NS B1P 1X7 e-mail: rlorway@mfusion.com

ENG/EFP Betacam operator: *The Leading Edge, NS International Tattoo, Windows, Highland Homage,* news and commercials for MITV, ATV

MacDonald Jr., Forbes Tel/Fax: (902) 876-0446
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Hubley, Cell: (902) 456-2200
NS B3Z 1B7 Shop: (902) 876-2774

Camera operator/focus puller: 35mm, 16mm *Black Harbour, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea* (B camera), *Jest in Time, The Scarlet Letter, Paint Cans, Life With Billy, Mary Silliman's War,* etc. Commercials, music videos. Complete list of credits available upon request. Experience with helicopter and aircraft shooting, Tylermount and Wescam. Arriflex, Panaflex, Moviecam. Professional camera support vehicles available
Member: IATSE Local 667

Macdonald, Fred (902) 456-5995
45° North Broadcast Group Fax: (902) 468-6851
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 e-mail: greatc@ns.sympatico.ca

Complete broadcast Betacam and 16mm field production packages

MacDonald, Gregory (902) 539-1369
7 Bell Court, Sydney, NS B1P 6W8

Camera(studio, ENG): *Shantytown* 1984-86, ATV News, *Christmas Daddies Telethon*

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

MacMurray, Stephen J. (902) 456-1910
13 Beechwood Terrace, Halifax, Fax: (902) 443-8781
NS B3M 2C3 e-mail: media@ns.sympatico.ca

Betacam field package and editing

MacNeil, John S. (902) 466-4953
38 Moira Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 3K7

2nd Asst. camera: Air Atlantic commercial, *Scales of Justice.*
Trainee: *Henry and Verlin, Maniac Mansion, My Secret Identity*

Miller, Gordon (902) 677-2744
PO Box 1, Port Medway, NS B0J 2T0

DOP: Chocolate Milk, Alpine Party, Greco Pizza - X Files, Coca-Cola, Sprite, Yoplait, Schweppes, Nivea, Avon, Citibank, Acer Computers. Music Videos: Gloria Estefan, Chayanne, Annick Gagnon, Lisette Melendez, Maui, DJ Majic Mike
Camera operator: *Blood and Wine* (2nd unit), *Four-Eleven* (2nd unit DP and camera operator), *East of Overtown* (DP/camera operator)
Aerial DP: *Caracol Notjcias* (Bogota, Columbia), *Four-Eleven* (Miami and L.A.), *Yoplait* (Bahamas), *International Oceanographic*

Lexx: The Dark Zone (Salter Street Films) LES KRIZSAN

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Mitcheltree, Paul (902) 443-0405
58 Birkdale Crescent, Halifax, NS B3M 1H5

Camera operator/focus puller: 35mm, 16mm, video. Features, commercials, documentaries, videos
DOP: ICU *Yes Yes No No* (music video), *Starting Right Now* (drama)
Steadicam operator/2nd unit operator: *Def-Con Four, Blizzard Island, Rita MacNeil Flying on Her Own,* DND Helicopter Safety
Focus puller : Features: *Lifeline to Victory, Justice Denied, Def-Con Four, Dolores Claiborne* (2nd unit), *The Scarlet Letter* (C camera), *Sweet Angel Mine* (2nd camera), *Journey into Darkness* (2nd camera)
Music videos: Rawlins Cross, Barra MacNeils, Rankins, Blackpool, Realworld
Commercials: NFLD Tourism, Sobeys, MT&T, GM, Parks Canada
Tyler helicopter camera mount installations, high rigging and aerials a specialty.
Member: IATSE 849

Nason, Kent (902) 826-2858
PO Box 103, Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0 (604) 730-8105

DOP: *Gullage's, Bomb Under The World* - 1996 Gemini - Best Photography in a Documentary, Programmer series, *Under Wraps, Inner Mountain Inner Valley*
Camera operator: 35mm features: *Never too Late, Princes in Exile, Something about Love*

Parks, Kelly (902) 893-1164
62 Charles Street, Truro, NS B2N 1X4
Fax: (902) 893-7244
Cell: (902) 897-3855

Camera operator/asst. camera: commercials, industrials, promotional videos, TV pilots, Dome Productions, MTN Network, Video Post, MPHRC Year in Review, Auto Racing, Harness Racing, Snowmobile Racing. Single and multi-camera mobiles

Read, Paul (902) 864-3545
2097 Highway 1, Middle Sackville, NS B4E 3B5

Operator: Hi8 VTR recording, S-VHS, Betacam, Legislative TV, Hi8 camera operator

Reardon, Chris (902) 423-5200
PO Box 3303, Halifax, NS B3J 3J1

Asst. camera: 16mm, 35mm, C.S.C., TV drama, documentaries, commercials

Ritchie, James (902) 445-4721
10 Pioneer Avenue, Halifax, NS B3M 1W8

1st Asst. Camera: *Emily of New Moon* (B camera) - 13 episodes, *Lexx (Dark Zone)* 2nd unit, *Works (*30 5 min. episodes), *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* promo
2nd Asst. Camera: *Emily of New Moon, Two If By Sea, Margaret's Museum, The Scarlet Letter* (2nd unit), *Road to Avonlea* (2nd unit), *Life with Billy, Mary Silliman's War, Buried on Sunday,* 30+ commercials

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Roblin, Wayne Res: (902) 681-5189
1002 Minas Crescent, New Minas, NS B4N 4G5 Bus: (902) 680-0117
Fax: (902) 681-0607
e-mail: hill.roblin@ns.sympatico.ca

DOP (Video): Broadcast/corporate.
Complete Betacam SP Package, (537/BVV-5)"Record & Playback" - BVW-35 Audio Package, Strand Century & Lowell lighting kits. Autocue/Teleprompter Service

Rosborough, Lynda S. (902) 479-2166
71 Purcells Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3P 1B3

Trainee camera: *Life with Billy*

Ross, Kevin Gregory (902) 245-5411
PO Box 1333, Prince William Street, Digby, Fax: (902) 245-5070
NS B0V 1A0

Video: *Fishing Fundy Waters, From the Eyes of a Captain: Step by Step Scallop Fishing and Processing*

Sandoz, Robert (Bob) (902) 452-9060
Bob Sandoz & Associates Fax: (902) 468-4341
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Unit 9,
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4

Cameraman/DOP: film and video. 500+ film and video productions
Member: SMPTE

Sheehan, David (902) 542-7015
464 River Road, Gaspereau e-mail: Dave.Sheehan@acadiau.ca
PO Box 772, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0

Video DOP/operator: commercials, documentary, corporate, sports, educational

Simkins, Mark Edward (902) 688-2541
RR#1, La Have, NS B0R 1C0 Pgr: (902) 498-7527
e-mail: ramona@auracom.com

Camera: *Dreams by Design, Found Myths, Under the B12, The Revenant, The Lace, Mary and the Mayor,* other 16 mm and video dramas and documentaries.
Asst. Camera: *You Move Me, Speak It, Inside Stories, George's Island, Bells Ring,* other dramas, documentaries, commercials and music videos, 16mm, 35mm and video

Skerrett, Dean (902) 499-2012
DSV Fax: (902) 466-5440
288 Flying Cloud Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 4T6

Camera owner/operator, Full Betacam SP Field Package. Documentaries, TV commercials, educational, industrial and corporate

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Smith, Kelsey W.
Unit 14, Suite 115, 4 Westwood Boulevard
Upper Tantallon, NS B3Z 1H3
(902) 499-3661
Fax: (902) 826-7626
e-mail: kelsey@atcon.com

Steadicam 3A operator/owner-specialist. 10 years experience - Camera operator, DOP. 16mm, 35mm, Betacam SP, commercials, corporate, documentary, educational and industrials. (Complete Betacam SP camera package and Steadicam 3A package with WRC-4 wireless focus control)
DOP/camera operator: MT&T, *Dancing Inside - An Alzheimers Story, Body Break, Moose Meat, Terra X* (complete resume available upon request)
Steadicam operator: *Black Harbour, Good Morning America, Sweet Angel Mine, Halifax G7 Summit* Live Mobile, various music videos, corporate and industrials

Swan, Ward R.
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS
B3J 1C2
Tel/Fax: (902) 425-7754
Cell: (902) 452-3190

2nd Asst. Camera: Atlantic Superstore
Video Assist: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (daily)
Trainee: *Sweet Angel Mine* (daily)
Member: IATSE 849

Taylor, Lawrence
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2J5
Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Extreme action cam operator. Underwater and surface videography, Sony (Digital 3-chip) DCR-VX1000. Specialise in macro photography, electron/light microscopy and underwater infrared timelapse videography. TV, industry, documentary, scientific and wildlife (Biologist -MSc) productions.
Produced and filmed: Discovery Channel *Underwater Worlds,* Wedgeport Museum *Natural History Bluefin Tuna,* Dalhousie University *Scallop Culture.*
Videography: Paramount Pictures *Sightings,* Wavelight *Atlantic Outdoors* pilot, CBC *Land and Sea: Ocean Life, Sinking HMCS Saguenay, Atlantic Salmon, Right Whales, Lobster, Grand Lake Fishes, Underwater Archaeology,* CBC *1st Edition* sports, Dalhousie University Biology Dept. Stock footage: Canadian Space Agency, CBC *Land and Sea,* Discovery Channel, Wavelight Productions, NS Dept. Fisheries and Undersea Research - Joe MacInnis

Willoughby, Mike
AdVantage Productions, 33 Ochterloney Street,
Suite 200, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4P5
(902) 466-5944
Cell: (902) 456-0065
Fax: (902) 463-3756
e-mail: advantag@atcon.com

Video productions: TV programs - *Lend Me Your Ears, QPI, Welcome Aboard The Joseph and Clara Smallwood;* music videos - Rawlins Cross *Reel 'n' Roll, Colleen,* Irish Descendants *The Rolling of the Sea.* Over 130 commercials and over 100 industrial videos

CAMERA PERSONNEL: DOPs/ASSISTANTS/OPERATORS

Zimmerman, Robert Wade
5 Armshore Drive, Apt. #1
Halifax, NS B3N 1M4
Tel/Fax: (902) 477-3337
Cell: (902) 499-7187
e-mail: aj743@ccn.cs.dal.ca

DOP (35, 16, Betacam) Drama, 35mm, TV Commercials, Documentaries, Music Videos, Corporate Broadcast TV, National Geographic, Salter Street Films, Sullivan Entertainment, Norstar, Broadway Video, Discovery Channel, General Motors, Guerrilla Gardening, CBC PBS, ATV, YTV, Weather Network Icelandic TV, Vision TV
Operator and 2nd unit DOP/operator: *Lexx (Dark Zone), A Midwife's Tale, Sweet Angel Mine, Saltwater Moose, Samurai Cowboy, Buried on Sunday*
Focus Puller: Feature films, TV movies, TV series, commercials. *Black Harbour, Emily of New Moon, The Hanging Garden, Warrior Songs, Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Saltwater Moose, Forever Knight, Darkman III, Trapped in Paradise* (2nd unit), *Butterbox Babies, Robocop* (series), *Jungle Law, Dead, Road to Avonlea, Life with Billy, Alone in the Dark, George's Island, Death Wish III, At Close Range, Manhunter, Good to Go, Hang Tough, The Protector, Key Exchange, Legs, Stone Pillow*
Member: IATSE 667 (former member IATSE 644 NYC)

CONTINUITY

Kennedy, Siobhan
1322 Birmingham Street, Apt. #1, Halifax, NS B3J 2J2
(902) 422-0874
e-mail: chiaro@istar.ca

Continuity: commercials
Member: DGC

Littlefield, Connie
RR#2, Shore Road, West Chezzetcook, NS B0J 1N0
(902) 827-4644
e-mail: halfacre@isisnet.com

Thomas, Maggie
RR#1, South Brookfield, Queens Co, NS B0T 1X0
(902) 682-2079

Black Harbour, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Gullage's, Sweet Angel Mine, Margaret's Museum. 8 years in continuity

Tilley, Jennifer
6147 Cedar Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2J6
(902) 429-1537

MT&T video, Greater Halifax and City of Lakes Industrial Parks videos, NS Nurses Association commercial

CRAFT SERVICES

Hall, Doris E. (902) 453-3484
3258 Union Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5H1

Titanic
Member: IATSE 849

Norman, Eileen (902) 477-2197
26B Auburn Avenue, Halifax, NS B3R 1K4

Emily of New Moon, Oceans, An Intimate Evening with Anne Murray

Porter, Rosemary (902) 453-0759
6976 Chebucto Road, Halifax, NS B3L 1M7 Fax: (902) 453-6617
e-mail: rosemary@chebucto.ns.ca

MT&T, Atlantic Lottery, Keith's, Schooner, Milk Maritime, Tourism Canada
Terra X, Oak Island, Lusitania, Warrior Songs, The Hanging Garden

Ray, Diane (902) 275-5963
PO Box 97, Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0

Craft service: *Titanic, G-7 Ceilidh, Salt Water Moose* (NS), Moosehead Mariner beer commercials, *Dolores Claiborne, Life with Billy, What are Families For?*, MT&T commercials, Election '93 commercials
Asst. craft service: *Cadillac Girls, Lifeline to Victory*

Deadlines (Chronicle Pictures)

DIRECTORS

Bishop, Charles (902) 420-1467
1563 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z7
Fax: (902) 425-0720
e-mail: cbpfilm@fox.nstn.ca

Rock'n'Roll Chef (TV series), *Theodore Tugboat* (4 episodes), TV commercials

Brett, John (902) 422-2587
Brett Films
2323 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3T8

Director: documentary. Independent, NFB, CBC *The Nature of Things*, PBS, The Discovery Channel, BBC: *Two Brothers, Diary for a Place in Time , High Density Aquaculture - Problems and Techniques, Where the Bay Becomes the Sea, Sea Raven, Rivers to the Sea, Sea of Slaughter, One Man's Paradise* (in post production)

Bromley, Ann (902) 422-7378
1185 Tower Road, Halifax,
NS B3H 2Y7
e-mail: 74151.3637@compuserve.com

Director: documentary *Counter Currents: The Fight for Fish on The Fraser River*, CBC *Land and Sea* (13 episodes)
Member: DGC, WGC, ACCT

Busby, Alex (902) 429-6444
PO Box 233, Station M, Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Director: *Folk Art Found Me, Jackass Johnny*

Cahill, Charlie (902) 429-2100
Wharf Rat Film Group Inc.
PO Box 31093, Halifax, NS B3K 5T9
Fax: (902) 425-5398

Music videos, commercials, corporate entertainment, clips, location/production management for international music videos shooting in Nova Scotia. Clients include: Ardenne International Inc., The Collective, Group W Satellite Communications, Warner/Reprise Nashville. Music video clients: Chris Cummings, Annick Gagnon, Joan Kennedy

Cochrane, Lisa (902) 429-0136
5326 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1B8

Producer independent documentary and camera dance programmes. Performing arts specialisation. Bravo!, *Emotional Logic: William Douglas Transformed, Sanctum*

Comeau, Phil (902) 462-7749
19 Terrebonne Court, Dartmouth, NS B2X 3S7
(514) 846-0553

Drama: *Emily of New Moon, Le Secret de Jérome* (feature), *The Hooked Rug of Grand Pré, The Gossips, La Cabane, Knock on Wood.* Documentaries: *Au Mitan des Iles, Le Deuxième Souffle, Buskers, Archeology - The Series.* Commercials: 50 commercials since 1988
Member: DGC, AQRRCT

DIRECTORS

Coole, David (902) 852-4478
24 Little's Road, Terence Bay, NS B3T 1Y7 e-mail: drcoole@fox.nstn.ca

Children's: *Theodore Tugboat*, 41 episodes. Educational: *Long Line* (Director/producer). Documentary: *Jackass Johnny*, Co-director/co-producer. Music video: John Campbelljohn *Losing You Again*, Director/producer
Member: DGC

Dedert, Jacoba J. (902) 423-6776
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 132, Fax: (902) 429-1274
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1

Director: Commercials: CO-OP Stores Atlantic community series. Music videos: Rankin Family *North Country*, Sloan *500-Up*, Laura Smith *Shade of Your Love*, Rawlins Cross *Long Night*, Real World *We All Need*. Documentaries and corporate: CIDA *Canadians Beyond Our Borders*, MT&T *The Information Highway*, NS Barristers' Society *Hear Our Voices*, Parks Canada *Anne of Green Gables*, Agriculture Canada & Kenyan National Farmers Union *Farm Children's Voices*, CBC *Street Cents* (various episodes)

Delaney, Bud (902) 471-0504
37 Lewis Lake Cove Road, Mount Uniacke, Fax/Ans Ser: (902) 866-0822
NS B0N 1Z0 e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Director/producer: ATV commercials, MITV News and Current Affairs, corporate videos

d'Entremont, Peter (902) 468-4089
Cinesite, 30 Oland Court Fax: (902) 468-4088
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Cell: (902) 456-9219

The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis, The Battle for Mosher River, Bronwen and Yaffa

deWitt, John (902) 422-5450
Video Tech Limited Fax: (902) 422-7846
5657 Spring Garden Road, Suite 401, Box 3175 e-mail: jdewitt@fox.nstn.ca
Halifax, NS B3J 3H5

Director: broadcast, corporate, and industrial productions, documentaries

Domm, Jeffrey Tel/Fax: (902) 465-4715
14 Green Bay Drive, RR#4, Cow Bay, NS B3G 1L1

Director: *Birds of Paradise, We Want The Challenge, Captain Resolution Godworthy, Shedd Aquarium*

Donovan, Paul (902) 420-1577
Salter Street Films Fax: (902) 425-8260
2507 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5

Director: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* pilot, *Paint Cans, Life with Billy, Tom, Buried on Sunday, George's Island, Squamish Five, Normanicus, Def-Con Four, Siege, South Pacific 1942*

DIRECTORS

Dunn, Barrie (902) 827-3839
183 Bellefontaine Road, PO Box 274, e-mail: BDUNN@IS.DAL.CA
Porter's Lake, NS B0J 2S0

Bernie's Going to Hollywood (documentary), *Sibling Revelry* (documentary)

Edwards, Anthony E. (902) 835-3615
8 Sullivan's Hill, Bedford, NS B4A 1N8

Motorsport Atlantic (TV series), *Bedford Heritage '80 Presents* (TV series), *The Encampment* (TV special)

Evans, Janice (902) 423-1989
Creative Atlantic Communications Limited Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 203
Halifax, NS B3K 1B6

TV/radio commercials, corporate video: NS Dept. of Economic Development, NS Power, Atlantic Credit Unions, IGA, Dalhousie Faculty of Medicine. TV programming/segment producer/director: *The Creators, Making it Work* (WTN), *Works* (CBC/Salter Street Films)

Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 471-4365

Director: Madhat *Coolguy* (music video)
Member: DGC

Fulmer, Terry (902) 421-1326
Bank of Canada Building, 1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Fl, Cell: (902) 456-5470
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4

Director: various 35mm and Beta commercials, industrial videos and television specials

Fulton, John (902) 471-9830
John Fulton Freelance Productions
PO Box 31183, Halifax, NS B3K 5Y1

Performer, writer, producer, director. Film, stage, TV, radio. 40 years in Halifax

Garland, Jamie Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4 Cell: (902) 452-5608
e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.con

Director/producer: Industrial, corporate videos (Promotional, instructional, marketing, training). Over 15 years experience

DIRECTORS

Greer, Michael (902) 445-2740
4 Sheradon Place, Halifax, NS B3M 3N5

Director: *Beyond Survival, Bradley, Bird in the House*

Guertin, Robert G. (902) 456-9956
Communication Concepts Limited Fax: (902) 434-8438
PO Box 21043, 4 Forest Hills Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 6B2

Director/camera

Guns, Brian (902) 422-0333
Morningtide Films Fax: (902) 423-6020
6224 Regina Terrace, Halifax, NS B3H 1N5

Documentaries: *Song of Eskasoni, Various Persons Named Alden Nowlan* (in development)

Hamilton, Sylvia Tel/Fax: (902) 479-1810
630 Purcells Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2G5

Co-director: *Black Mother Black Daughter*
Director: *You, Me and the CBC, Against the Tides: Hymn to Freedom - Nova Scotia, Speak It! From the Heart of Black Nova Scotia, Nova Scotia Vignettes* (CBC 1996)

Handley, Clive Tel/Fax: (902) 455-1022
3103 Dutch Village Road, Halifax NS B3L 4H2

Director/writer/producer/jingle creator: TV commercials, radio and films. More than 80 productions

john fulton
FREELANCE PRODUCTIONS

"Between acting engagements I enjoy building stone walls, dams, waterfalls, garden paths and driveways. If you need landscape advice or want materials hauled and installed give me a call."

P.O. Box 31183, Halifax, NS, B3K 5Y1 (902) 471 9830

DIRECTORS

Hill, Jim (902) 861-1546
3146 Highway 2, Fall River, NS B2T 1J5

Director: *Wonder Why?* (international children's science series), *Super Pins* (series), *Owning My Own Business* (series), *Candlepin Challenge, Highland Homage, The Heart is Highland, Tall Ships, Windows (*series), *Paper Warriors,* International Rugby, current affairs, sports, variety

Hutt, Robert (902) 689-2638
586 Glengarry Road, New Ross, NS B0J 2M0 Cell: (902) 452-1302

CBC TV and private corporations. Commercials, documentaries, dramas, industrial. Training and safety video production

Jones, Greg (902) 423-1989
Creative Atlantic Communications Limited Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 203
Halifax, NS B3K 1B6

Director/producer: TV/radio commercials, corporate video: NS Dept. of Health, NS Dept. of Labour, Atlantic Credit Unions, IGA, Dalhousie Faculty of Medicine, Salter Street Films, TV programming/segment producer/director: *The Creators, Making it Work* (WTN), *Works* (CBC/Salter Street Films), *The Lexx: Behind the Scenes* (Salter Street films)

Keating, Lulu (902) 422-2427
Red Snapper Films Limited Fax: (902) 492-2125
2125 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Y4

Director: *Ann and Maddy, The Midday Sun, Starting Right Now, Rita MacNeil in Japan, City Survival, In Service Serendipity*
Co-director: *Enterprising Women*

Kioussis, Evangelo (902) 425-6177
1991 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3P1

3rd Asst. director: *The Vacant Lot*
2nd Asst. director: *Ann and Maddy, Loving Yourself*
1st Asst. director: *Mute, Terminal Lunch, Roids, Mary and the Mayor, The Room at the Back, Ocean Road, Teller That You Love Her*
Director/producer/co-writer/editor: *Deadlines, Dead, Fragment, Blue Mountain, American Diamond*

Koehler, Marie (902) 464-0898
87 1/2 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1C5

Video: *bodytalk, too small too big, eating, Come Join Us, Balancing the Scales, Applying*

DIRECTORS

Lapp, Charles (Chuck) (902) 422-1337
Envision Productions Limited Res: (902) 422-4606
2103 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W4 Fax: (902) 422-4586

Fishing on the Brink, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, So Long to Run, No Harbour for War, Paradise

Littlefield, Connie (902) 827-4644
RR#2 Shore Road, West Chezzetcook, e-mail: halfacre@isisnet.com
NS B0J 1N0

Livingston, Neal (902) 258-3354
Black River Productions Limited Fax: (902) 258-3244
PO Box 55, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

20+ years experience. Documentaries sold to BBC, Channel 4 England, CBC, Vision TV, SBS Australia. *Both Sides of the Wire* (93), *Paper Age and Ancient Flight* (92), *John Nesbitt: Sculptor, Herbicide Trials*

MacDougall, Liz (902) 422-3999
6161 Allan Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1G7

Documentary: *The Birth of Sybling, Time to Heal, Debert Bunker - By Invitation Only, Invasion of Our Homeland, The 30 Second Effect.* Industrials: various

MacGillivray, William D. (902) 455-3901
Picture Plant Fax: (902) 455-5704
PO Box 2465, Stn. M, Halifax NS B3J 3E8

Director: *Gullage's* (6 episodes), *For Generations to Come, Memories of the Day, Understanding Bliss, The Vacant Lot, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art, Life Classes, Stations, Aerial View, Linda Joy, The Author Of These Words*

Muir, Findlay (902) 434-2697
4 Gourok Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2A9

Director (video): Industrial/fundraising projects, documentaries

Nichols, David (902) 423-4567
Prisma Productions Fax: (902) 423-2871
6265 Quinpool Road, Suite 301 e-mail: prisma@ns.sympatico.ca
Halifax, NS B3L 1A4

Director corporate video, multimedia, events

Olson, Carolyn (902) 492-4523
Windhorse Productions, Fax: (902) 423-5032
1333 South Park Street, e-mail: magic@windhorse.com
Apt. #2115, Halifax, NS B3J 2K9

Director/scriptwriter: interactive media, documentary and corporate. See Windhorse Productions

DIRECTORS

Patten, Lesley Ann (902) 455-1341
5532 Black Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P6 Fax: (902) 455-1421
e-mail: lapatten@ra.isisnet.com

TV documentaries: CBC *Roughcuts*, others for PBS, NBC

Pope, Doug (902) 425-0571
5722 Willow Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1L7

Director/writer: *The Beach Freak, Ocean Road, Two Tides*

Reynolds, Stephen (902) 429-2300
5755 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6

Director music videos: Linda Brooks, Kim Mitchell, Honeymoon Suite
Member: DGC

Rosborough, Lynda S. (902) 479-2166
71 Purcells Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3P 1B3

Director: *Dreams by Design*
Member: AFCOOP

Ross, Frederick Newton (902) 245-5411
PO Box 1333, Prince William Street Fax: (902) 245-5070
Digby, NS B0V 1A0

Director/producer: Volume I *Fishing Atlantic Canada Waters: Scallops, Groundfish and Lobstering*, Volume II *Fishing: From the Eyes of a Captain*

Sandoz, Robert (Bob) (902) 452-9060
Bob Sandoz & Associates Fax: (902) 468-4341
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Unit 9
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4

500+ film and video credits

Simpson, Scott (902) 429-1967
1548 Robie Street, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3H 3E6 Bus: (902) 499-3859

Director: *Mute, Terminal Lunch, The Visitor*
Member: DGC

Skerrett, Bill (902) 463-8826
Skerrett Communications Limited Fax: (902) 464-7980
165 Portland Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1J2

TV programs, documentaries, commercials

DIRECTORS

Stewart, Chuck (902) 462-0760
1007 Montague Road e-mail: provideo@aunacom.com
Waverley, NS B0N 2S0

Director documentaries, specials, commercials, studio and location: *The Spirit of Acadia*, CTV, ATV, *The Leading Edge*, *Business Report* (series), *Sounds of the Island*, CBC Variety program series

Swan, Ward R. Tel/Fax: (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 452-3190

Director: Madhat *Giv'er* (music video)
Member: IATSE 849

Versteege, John (902) 434-7446
61 Tacoma Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3E7 http://fox.nstn.ca:80/~jverstge/

Director: *Thunder in the Sky* (Halifax Explosion documentary), *The Auschwitz Connection* (Holocaust documentary), *Peggy's Cove-Its History-Its People-Its Beauty*, *The Gambia Project* (Educational/documentary), *Cerebral Palsy* (documentary/educ), *Beyond Charity* (TV documentary), several industrials

Joan Kennedy music video "A Dozen Red Roses" (Wharf Rat Film Group Inc.)

DIRECTORS

Walf, J. (902) 542-9811
PO Box 80, Grand Prè, NS B0P 1M0

Director: *Bathing Belles* - promo for rock band Dirty Strangers, *Encounter* - short winner two B.A.V.A.s, *Polly's People* TV pilot

Walton, Glenn (902) 492-2397
1325 Brenton Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2K5

Director/writer: *The Silent Horror, Love and Oysters, Teller That You Love Her, Eric, Life After Diagnosis, The Room at the Back,* etc.

Weir, Michael (902) 422-1939
2090 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W3

Director: *Queer Dyke Fruit*

Willoughby, Mike (902) 466-5944
AdVantage Productions,
33 Ochterloney Street, Suite 200,
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4P5
Cell: (902) 456-0065
Fax: (902) 463-3756
e-mail: advantag@atcon.com

Video and film: *Lend Me Your Ears, QPI, Welcome Aboard The Joseph and Clara Smallwood.* Music videos - Rawlins Cross *Reel 'n' Roll, Colleen,* Irish Descendants *The Rolling of the Sea.* Over 130 commercials and over 100 industrial videos

Zurawski, Richard (902) 443-8566
Aftermath Television Productions
14 Cascade Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1Z3
Fax: (902) 443-6213
Cell: (902) 499-6753
e-mail: zurawski@istar.ca

Director specialising in documentaries (particularly science and mathematics), childrens TV series and multimedia: *Chipheads, WonderWhy?, Weather Vignettes*

DIRECTORS: ASSISTANT

Badessi, Barbara (902) 868-2845
RR#5, Site 4, Box 72, Armdale, NS B3L 4J5 (902) 429-6399

PA/AD: *Love and Death on Long Island*
1st AD: *The Butterfly Effect, The Effects of Smoking on Children*
2nd AD: *The Season of My Discontent, Ballroom "C"*

Boyd, Michael (902) 435-5946
11 Valkyrie Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2W 5B5

2nd AD: *Gasoline Puddles*

Boyd-Read, Bonnie E. (902) 479-1375
19 Lawnwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E6

2nd AD: *Unexpected Heroes, Cadillac Girls,* commercials - Coors, Irving, Stihl, Ben's
3rd AD: *The Secret, The Sound and the Silence, The Bruce Curtis Story, Inside Stories (The Peggy, In Service), Lighthouse Island*
Member: DGC

Butler, Sarah Jean (902) 425-7229
5790 Tower Terrace, Halifax, NS B3H 1R5

2nd Unit asst. director: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
2nd AD: *Landing* (feature), Coca Cola - Feds 3 (commercial)
3rd AD: *Harm's Way* (short)
TAD: *Playing House* (feature)

Cameron, Craig (902) 422-0874
1322 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3V7

Asst. director: feature films, commercials, documentaries, music videos.
3rd Asst. AD: *Titanic, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Lifeline to Victory*
2nd Asst. AD: *Teller That You Love Her*
1st Asst. AD: *Goin' The Liquor Store, The Turret*

Cochrane, Lisa (902) 429-0136
5326 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1B8

3rd AD: *Life With Billy*
Member: DGC

Cook, Laurie (902) 889-3578
PO Box 207, Musquodoboit Harbour, NS B0J 2L0 Fax: (902) 889-2839

1st AD: various music videos and short drama: *Queer Dyke Fruit, The Executor*

Crowell, Brent (902) 443-4471
66 Clayton Park Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1L0 (902) 443-2233

Deadman's Gun (Showtime series), *Circle of Deceit*
Member: DGC

DIRECTORS: ASSISTANT

Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C3 Cell: (902) 471-4365

1st AD: Madhat *Giv'er* (music video)
2nd AD: *The Curse of Oak Island, Deadlines,* commercials (2nd AD/coordinator)
TAD: *Titanic*
Member DGC

Houston, Heather (902) 423-8990
5455 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6 Fax: (902) 429-8975

2nd AD: *Emily of New Moon*
3rd AD: *Warrior Songs, Liberty Street* (series), *For Love Alone, Cadillac Girls, Notes from the Underground: Diary of a Teenage Smoker, Shining Time Station, The Queen's Head*
TAD: *The Secret, Scales of Justice* (series)
Asst. continuity: *The Scarlet Letter*
Member: DGC

Houston, John (902) 429-8999
5455 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6 Cell: (902) 456-7979
Fax: (902) 429-8975
(902) 423-8990

1st AD: *Black Harbour* (series), *Warrior Songs, The Undead Express, Fly Away Home, The Scarlet Letter,* (2nd unit), *For Love Alone, From Time to Time* (Circlevision), *Journey into Darkness, In Service, The Peggy Games, Light & Life* (IMAX), *Cheetah, The Bell Ringers, Justice Denied, Easter in Igloolik, Portraits of Canada* (Circlevision), *Def-Con Four, Never Cry Wolf,* commercials and videos
Member: DGC

Huyghue, Lauri (902) 423-7858
6108 Charles Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1L3

TAD/asst.PA/stand-in: *The Hanging Garden*

Hyslop, David (902) 275-5054
PO Box 79, Chester, NS B0J 1J0

AD: *Step Navy* (video promo) *Grand Bank Ladies.* AD (TAD) Boat wrangler: *The Secret*
2nd AD: Sobeys commercial
3rd AD: *The Breakthrough (Dead Men Talk).* 3rd AD/travel captain: *Deep Sea Conspiracy*
Member: DGC

McInnes, Andrew (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2 (902) 275-3117

3rd AD: *Mary Silliman's War*
Production co-ordinator: Lovinger, Cohn & Assoc. commercial
Member: DGC

DIRECTORS: ASSISTANT

Mitchell, Shandi (902) 860-3456
4 Wellington Drive, Lake Fletcher, NS B2T 1J4

1st AD: *Gullage's, The Hanging Garden, The Season of My Discontent, Cherries, A Space for Sara, Broken Crowns, Skip to the Beat,* commercial - Air Atlantic
2nd AD: *Calm at Sunset* (2nd unit), *Sweet Angel Mine, Margaret's Museum, Crosswinds, Life with Billy, Mary Silliman's War, What Are Families For?*
3rd AD (Stunts and Effects): *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*
Member: DGC

Nicholson, James (902) 455-8252
5514 Sebastian Place, Halifax,
NS B3K 2K6
Fax: (902) 455-3950
Cell: (902) 497-3806
e-mail: jamesbn@fox.nstn.ca

1st AD: TV: *The Curse of Oak Island* (documentary), *Jest Pop4,* commercials: MT&T, Molson Canadian, Atlantic Lotto, Newfoundland Tel., New Brunswick Tel., Sobeys, music videos: The Rankin Family, Laura Smith, Joan Kennedy
French Speaking

Renault, Louise Evangéline (902) 423-5149
1468 Brenton Street, Apt. #2
Halifax, NS B3J 2K7
Fax: (902) 425-4045

1st AD: *Silent Tears, Exposure, Let's Drink Champagne, The Loathly Lady* (all half-hour films)
2nd AD: *Black Harbour* (season 1), *Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Straight-up, Cybertech P.D., Tekwar, Billy Madison* (2nd unit), *The Santa Clause* (winter unit), *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale* (2nd unit), *Beyond Reality*
3rd AD: *Rapture, Sweet Killing, A Cry in the Night, Conspiracy of Silence, Sam & Me, The World's Oldest Living Bridesmaid, Firing Squad, Rookies, The Prom, Fighter, Christmas in America, Pray for Me Paul Henderson, Bloodsport, Hostile Takeover*
Trainee AD: *Beautiful Dreamers, Stella, Brown Bread Sandwiches, The Twilight Zone*
Bilingual: French/English
Member: DGC, STCVQ

Reynolds, Mary (902) 857-9189
C/O 31 Nightingale Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1V2 (902) 443-1856

1st AD: *Ballroom "C"*
3rd AD: *Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx (Dark Zone), Margaret's Museum, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, What Are Families For?*
Member: DGC

Reynolds, Stephen (902) 429-2300
5455 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6

1st AD: *Black Harbour, Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Tekwar, Margaret's Museum, When Night is Falling, I Love a Man in Uniform*
Member: DGC

DIRECTORS: ASSISTANT

Simpson, Scott (902) 429-1967
1548 Robie Street, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3H 3E6 Bus: (902) 499-3859

1st AD: *Deadlines, The Silent Horror, Amnesia*
Member: DGC

Walf, J. (902) 542-9811
PO Box 80, Grand Prè, NS B0P 1M0

1st AD: 20+ commercials including: Phillips Shavers, Saab, Ford, Grants Whisky

Walker, Kevin (902) 425-0149
5481 Victoria Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1M6

3rd AD: *Emily of New Moon*

EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND

Brett, John (902) 422-2587
Brett Films
2323 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3T8

Editor, editor/writer: documentary, drama. Independent, NFB, CBC *The Nature of Things*, PBS, The Discovery Channel, BBC: *Two Brothers, Diary for a Place in Time, Shanaditti - Last of the Beothuks, Where the Bay Becomes the Sea, Sea Raven, Rivers to the Sea, Sea of Slaughter, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Folk Art Found Me, Emotional Logic, One Man's Paradise* (in post-production). Complete 16mm and digital non-linear offline editing facility

Busby, Alex (902) 429-6444
PO Box 233, Station M, Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Asst. picture/sound editor: Feature, documentaries, rushes slave. Projectionist 35mm double system, Magnitec operator

Covert, Mike (902) 425-7679
5657 Spring Garden Road, Suite 700, Box 220, Fax: (902) 425-7866
Halifax, NS B3J 3R4

Editor: Commercials: The Daily News, Hyundai, MT&T, Atlantic Lotto, ACOA, Airmiles. Corporate: Heart & Stroke, Supply & Services, Pan Canadian Petroleum, Hostess, Dept of Health, GN Plastics, Bolands. Documentaries: *Eco-Nova's A Glimpse into Another World*, BSAC in Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Vacation, *Oceans of Mystery* (Discovery). Specialization: underwater documentary and short subject

Delorey, Walter James (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

Nature, educational and promotional films

EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND

Dowds, Stewart (902) 857-3182
RR#2 Hubbards, Mill Cove, NS B0J 1T0

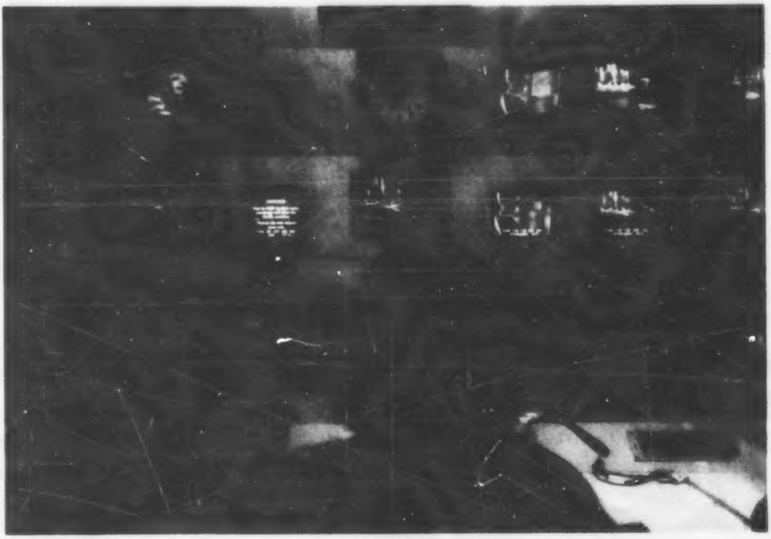
Editor drama, movies, documentary, comedy. Experienced on AVID and Lightworks non-linear edit systems: *Black Harbour, Forever Knight, Kratts Creatures, Bodyguards, Boogies Diner, To Catch a Yeti, Girl Talk, Destination X, Hamm's Way*
Member: DGC

Edwards, Anthony E. (902) 835-3615
8 Sullivan's Hill, Bedford, NS B4A 1N8

Motorsport Atlantic (TV series), *Bedford Heritage '80 Presents* (TV series), *The Encampment* (TV special)

Emery, Eric (902) 469-8227
48 Glenwood Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3G7

Picture editor: *Children's Forest, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Margaret Perry,* independent films
Music editor: various NFB
Sound editor: various NFB, *Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Gasoline Puddles*
Features - Dial. editor: *Faustus Bidgood, Life Classes*
FX editor: *Secret Nation, George's Island*



CHRIS REARDON

This Hour Has 22 Minutes (Salter Street Films/CBC)

EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND

Fish, Jeffrey (902) 425-7679
5657 Spring Garden Road, Suite 700, Box 220, Fax: (902) 425-7866
Halifax, NS B3J 3R4

Editor: Creative video/film post production. Commercial, industrial/corporate, documentary, feature

Garland, Jamie Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, Cell: (902) 452-5608
NS B4E 2T4 e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.con

Editor: corporate/industrial, music video, documentary. Owner/operator: S-VHS edit suite (offline/online)

Giffen, Peter (902) 883-4450
23 Lloyd Drive, Lantz, NS B0N 1R0 Fax: (902) 758-4182

Editor: Media 100, AVID, broadcast/industrial: *Nova Scotia Tattoo, Ashby Corner,* Sobeys, Nova Scotia Tourism. After Effects, Photoshop, Graphics experience

Guertin, Robert G. (902) 456-9956
Communication Concepts Limited Fax: (902) 434-8438
PO Box 21043, 4 Forest Hills Drive,
Dartmouth, NS B2W 6B2

Non-linear editing

Gusset, Dominique (902) 868-2514
317 Duncan's Cove, Halifax, NS B0J 1X0

Music editor: features *Secret Nation, Finding Mary March, The Adventures of Faustus Bidgood,* documentaries, dramas, spots

Jardine, William R. (902) 454-9213
3170 Isleville Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3Y3 e-mail: bjardine@istar.ca

AVID editor: *Theodore Tugboat* (series), *Blizzard Island* (series), *Martha's Attic* (series), *Life on the Internet* (series), *Oceans of Mystery,* network pilots, documentaries, specials, *Understanding the Internet* (DSC), *Using the Internet* (DSC)

Kutchera, Dennis (902) 466-5383
1674 Hollis Street, Halifax e-mail: kutchera@istar.ca
NS B3J 1V7 e-mail: videopst@istar.ca

Editor: *Borderline High* (Alanis Morrisette), *Caught in the Crossfire, Land and Sea, Liquor Store, Hallelujah!, My Bonny* (Laura Smith), *November 1945, Out of Control, Planet Video, Shining Time Station, State of Grace* (Rebecca West), *Street Cents, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Up on the Roof*

EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND

LeBlanc, Paul Cell: (902) 452-2100
3 Brian Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3N2 Tel/Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@ccn.cs.dal.ca

Editor: online Sony 910 EDL editing, DVE and various graphic systems, various offline editing systems. Commercial, industrial, corporate, news, music videos
CBC, ATV, CTV, NSPI, DFO, Irving, Labatt's, MT&T, Maritime Life, Coast Guard, NS Dept of Supply and Service

Lewandowski, Corinne K. (902) 445-2281
PO Box 36123, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9 Fax: (902) 422-7889

Editor: *Miracle in Motion Aerob-A-Thon* (PSA), *Women in the Arts The Creators* WTN (D-Vision offline editor), NS Museums (commercial), (MEDIA 100 offline editor)
Asst. editor: *Video Pen Pals* series (MEDIA 100)

MacDonald, Gregory (902) 539-1369
7 Bell Court, Sydney, NS B1P 6W8

Editor: ATV *Evening News, Christmas Daddies Telethon*

MacDougall, Liz (902) 422-3999
6161 Allan Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1G7

Offline, A/B roll, digital
Documentary editor: *What Do You Mean?* (NFB), *Invergarry Learning Centre* (PBS), *Time to Heal, Life After Diagnosis*
Music video editor: The Superfriendz *10 lbs*, Thrush Hermit *French Inhale*
Post-production supervisor: *Street Cents* cycle III, *Video Pen Pals* show B

MacGillivray, William D. (902) 455-3901
Picture Plant Limited Fax: (902) 455-5704
PO Box 2465, Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 3E8

No Apologies, Understanding Bliss, The Vacant Lot, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art, Life Classes, Stations, Aerial View, Linda Joy, The Author of These Words

McTaggart, Kimberlee (902) 461-9295
28A Blink Bonnie Terrace, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 2E1

Editor: AVID, M100, Dvision. Owner full Media 100 package. TV series: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Gullage's, Resourceful Renovator, Works, Video Pen Pals.* NFB documentaries, industrials, commercials
Member: DGC

Patriquin, Jim (902) 899-0430
PO Box 1573, Truro, NS B2N 5V3 Fax: (902) 425-3873

Editor: (Online, offline) broadcast, commercial, corporate.Various broadcast linear editing systems, AVID 4000 non-linear editing. CBC, CTV, PBS, Speciality Networks, Volkswagen Canada, GM, Kraft Foods, Canadian Tire, Bell Mobility. Various local commercials

EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND

Porter, Doug (902) 425-0051
2350 Clifton Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4V1

Videotape editor

Porter, Jane (902) 425-0468
2350 Clifton Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4V1 (902) 425-0051

Sound editor: *MicMac Family, Changing Minds, Both Sides of the Wire, Speak It!, Thinking Positive, Kwa'nu'te, Children's Forest, Hunters and Bombers, Black Mother Black Daughter, Mudnificient*

Rosborough, John (902) 479-7529
24A Melwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E3

Digital non-linear editing - AVID film/media composer, Media 100. Documentary, feature, music videos, commercial. *Bronwen and Yaffa, Norway's Lofoten Cod Fishery, Lexx (Dark Zone), Oceans of Mystery*

Salter, Alex (902) 455-7370
2875 Agricola Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4E7

Sound design and editing. Film and digital audio editing suite (Digidesign Pro Tools III). *Gullage's,* features and documentaries

Sandoz, Robert (Bob) (902) 452-9060
Bob Sandoz & Associates Fax: (902) 468-4341
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Unit 9
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4

Editor: 500+ film and video credits

Skerrett, Dean Cell: (902) 499-2012
DSV Fax: (902) 466-5440
288 Flying Cloud Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 4T6

AVID on-line editor 3 years on AVID 900, 1000, 4000 and 8000. Music videos, arts & entertainment, TV series, educational, promotional and corporate

Trecartin, Matt (902) 425-2264
5252 Tobin Street, Halifax, NS B3H 4K2 Fax: (902) 462-1456
Cell: (902) 488-5029

Editor: on-line/off-line. Broadcast, commercial, industrial corporate, music videos. *Resourceful Renovator, Bear River Fish Count, Julia's Rain*

Weir, Michael (902) 422-1939
2090 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W3

Editor: AVID 900, Media 100 on-line/off-line: *Queer Dyke Fruit, The Rainbow's End, Dish, How Lesbians Kiss, The Dream of Every Girl*
Asst. editor: *Gullage's*

EDITORS: PICTURE/SOUND

Weir, Perry E. (902) 681-1811
1077 Highbury Road, Apt. #103, New Minas, (902) 681-0300
NS B4N 3P9 e-mail: pweir@fox.nstn.ca

Editor: (video) *Fishing Fundy Waters, View from the Eyes of the Captain*

Yeomans, Sean (902) 429-3307
5665 Bloomfield Street, Apt. #1, Halifax, NS B3K 1T1

Asst. editor: *A Midwife's Tale*

GRIPS

Adams, Carolyn (902) 477-0860
10 Braeburn Road, Halifax, NS B3N 1C2

Key grip: NS Power, MT&T Mobility, Atlantic Super Store
Best Boy: Brenton Crackers, Tim Horton's
3rd Grip: *Titanic, Two If By Sea*
Dolly grip: *Anne Murray Live in Concert* (16mm)
Dailys: *Black Harbour, Calm at Sunset, Angel of Harlem, The Wrong Guy, That Old Feeling, FX: The Series, Sweet Angel Mine, Dolores Claiborne*
Member: IATSE 849

Adams, Jeff Tel/Fax: (902) 492-4051
2088 Gottingen Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3B3

Key grip: *Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Midwife's Tale, Titanic, Black Harbour, Sweet Angel Mine,* MT&T/96, Magic Prod. 20+ commercials, music videos
Best boy: *Lifeline to Victory, Paint Cans, The Breakthrough* (2nd unit), commercials 20+
3rd grip: *Titanic, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Buried on Sunday, Mary Silliman's War, What are Families For?*
Dolly grip: *Black Harbour*

Adamson, John R. (902) 675-3844
13 Albyn Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2W 1V2 Cell: (902) 629-5328

Grip: *Emily of New Moon, Titanic, Road to Avonlea, Robo Cop, Johnny Mnemonic, To Save the Children, Lifeline to Victory, Cadillac Girls, Journey into Darkness,* commercials, TV specials

Andrews, Neil W. (Mungo) (902) 477-0860
10 Braeburn Road, Halifax, NS B3N 1C2

Grip (Best boy): *Sweet Angel Mine, Dolores Claiborne* (rigging)
Grip: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Butterbox Babies* (swing)
Rigging grip: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne*
Special construction and high rigging a specialty
Member: IATSE 849

GRIPS

Baxter, Christopher P. (902) 422-0928
2576 Kline Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2X5

Grip: *The Secret Life of Algernon*

Black, Don (902) 423-9005
PO Box 33044, Halifax, NS B3L 4T6

Grip: Atlantic Superstore, *Theodore Tugboat* (daily), Galleria catalogue, Award Group industrial, *Dolores Claiborne* (daily), MT&T commercial (daily)
Member: IATSE 849

Brooke, Scott (902) 275-5589
RR#1, Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0

Key grip: *Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Paint Cans, What Are Families For?, Mary Silliman's War, Life with Billy, Buried on Sunday, Bruce Curtis Story, The Little Kidnappers, In Service, The Peggy* (Inside Stories), *Trick or Treasure* (CTV), 400+ commercials
2nd Unit key grip: *The Scarlet Letter*

ANDREW TENCH

Two if By Sea (Morgan Creek)

GRIPS

Duzak, Darryl (902) 492-2281
5232 Smith Street, #2, Halifax, NS B3H 1M2

Grip: *Black Harbour* (daily)
Video Assist/grip Electric PA: Bell Canada
Swing grip/electric: Rebecca West music video, Tim Horton's
Grip/electric trainee: *The Hanging Garden*
Bilingual
Member: IATSE 849

Emery, Eric (902) 469-8227
48 Glenwood Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3G7

Key grip: *Warrior Songs, No Apologies, Life Classes,* regional/national/international commercials
Key rigging grip: *Black Harbour*
Best Boy grip: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Song Spinner*
Grip/daily grip: feature films, *Titanic*
Dolly grip: *Summer of '45*
Rigging kit and flagging expertise

MacLeod, Alan Philip Tel/Fax: (902) 860-3456
4 Wellington Drive, Lake Fletcher, NS B2T 1J4

Key grip: short films, commercials, *The Water's Tale, Gasoline Puddles, Beating the Air, Loving Yourself, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art*
2nd grip: *Heart of Courage, Ann and Maddy, My Brother Larry, Life Classes,* commercials
3rd grip: *Now the Bells Ring*
Dolly: *Theodore Tugboat* (daily), *No Apologies*

MacNeil, Kevin (902) 488-2590
PO Box 31371, Halifax, NS B3K 5Z1

Key grip: commercials, music videos
Best Boy grip: *Titanic* (ship unit), *The Hanging Garden*
Grip: *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter* (2nd unit), commercials, industrials
Member: IATSE 849

Mitcheltree, Paul (902) 443-0405
58 Birkdale Crescent, Halifax, NS B3M 1H5

Key grip: *Lexx (Dark Zone),* Lotto 649, Keith's beer, GM cars
Key rigging grip: *Titanic*
Dolly grip: *Love and Death on Long Island*
Crane grip: *Two If By Sea*
2nd grip: *Les Secrets de Jerome*
Grip: *The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Journey into Darkness, The Little Kidnappers, Justice Denied*
Tyler helicopter mount installations, high rigging and aerials a speciality
Member: IATSE 849

GRIPS

Murchie, Todd (902) 434-6610
16 Clysdale Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 2P6 Cell: (902) 452-4237

Key grip: Bell Canada, Pizza Delight, *Beach Freak*, various music videos
Grip: *Black Harbour, Planet Ice, Saltwater Moose, Lexx (Dark Zone)*, various music videos, commercials
Grip (daily): *Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine*

Murphy, Dennis Tel/Fax: (902) 429-1906
6060 South Street, Apt. #9 (902) 498-0209
Halifax, NS B3H 1T1 e-mail: tian@is2.dal.ca

Grip: Madhat *Giv'er* music video
Asst. effects rigger: *The Hanging Garden*

Nigi, Carl (902) 425-1069
5665 Woodill Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1H1

Grip: *An Intimate Evening with Anne Murray*, Milk Maritimes (props)
Grip (daily): *Snig the Goat*
Rigging grip: *Joining Heaven and Earth*, industrial commercials

Swan, Ward R. Tel/Fax: (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 452-3190

Key grip: *Jimmy Flynn: Camp Comedy*
Best boy: MT&T
3rd grip (daily): *Love and Death on Long Island*
Member: IATSE 849

Walker, Kevin (902) 425-0149
5481 Victoria Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1M6

Asst. grip: commercials, industrials, educational

Warren, Nancy (902) 864-5020
281 Tucker Lake Road, Beaverbank, NS B4C 1G3

Rigging grip: *Dolores Claiborne, Fairy Godmother, FX: The Series*
Shooting grip: *Long Kiss Goodnight, Maximum Risk, Mimic, Angels of Harlem, Undue Influences, SPIN, WOO, Murder at 1600, 1st Noel, Critical Care*

LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL

Adams, Carolyn (902) 477-0860
10 Braeburn Road, Halifax, NS B3N 1C2

3rd electric: *The Secret of Algernon*
Electric (daily): *Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island, Angel of Harlem, That Old Feeling*

Adams, Jeff Tel/Fax: (902) 492-4051
2088 Gottingen Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3B3

Gaffer: *Season of My Discontent, Geometry* (dance docu), music videos. Commercials - MT&T 95, Atlantic Lotto, NS Tourism
Best boy: *When Night is Falling, Paint Cans, Murder on the Iditerod*
3rd Electric: *Invasion of Privacy, Buried on Sunday*

Adamson, John R. (902) 675-3844
13 Albyn Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2W 1V2 Cell: (902) 629-5328

Rigging electric: T*he Long Kiss Goodnight, The Scarlet Letter*
Electric: *Dolores Claiborne, The Santa Clause* (2nd unit), *Anne Murray in Nova Scotia, Country Gold*
Best boy: commercials

Andrews, Neil W. (Mungo) (902) 477-0860
10 Braeburn Road, Halifax, NS B3N 1C2

Best boy: commercials
3rd: *Lexx (Dark Zone), The Scarlet Letter, Butterbox Babies, Dolores Claiborne* (also rigging electric)

Black, Don (902) 423-9005
PO Box 33044, Halifax, NS B3L 4T6

Best boy: Thrush Hermit music video
Electric: Award Group industrial, Brett Ryan music video (daily), *Moose Meat, Life with Billy* (daily)
Member: IATSE 849

Bonner, Richard (902) 463-7418
Atlantic Illumination Fax: (902) 469-3255
23 Sheridan Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 2C9

Lighting and effects, designer/director/consultant: theatre, rock shows, fashion shows, film and video shoots
Lighting designer/director: Robert Lamar *Theatre of the Mind*, Spotlight 95 fashion show
Special effects: *Warrior Songs*
Member: Music Industry of NS

LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL

Clarke, Jake (902) 423-3426
5786 Harbour View Drive, Halifax, NS B3H 1E4

Gaffer: *War at Sea, Unexpected Heroes* II, various commercials, videos
Best boy: *Titanic, Lexx (Dark Zone), Life with Billy*, commercials, videos
Electric: *The Peacekeeper, Love and Death on Long Island, Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Mary Silliman's War, Le Secret de Jérome, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, What Are Families For?*, MT&T, Special K, Eatons, Moosehead, GM, Toyota, Dairy Board of Canada etc.
Member: IATSE 849

Delaney, Bud (902) 471-0504
37 Lewis Lake Cove Road, Mount Uniacke, Fax/Ans Ser: (902) 866-0822
NS B0N 1Z0 e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

TV studio and location, many commercial and TV feature productions

Duzak, Darryl (902) 492-2281
5232 Smith Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1M2

Video asst./electric/PA: Bell Canada
Swing grip/electric: Rebecca West music video, Tim Horton's
Grip/electric trainee: *The Hanging Garden*
Bilingual
Member: IATSE 849

Dwyer, Terry Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Deep Star Resources, Unit 515 Cell: (902) 497-7115
105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 2K9 e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Underwater specialist. Owner/operator underwater HMIs, cameras, housings, surface supplied and portable underwater lights for a variety of applications

Ekering, Joris (902) 492-2638
Electric Arts
PO Box 2322, Halifax, NS B3J 3C8

Features, series, commercials. Best boy electric, set wireman, licenced electrician, safety co-ordinator, temporary power, distribution, effects. 20 years experience

LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL

Emery, Eric (902) 469-8227
48 Glenwood Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3G7

1st on-set electric: *Dolores Claiborne*
1st electric: *Salt Water Moose, The Scarlet Letter* (power distribution)
Gaffer: *G-7 Summit, Grand Bank Ladies, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys,* regional/national/international commercials (30)
Generator operator : *No Apologies,* half-hour dramas (4), commercials

Eshelby, Rob (902) 656-2057
139 Osborne Harbour Road, Cell: (902) 875-7037
RR#1 Lockeport, NS B0T 1L0 Fax: (902) 656-2223

Genny op.: *Black Harbour, Calm at Sunset*
Electric: Atlantic Lottery commercials
Member: IATSE 849

Hardwick, Bill Cell: (902) 471-7603
3045 Robie Street, Suite 130, Halifax, NS B3K 4P6 Pgr: (902) 458-9214

Lighting/electric: *Titanic, The Scarlet Letter*

The Resourceful Renovator (Pick & Shovel Productions)

LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL

Lapp, Charles (Chuck) (902) 422-1337
2103 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W4 Res: (902) 422-4606
Fax: (902) 422-4586

Electrician: *Titanic, Margaret's Museum, Sweet Angel Mine, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*
Gaffer: Rita MacNeil CTV specials, *Life Classes, Siege, America's Most Wanted,* commercials
Best boy: *Salt Water Moose, Normanicus, Def-Con Four, Cold Comfort, George's Island*

LeBlanc, Guy (506) 852-1289
13 School Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 2E1 (902) 447-3931
(902) 457-4040

Gaffer: *Black Harbour,* commercials, TV specials
Rigging gaffer: *The Scarlet Letter*
Best boy: *Calm at Sunset, Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, What Are Families For?, Les Années Noires,* Moosehead, Keith's, Molson, Alpine, MT&T, Nissan etc.
Member: IATSE 849

Leggett, Ruth (902) 453-0830
2682 Fuller Terrace, Halifax, NS B3K 3V7 Cell: (902) 471-9051

Best boy electric: Hemmingway Corner video *Make It Up As You Go, Gullage's,* Superstore commercial, Sobeys commercials, Sobeys Deli video, Superfriendz video *10 lbs,* jale video *Double Edge*
Member: IATSE 849

MacDonald, Gregory (902) 539-1369
7 Bell Court, Sydney, NS B1P 6W8

Lighting: *Christmas Daddies Telethon,* commercials

MacNeil, Kevin (902) 488-2590
PO Box 31371, Halifax, NS B3K 5Z1

Gaffer: *The Resourceful Renovator* I & II, music videos, commercials
Best boy: *Gullage's* II, *A Midwife's Tale, Unexpected Heroes* II, commercials
Genny operator: *Salt Water Moose, Butterbox Babies, The Breakthrough, Life with Billy,* commercials
Electrician: *Dolores Claiborne,* music videos, commercials
Member: IATSE 849

LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL

Meyerowitz, Jan (902) 498-2353
PO Box 33044, Halifax, NS B3L 4T6
Cell: (902) 477-7755
e-mail: am066@chebucto.ns.ca

8 years experience: generator operator, best boy, rigging electric, grip
Features: *Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx (Dark Zone), Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Cadillac Girls, Life with Billy, Secret Nation, The Vacant Lot*
MOW/TV series: *Black Harbour, This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (cycle IV), *The Season of My Discontent, The Pulse Project, Butterbox Babies, Moose Meat*
Commercials: NS Tourism, Brenton Biscuits, Milk, NS Power, Tim Horton's, Atlantic Lottery, Chrysler, Sobeys, MT&T, Moosehead, Red Rose Tea, ACOA
Music videos: Hardship Post, Brett Ryan, Rawlins Cross
Equipment maintenance, sound reinforcement systems, event technical co-ordination.
Class 3 drivers licence with air brakes
Member IATSE 849

Murchie, Todd (902) 434-6610
16 Clysdale Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 2P6
Cell: (902) 452-4237

Gaffer: various commercials, music videos, Pizza Delight, Sonja Wood *Bad Time Blues*
Lighting/electric: *Titanic, Planet Ice (Titan's deep dive), The Beach Freak*, music videos, commercials including Tim Horton's

Murphy, Dennis Tel/Fax: (902) 429-1906
6060 South Street, Apt. #9
Halifax, NS B3H 1T1
(902) 498-0209
e-mail: tian@is2.dal.ca

Electrics: *Titanic* (daily), videos and TV including Madhat, Big Ethel, CBC
Member: IATSE 849

Read, Paul (902) 864-3545
2097 Highway 1, Middle Sackville, NS B4E 3B5

Lighting technician: Legislative television, mobile assignments, ABS Video Services

Sheehan, David (902) 542-7015
464 River Road, Gaspereau
PO Box 772, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0
e-mail: Dave.Sheehan@acadiau.ca

Lighting: commercials, documentary, corporate, educational

Simkins, Mark Edward (902) 688-2541
RR#1, La Have, NS B0R 1C0
Pgr: (902) 498-7527
e-mail: ramona@auracom.com

Electric: *Titanic, Dolores Claiborne*, dramas, documentaries, commercials, music videos
Member: IATSE 849

LIGHTING/ELECTRICAL PERSONNEL

Swan, Ward R. Tel/Fax: (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 452-3190

Gaffer: *Jimmy Flynn: Camp Comedy, Deadlines, Mute, The Silent Horror*
Best Boy: *Lusitania, The Curse of Oak Island,* MT&T, Chrysler, Keith's
3rd: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Good Morning America, Titanic, Black Harbour,* Tourism, Tim Horton's, Milk, Atlantic Superstore, Festival of Dreams, etc.
Member: IATSE 849

Thibodeau, James (902) 852-3551
4469 Prospect Road, Bayside, NS B3Z 1L6 Cell: (902) 499-3891

Best boy electric: *Black Harbour*
Electric: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea, Theodore Tugboat,* commercials and videos

Walker, Kevin (902) 425-0149
5481 Victoria Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1M6

Asst. gaffer: commercials, industrials, educational

Warren, Nancy (902) 864-5020
281 Tucker Lake Road, Beaverbank, NS B4C 1G3

Electrics: *Dolores Claiborne, FX: The Series, Long Kiss Goodnight, The Wrong Guy, Murder at 1600, Maximum Risk, Fairy Godmother, Angels of Harlem, WOO*

Willett, Lawrence (902) 883-2172
40 Monte Vista Road, Enfield, NS B2T 1H9 Pgr: (902) 459-2229

Electrics: *Black Harbour*

LOCATION MANAGERS

Albiston, Alice (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9

Member: DGC

Blakemore, Bruce L. (902) 768-2416
Purgatory Point, RR#1, Cape Negro, NS B0W 1E0

Location manager (liaison): *The Scarlet Letter*
Asst. location: *Mary Silliman's War,* MT&T commercial
Member: DGC

Clarke, Shaun R. Tel/Fax: (902) 634-3344
PO Box 159, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Location manager: *Salt Water Moose,* Vanity Fair cover 10/95, *Butterbox Babies, Paint Cans, Life with Billy*
Asst. location manager: *Two If By Sea, Buried on Sunday, Mary Silliman's War,* 75+ national and regional commercials. Licenced traffic officer
Member: DGC

See Shaun R. Clarke ad page 337

Crowell, Brent (902) 443-4471
66 Clayton Park Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1L0 Fax: (902) 457-2233

Location manager: *Bloodhounds* II, Vaseline Anti-Perspirant, Mattell Toys
Member: DGC

Ettinger, Lesia (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2

Location co-ordinator: *The Scarlet Letter*

Harper, Charlotte (902) 423-9880
2498 Beech Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2Y1

Location manager: *Marconi: Receiving You Loud and Clear, The Breakthrough, Cadillac Girls, The Secret, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, The Little Kidnappers, Rita MacNeil Christmas Special, God Knows,* commercials, drama, documentaries
Member: DGC

Hyslop, David (902) 275-5054
PO Box 79, Chester, NS B0J 1J0

Location scout/studio co-ordinator: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
Location manager/scout: *Emily of New Moon,* Scudder corporate commercial
Asst. locations manager/scout: *Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Cadillac Girls*
Member: DGC

LOCATION MANAGERS

Majka, Christopher G. (902) 425-3725
1171 Waterloo Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3L6

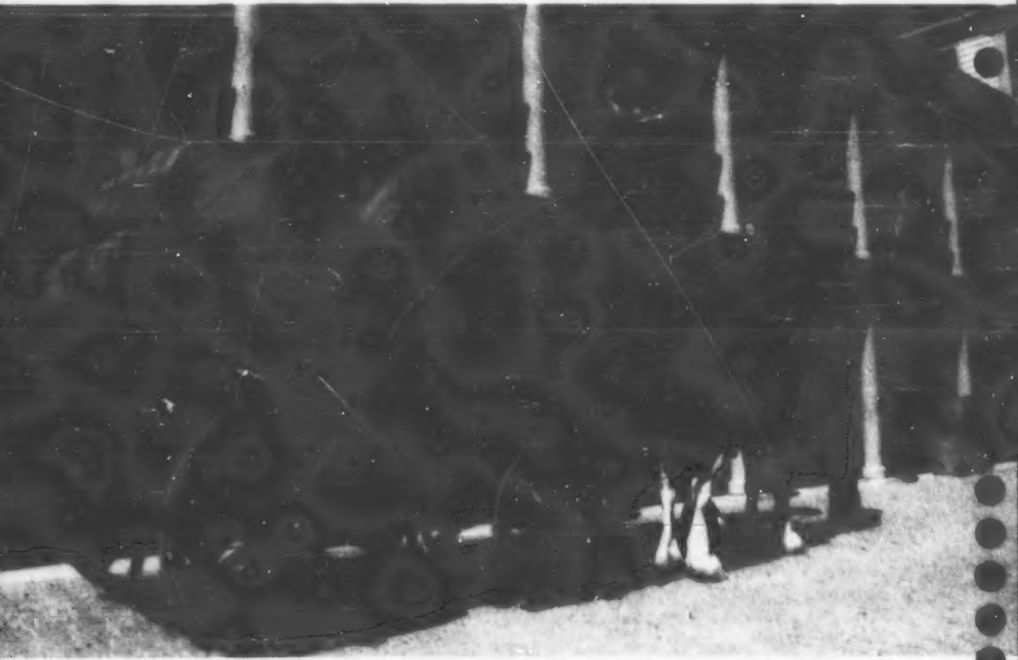
Location manager: *A Rough Crossing, Unexpected Heroes* I
Location scout: *Pulse Project: Geometry*

McDonald, Dylan (902) 458-0744
5784 Kaye Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1Y7

Location service, commercials, music videos (kit available)
Location manager: *Cherries, Titanic* (wrap)
Location asst.: *Titanic* (prep/shooting)
Location PA: NS Power, MT&T Sympatico,

McInnes, Andrew (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2 (902) 275-3117

Location manager: *Titanic, Roids*
Asst. location manager: *Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Life with Billy*
Stills photographer
Member: DGC



Keith's Commercial (Apple Box Productions)

LOCATION MANAGERS

Reynolds, Mary (902) 857-9189
31 Nightingale Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1V2 (902) 443-1856

Jest (Pop.4), MT&T mobile cellular campaign

Rudderham, Terry (902) 539-0208
Terry Rudderham Management Fax: (902) 539-5598
90 Whitney Avenue, Apt. #1, Sydney, e-mail: terryrud@fox.nstn.ca
NS B1P 4Z9

Location manager/scout: *Helicopter Canada 2* (NFB), Louisbourg documentary (NFB), Scout Cape Breton, various films.

See Terry Rudderham ad page 337

Stanley, B. Lee (902) 454-5733
5645 Stanley Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2E9 Fax: (902) 454-6959

Manager: Moosehead Dry commercial, Jolly Rogers Partners Group

Sullivan-Fraser, Deannie (902) 466-6891
61B Hazelhurst Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3N1

Location manager: Jest in Time *Jest (Pop.4)*, MT&T, Differences, Post Cereal, Citroën, GM, Labatt's, Sobeys, ACOA 92-93, Atlantic Lottery 91
Asst. locations: *Cadillac Girls, Mind Shadows*

Swim, Gary (902) 423-0930
5214 Gerrish Street, Apt. #1107, Halifax, Fax: (902) 423-0370
NS B3K 5K3 Pgr: (902) 558-2020

Location manager: *Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Unexpected Heroes, What Are Families For?, Mary Silliman's War, Lifeline to Victory, Buried on Sunday, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, The Vacant Lot, Sea of Slaughter, Life Classes, Mind Shadows, Ragged Island, The Nova Scotia Song*, commercials, music videos, drama, documentaries
Member: DGC

LOCATION SCOUTS

Albiston, Alice (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9

Location manager: Partners Films *Sears Club, The Bell Ringers*
Location scout: RHI Entertainment *The Secret*, Delta Films *George's Island*, Boardwalk Pictures, Disney *The Little Kidnappers* (1993), Film Nova Scotia, Malone, Given Parsons Ltd., various municipal and industrial commissions
Member: DGC

Blakemore, Bruce L. (902) 768-2416
Purgatory Point, RR#1, Cape Negro, NS B0W 1E0

Location manager (liaison): *The Scarlet Letter*
Asst location: *Mary Silliman's War*
Location scout: MT&T commercial
Member: DGC

Boyd-Read, Bonnie E. (902) 479-1375
19 Lawnwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E6

Man without a Face, The Secret, Lighthouse Island, commercials
Member: DGC

Clarke, Shaun R. Tel/Fax: (902) 634-3344
PO Box 159, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Location scout: *Titanic, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Lexx (Dark Zone), Two If By Sea, Salt Water Moose*, Vanity Fair cover 10/95, *The Scarlet Letter, Butterbox Babies, CODCO, Paint Cans, Buried on Sunday, Mary Silliman's War, Life with Billy*, 75+ national and regional commercials
Provincially licenced traffic control officer
Member: DGC

See Shaun R. Clarke ad page 337

Colquhoun, Caitlyn (902) 827-3839
183 Bellefontaine Road, Porter's Lake,
NS B3E 1K7

Crowell, Brent (902) 443-4471
66 Clayton Park Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1L0 Fax: (902) 457-2233

Scout: *Alibi, Millennium, Bloodhounds* II, *Excess Baggage, The Marshal* (Season II) *The Killing Point, The Sentinel, Lost and Found*
Member: DGC

LOCATION SCOUTS

Hyslop, David (902) 275-5054
PO Box 79, Chester, NS B0J 1J0

Location scout/studio co-ordinator: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
Location manager/scout: *Emily of New Moon,* Scudder corporate commercial
Asst. locations manager/scout: *Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Cadillac Girls*
Member: DGC

McInnes, Andrew (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2 (902) 275-3117

Location scout: *Titanic*
Location manager: *Titanic, Roids*
Asst. location manager: *Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Life with Billy*
Member: DGC

Reardon, Chris (902) 423-5200
PO Box 3303, Halifax, NS B3J 3J1

TV, theatrical, commercial, including aerial scouting. Stock library of images and locations

Smith, Kim (902) 542-5808
916 Peck Meadow Road, RR#1, Wolfville, e-mail: kkps@glinx.com
NS B0P 1X0 http://www.glinx.com/users/kkps

Creative Action Digital Video: Location surveys
Member: DGC, ACTRA, IATSE 849

Sullivan-Fraser, Deannie (902) 466-6891
61B Hazelhurst Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3N1

Scout: *Titanic, Spitfire Grill, Cadillac Girls,* commercials - ACOA, Atlantic Lottery

Swim, Gary (902) 423-0930
5214 Gerrish Street, Apt. #1107, Halifax, Fax: (902) 423-0370
NS B3K 5K3 Pgr: (902) 558-2020

Location manager: *Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Unexpected Heroes, What Are Families For?, Mary Silliman's War, Lifeline to Victory, Buried on Sunday, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, The Vacant Lot, Sea of Slaughter, Life Classes, Mind Shadows, Ragged Island, The Nova Scotia Song,* commercials, music videos, drama, documentaries
Member: DGC

Tarlao, Graziano (902) 422-9752
6054 Jubilee Road, Halifax, NS B3H 2E5 Fax: (902) 477-8274

Locations: *Lusitania, Gullage's,* Tim Horton's commercial

MAKE-UP/HAIR

Beck, Eileen (902) 434-8461
PO Box 2413, DEPS, Dartmouth, Fax: (902) 435-7584
NS B2W 4A5

Make-up: *Teller That You Love Her*, TV commercial

Belmore, Betty (902) 477-8760
46 Parkhill Road, Halifax, NS B3P 1R5

Key make-up: *Black Harbour, Sweet Angel Mine, Lifeline to Victory, Mary Silliman's War, Buried on Sunday, Journey into Darkness, George's Island*
Head make-up: (Extras) *The Scarlet Letter*, (2nd unit) *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*
Asst. make-up: *Margaret's Museum*, commercials, videos

Butler, Sheena (902) 469-9333
80 Highfield Park Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3A 4W2 Bus: (902) 469-7788

Asst. hair: *The Song Spinners*
Member: NCHA

Deadlines (Chronicle Pictures)

MAKE-UP/HAIR

Byers, Karen (902) 477-9952
4 Knob Hill Crescent, Halifax, NS B3N 1C9

Key hair: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (93-97), *Buried on Sunday, Jest in Time* special 95, G7 Newsworld 95, *Huron Carol, ECMA Awards Shows* (89-97), *The Bruce Curtis Story, Film Festival Awards Shows* (94-95), commercials, music videos
Designer: *Street Cents*
Hair: *Titanic, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Lifeline to Victory, Lighthouse Island, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys.*
Specialising in wigs, wig rentals

Cable, Paulette (902) 477-9669
1 Ridgevalley Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2E4

Make-up/hair: *Calm at Sunset, The Hanging Garden, Sweet Angel Mine, Gullage's, Mary Silliman's War, Lifeline to Victory, Secret Nation,* Joan Kennedy series, *Street Cents* series, *The Vacant Lot, Donald Marshall Story, Family Pictures, Finding Mary March, Pigeon Inlet* series, *CODCO, Madame Latour*
Asst. hair: *The Scarlet Letter, Margaret's Museum*

Cassidy, Annemarie (902) 492-4410
1544 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1W8 (905) 278-6532

Make-up/hair: video, film, commercial, photography, runway, CBC *Newsworld,* DND videos and docudramas, Sobeys, Irving, etc.
Make-up/hair (daily): *Little Kidnappers, The Bruce Curtis Story*

Hansen, Alden (902) 539-5928
121 Esplanade, Apt. #2, Sydney, NS

Asst. hair/wigs: *Pit Pony, Margaret's Museum, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, The Scarlet Letter*
Hair: *Rene Levesque Story, East Coast Music Awards 95, For Love Alone* (NBC)
Wigs: *Les Miserables* (Neptune Theatre)
Member: IATSE 849

Caligari

State of the Art Makeup Effects
Character Makeup *Silicone Prosthetics*
Special Props &
Replicas

Louise Mackintosh Russell Cate Raymond Mackintosh
Toronto Studio 416-530-4158 Fax 530-4130

MAKE-UP/HAIR

Kuchurean, Elizabeth Tel/Fax: (902) 422-2651
2427 Agricola Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4C1

Key makeup/makeup designer: *Warrior Songs, American Experience A Midwife's Tale*
Key makeup, hair/makeup/hair designer: *Pulse Project Geometry*
Daily: Makeup/hair: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (lst/2nd unit)
Daily makeup: *The Scarlet Letter* (lst/2nd unit)
Daily hair: *Butterbox Babies* (2nd unit)
Music videos: Key makeup/hair: Hemmingway Corner, jale, Crash Test Dummies, Annick Gagnon, Linda Brooks
Asst. key makeup: Joan Kennedy/Cindy Morgan
TV commercials: Sobeys, MT&T, Atlantic Lotto, CanTel, NS Power, Milk Maritimes etc.
TV: CTV *Canada AM*, CBC *Newsworld*, MITV, ATV
Member: IATSE 849, NSHA

Kyffin, Bronwen (902) 453-5890
2760 Windsor Street, Apt. #8, Halifax, NS B3K 5E4

Make-up/hair: *Mute*
Asst. make-up/hair: *Roids*

MacKay, Laura Lee (902) 384-2030
PO Box 68, Middle Musquodoboit, NS B0N 1X0

Make-up/hair: *Love and Oysters, Triage,* Ontario Snowmobiling Association Safety production, *Paniers on Parade*
Member: IATSE

Marc Smith, Ian (902) 835-9239
34 Doyle Street, Bedford, NS B4A 1K5 Bus: (902) 425-3380

Key hair: *Warrior Songs*
Hair: *Dolores Claiborne, The Vacant Lot,* MITV, ASN, ATV, print and media publications
Daily: *Black Harbour,* TV commercials, various projects with CBC, ATV, ASN, MITV
Member: IATSE

Michieli, Jim (902) 454-9176
3636 Leaman Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4A1

Make-up artist: TV, video, film, theatre. CBC, NFB, Neptune

O'Connell, Cathy Tel/Fax: (902) 454-8463
2857 Agricola Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4E7

Key make-up: film, TV, video, commercials

MAKE-UP/HAIR

O'Leary, Amanda (902) 423-2638
2230 Gottingen Street, Apt. #304, Halifax, NS B3K 3A9 (902) 429-2852
Fax: (902) 423-3343

Key hair: *The Secret Life of Algernon*
Make-up/hair: CBC *Newsworld*, CBC *1st Edition*
Asst. make-up: *Ballroom "C"*
Daily make-up: *Black Harbour, Titanic*

Parker, Audrey (902) 422-1040
5460 Inglis Street, Apt.#1, Halifax, NS B3H 1J7 Fax: (902) 420-4034

Make-up/hair: CBC - *Newsworld, The Morning News, Agenda, Early Hours, 1st Edition*
Artificial nails: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Love and Death on Long Island*
Member: NABET

Poirier, Nadine (902) 455-2949
2617 King Street, Apt. # 303, Halifax, NS B3K 4T7

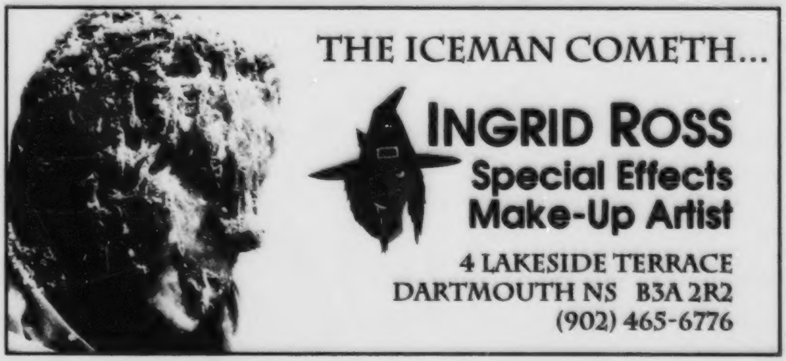
Key make-up/hair: Children's Wish Foundation, C100, corporate documentaries, 0° Celsius (music video), model portfolios, body painting, runway, theatre, advertisements, corporate photography, special events

Rolls, Steven (902) 562-5047
53 Green Ridge, Sydney, NS B1L 1H1

Make-up: *The Song Spinner* (daily), *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale* (daily), *WKDZ and Company* (children's news show)

Ross, Ingrid (902) 465-6776
4 Lakeside Terrace, Dartmouth, NS B3A 2R2

Make-up: *Rob's Room* (10 episodes)


THE ICEMAN COMETH...
INGRID ROSS
Special Effects
Make-Up Artist
4 LAKESIDE TERRACE
DARTMOUTH NS B3A 2R2
(902) 465-6776

MAKE-UP/HAIR

Ross, Kimberley (902) 425-1372
2558 Kline Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2X5

Make-up designer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes*
Key make-up: *The Elf, Ashby Corner, Hallelujah!, Street Cents* (96), *ECMA Awards* (93-97), *Butterbox Babies* (2nd unit),
Makeup: *The Scarlet Letter, Two If By Sea, Calm at Sunset, Cadillac Girls*
Daily: *Love and Death on Long Island, Lexx (Dark Zone), Black Harbour,* commercials, videos, photography, CBC, SRC, Muchmusic, CTV. Complete resume available upon request.
Member: IATSE 849

Ryan, Colleen (902) 422-5241
2067 North Park, Halifax, NS B3K 4B2

Make-up: Newsworld CBC, Canadian Film Institute, *Titanic*
Make-up/hair: music videos, commercials
Asst make-up/hair: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (95/96 season), *Hallelujah!, Calm at Sunset*
Asst. make-up: short film
Daily make-up/hair: *The Hanging Garden, Black Harbour*

Warren, Nancy (902) 864-5020
281 Tucker Lake Road, Beaverbank, NS B4C 1G3

Hair/make-up: *FX: The Series* (main unit, 2nd unit), *Undue Influences, That Old Feeling, Spin, Pit Pony,* videos, commercials

BOB BROOKS

The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis (Triad Film Productions)

MUSIC COMPOSERS

Cowie, Michael (902) 422-6391
6015 Charles Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1K9

Protools, digital performer, sampler, CD ROM, all NKC studio gear.
Jingles: Bedford Place Mall , Bayers Road Shopping Centre, Park Lane Mall, Penhorn Mall, 16A, Boomerangs, Atlantic Connect, Cellular Connection, Parade of Light, Downtown Halifax, Wisecracks.
Film: *Beyond Survival* Commercials: Irving, The United Way

Heikalo, Daniel (902) 542-7388
RR#3, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0

Composer/arranger, sound-designer, multi-instrumentalist with own digital studio. Service in English et en Francais. Acoustic and electro-acoustic scores and sound designs for film, broadcast and theatre: Radio Canada (radio-drama-poetry),Parks Canada video, Neptune Theatre, Mermaid Theatre, CBC (*All the Best, Atlantic Airwaves*, others), independent films.

MacDonald, Ron Foley (902) 426-7350
19 Sherbrooke Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1P5 (902) 426-8901

Soundtrack/music composer: *1001 Cups of Coffee, Roids, Crank*

Macmillan, Scott (902) 455-6325
5543 Sebastian Place, Halifax, NS B3K 2K5 (902) 453-6325
e-mail: scojen@atcon.com

Composer, arranger, sound consultant, music producer, performer (guitar, banjo, bass) and conductor: *Celtic Mass for the Sea* (choral work), NFB *For Generations to Come*, Needham Gate *Living Beach, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys* (Envision). Host conductor and arranger *Mostly Maritime Pops* series Symphony Nova Scotia.

Marsh, David (902) 422-6389
5142 Morris Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3J 1B1

Composer, arranger, musician (guitar, drums, bass, keyboards). Scores/soundtracks: TV, video, theatre

Moore, Sandy (902) 422-2644
2125 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Y4 Fax: (902) 492-2125

Composer/arranger/musician (Irish harp, keyboards). Solo instrument to orchestra for film, TV, theatre, dance and concert. *Folk Art Found Me* (Golden Sheaf Award for best original music score), *Jest in Time for Christmas, The Water's Tale, Ann & Maddy, The Midday Sun*

Murphy, Terry (902) 542-2550
162 Bluff Road, Avonport, NS B0P 1B0

Custom composition/sound design for video. Theme music, soundtracks, songs, jingles. Acoustic instruments and MIDI recording. Digital quality. See Music Production Companies

MUSIC COMPOSERS

Naylor, Steven J. (902) 826-1435
PO Box 3731, Halifax, NS B3J 3K6
Fax: (902) 826-1437
e-mail: steven.naylor@dal.ca

Composer/producer. Scores and soundtracks for film, TV, commercials, multi-image, radio. NFB, CBC, independent producers, major corporate and institutional clients Credits on request

Rosborough, John (902) 479-7529
24A Melwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E3

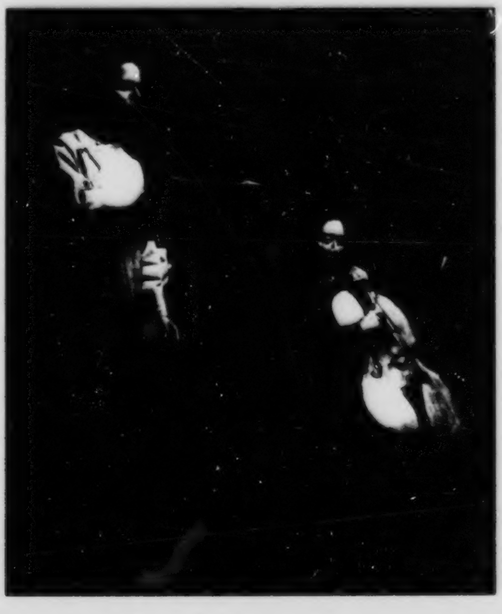
Diverse music composition/production. *Bronwen and Yaffa: Moving Towards Tolerance, Dreams By Design, Roids, Crank*

Sedore, Phil (902) 425-6940
6408 Chebucto Road, Halifax, NS B3L 1L2
Fax: (902) 429-9172

15 years musical experience: soundtrack composer, songwriter, recording artist, producer, performing musician, sound technician. *Works, The Resourceful Renovator, Lucy Maud Montgomery, Places to Dream, Rethink,* Co-op Stores, *Wood Product Development, The Battle of the Atlantic*

Sullivan-Fraser, Deannie (902) 466-6891
61B Hazelhurst Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3N1

Music composer: CBC *Sesame Street, Family Musical, Time Shadows*



Warrior Songs: King Gesar (Great Eastern Ciné Productions)

POWER POST

MAKE TECHNOLOGY WORK FOR YOU!

Stunning Visual effects, animation, graphics, audio mixing and editing all in surroundings conducive to the creative process.

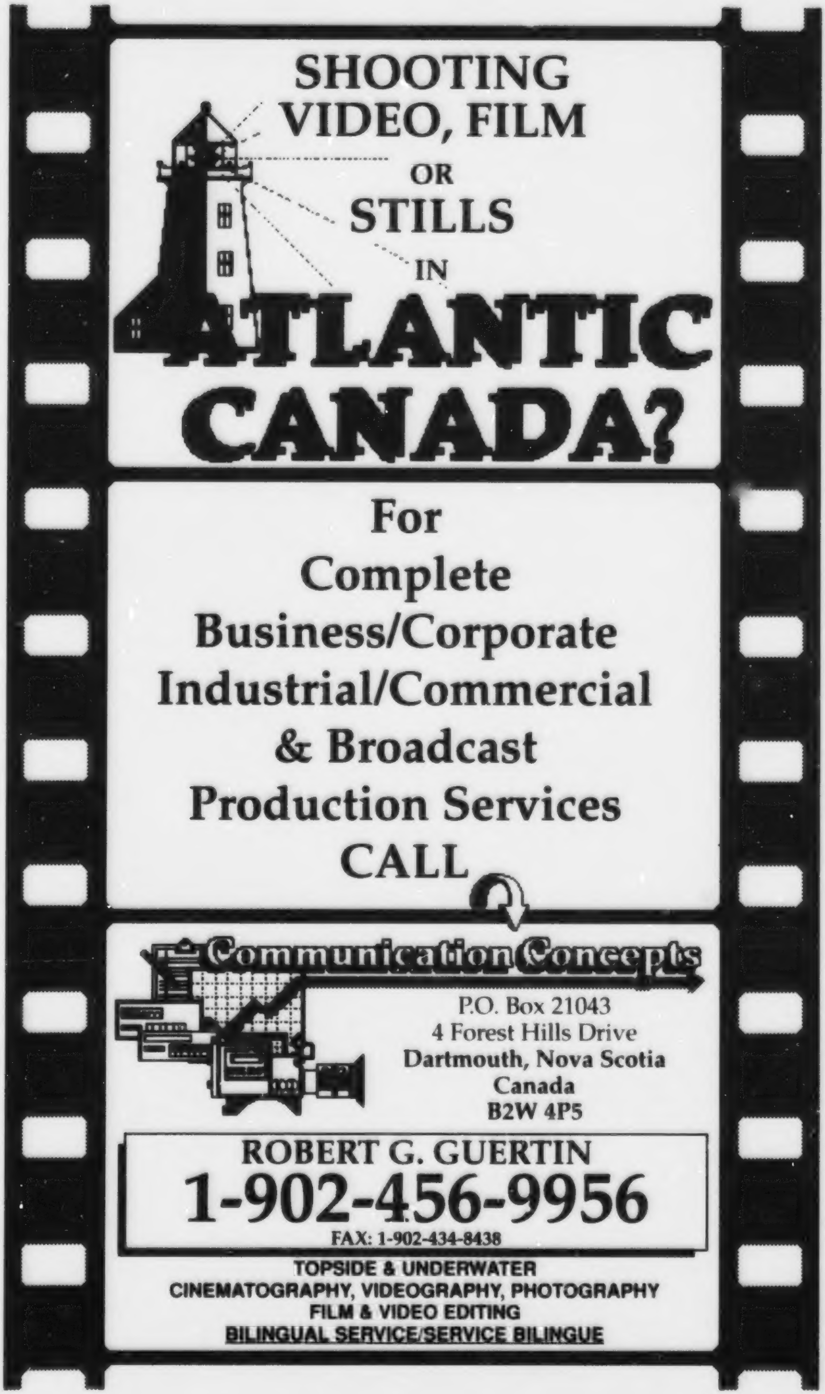
MITV's FACILITIES

*1. AVID Non-Linear Editing-Media Composer 1000 with four channel audio, Adobe Photoshop, real time 3-D effects and more.
*2. Production studio, with full lighting grid.
*3. EFP Betacam units, with versatile lighting and audio packages.

BOOK NOW:

In Halifax call Mike Trenchard:
(902)481-7400 Fax (902)468-2154

mitv



SHOOTING
VIDEO, FILM
OR
STILLS
IN
ATLANTIC
CANADA?

For
Complete
Business/Corporate
Industrial/Commercial
& Broadcast
Production Services
CALL

Communication Concepts

P.O. Box 21043
4 Forest Hills Drive
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia
Canada
B2W 4P5

ROBERT G. GUERTIN
1-902-456-9956
FAX: 1-902-434-8438

TOPSIDE & UNDERWATER
CINEMATOGRAPHY, VIDEOGRAPHY, PHOTOGRAPHY
FILM & VIDEO EDITING
BILINGUAL SERVICE/SERVICE BILINGUE

PRODUCERS

Bélanger, Gilles (902) 422-4000
Atlantica Films Inc. Fax: (902) 422-4427
6073 Coburg Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1Z1 e-mail: gilles@fox.nstn.ca

Producer: *Les Chroniques de l'Atlantique, L'Acadie de la Mer*
Associate producer: *Le Secret de Jerome, Sweet Angel Mine*
Line producer: *The Hanging Garden*

Bishop, Charles (902) 420-1467
1563 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z7 Fax: (902) 425-0720
e-mail: cbpfilm@fox.nstn.ca

Producer: *Jest (Pop.4)* TV special, *Rock'n'Roll Chef* (TV series), *God Knows* (TV pilot), film and TV programming, commercials

Brett, John (902) 422-2587
Brett Films
2323 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3T8

Producer: documentary, independent, NFB, CBC *The Nature of Things*, PBS, The Discovery Channel, BBC: *Two Brothers, Diary for a Place in Time, High Density Aquaculture - Problems and Techniques, Shanaditti - Last of the Beothuks, Where the Bay Becomes the Sea, Sea Raven, Rivers to the Sea, Sea of Slaughter, Emotional Logic* (Assoc. producer), *One Man's Paradise* (in post production)

Bromley, Ann (902) 422-7378
1185 Tower Road, Halifax, e-mail: 74151.3637@compuserve.com
NS B3H 2Y7

Producer: documentary, drama *Summer in the Cherry Orchard*

Cahill, Charlie (902) 429-2100
Wharf Rat Film Group Inc. Fax: (902) 425-5398
PO Box 31093, Halifax, NS B3K 5T9

Producer/director: music videos, commercials, corporate, entertainment clips. Location/production management for international music videos shooting in Nova Scotia. Clients include: Ardenne International Inc., The Collective, Group W. Satellite Communications, Warner/Reprise Nashville. Music video client/artists include: Chris Cummings, Annick Gagnon, Joan Kennedy

Cochran, Andrew (902) 421-9777
1969 Upper Water Street, Suite 100, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-8659
NS B3J 3R7 e-mail: andrew@cochran.com

Pit Pony (feature), *Theodore Tugboat* (children's series), *Understanding the Internet* (documentary), *Using the Internet* (documentary), *Life on the Internet* (documentary series), *Blizzard Island* (children's series), *Lifeline to Victory* (MOW), *Space For Four* (documentary), *Glory Hallelujah* (special), *Welcome to the Ceilidh* (special), *Characters Incorporated: The Friendship Tour* (special), *Discoveries* (pilot), several corporate and training videos
Member: NSPA, CFTPA, ACT, ACCT, WGC

THE NATIONAL FILM BOARD ATLANTIC CENTRE

The NFB
Atlantic Centre

Since 1973

NFB ONF

NFB Atlantic Centre
5475 Spring Garden Road
Halifax, N.S. B3J 1G2
Phone: (902) 426-6000

PRODUCERS

(902) 429-0136
Cochrane, Lisa
The Pulse Project Limited
5326 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1B8

Producer independent documentary and camera dance programmes. Performing arts specialisation. Bravo!, *Emotional Logic: William Douglas Transformed, Sanctum*
Member: DGC

(902) 889-3578
Cook, Laurie
PO Box 207, Musquodoboit Harbour, NS B0J 2L0
Fax: (902) 889-2839

Producer/director: *Adventures in Leadership* (documentary)
Associate producer/line producer: *Planet Video* (children's TV series),
Line producer: various music videos and short drama including: *Ballroom "C" - A Nice Dance Movie, Queer Dyke Fruit, The Executor, Waiting, Coriander*
Field producer: various TV segments

(902) 852-4478
Coole, David
24 Little's Road, Terence Bay, NS B3T 1Y7
e-mail: drcoole@fox.nstn.ca

Producer: *Works* II (episodes 21-40), *Maxwell's Demon, Losing You Again, Broken Crowns, Long Line, Jackass Johnny*

(902) 423-2243
Covert, Lori
Vantage Communications
Suite 604, Box 236, Park Lane, 5657 Spring Garden Road,
Halifax, NS B4A 3J1

TV and radio commercials, corporate videos, multi-image shows

(902) 421-1326
Cowling, Barry
1583 Hollis Street, Bank of Canada Building, 2nd Fl,
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4

Producer: documentaries, features, MOWs. *Black Harbour, The Bruce Curtis Story: Journey Into Darkness, Mary Silliman's War, Le Secret de Jérome, Music Marching and Memories*
Member: NSFVPA, CFTPA

(902) 479-2229
Crocker, Terry
69 Hebridean Drive, Herring Cove, NS B0J 1S0

Technical producer: CBC

(902) 471-0504
Delaney, Bud
37 Lewis Lake Cove Road, Mount Uniacke,
NS B0N 1Z0
Fax/Ans Ser: (902) 866-0822
e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Producer/director: TV commercials, corporate, promotional videos

PRODUCERS

Delorey, Walter James (902) 945-2052
We Films
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

Producer/director (16mm + TV, research/writer): nature, educational, documentary, promotional films

Denney, Donald Elliott (902) 678-2954
Eastcoast Visual Concepts
31 Highland Avenue, Kentville, NS B4N 2K7

Commercials, corporate video, documentary

d'Entremont, Peter (902) 468-4089
Cinesite, 30 Oland Court
Fax: (902) 468-4088
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Cell: (902) 456-9219

The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis, Place of the Boss, The Battle for Moser River, Race for the Fish, The Sound and the Silence, Ebb Tide, Iceberg Alley
Member: NSPA, CIFC

Deveau, Leo J. (902) 542-3908
Comp. A1, Site 11, RR#2, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0
e-mail: ljdeveau@glinx.com

Creative producer: Screenplay development for feature film and television

WHO YOU GONNA CALL?

(604) 684-FILM Vancouver
(416) 955-FILM Toronto
(306) 775-FILM Regina
(514) 874-CINÉ Montréal
(204) 988-FILM Winnipeg
(902) 463-FILM Halifax

Make sure it's Canada's Leader in Film Financing

ROYAL BANK

PRODUCERS

Dewell, Randy (902) 455-3052
6360 Almon Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1V5 Fax: (902) 425-8659

35mm commercials, corporate videos (Gov't of Nova Scotia)

deWitt, John (902) 422-5450
Video Tech Limited Fax: (902) 422-7846
5657 Spring Garden Road, Suite 401 e-mail: jdewitt@fox.nstn.ca
PO Box 3175, Halifax, NS B3J 3H5

Producer: broadcast, corporate, and industrial productions, TV commercials, documentaries

Donovan, Michael (902) 420-1577
Salter Street Films Fax: (902) 425-8260
2507 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5

Producer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* I, II, III, IV (TV series), *Life with Billy, Def-Con Four, Siege, South Pacific 1942*
Executive producer: *Emily of New Moon, Buried on Sunday, Diplomatic Immunity, CODCO*

Donovan, Paul (902) 420-1577
Salter Street Films Fax: (902) 425-8260
2507 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5

Producer/writer: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Paint Cans, Tom, George's Island, Squamish Five, Normanicus, Def-Con Four, Siege, South Pacific 1942*

Dunn, Barrie (902) 827-3839
183 Bellefontaine Road, PO Box 274, e-mail: bdunn@is.dal.ca
Porter's Lake, NS B0J 2S0

Bernie's Going to Hollywood (documentary), *Theatre on the Mulgrave Road* (documentary), *Sibling Revelry* (documentary)

Edwards, Anthony E. (902) 835-3615
8 Sullivan's Hill, Bedford, NS B4A 1N8

Motorsport Atlantic - 13 seasons (TV series), *Bedford Heritage '80 Presents* (TV series), *The Encampment* (TV special)

Evans, Janice (902) 423-1989
Creative Atlantic Communications Limited Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 203, Halifax, NS B3K 1B6

TV/radio commercials, corporate video: NS Dept. of Labour, Atlantic Credit Unions, IGA, Dalhousie Faculty of Medicine, Salter Street Films. TV programming/segment producer/director: *The Creators, Making it Work* (WTN), *Works* (CBC/Salter Street Films)

PRODUCERS

Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 471-4365

Producer: Madhat *Giv'er* (music video)
Co-producer: Madhat *Coolguy* (music video)

Foster, Tony (902) 443-5943
Screen Star Group Incorporated Fax: (902) 443-8074
67 Briarwood Crescent, Halifax, NS B3M 1P2

Executive producer: *Unexpected Heroes*, *Disasters of the Deep*, (series pilot), *Morning of Armageddon* (1 hr. docu-drama), *Chipheads* (series pilot)
Associate producer: *The Sound and the Silence*

Fulmer, Terry (902) 421-1326
1583 Hollis Street, Bank of Canada Building, 2nd Fl Cell: (902) 456-5470
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4

Producer/director: Television, commercials, industrial, corporate, training videos

Fulton, John (902) 471-9830
John Fulton Freelance Productions
PO Box 31183, Halifax, NS B3K 5Y1

Performer, writer, producer, director. Film, TV, radio, stage, print. 40 years in Halifax

See John Fulton ad page 63

Film Financing
by TD BANK

Paul O'Hearn	**Halifax**	**(902) 420-8530**
Sylvain Perras	**Montreal**	**(514) 289-8327**
Bob Marrs	**Toronto**	**(416) 944-5291**
Dwayne Priestman	**Toronto**	**(416) 982-6648**
Kevin French	**Vancouver**	**(604) 654-3513**

PRODUCERS

Garland, Jamie
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4
Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
Cell: (902) 452-5608
e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.con

Producer/director: Industrial, corporate videos (promotional, instructional, marketing, training). Over 15 years experience

Gerold, Ronald R.
3045 Robie Street, Suite 411, Halifax,
NS B3K 4P6
Tel/Fax: (902) 455-7721
e-mail: rondo@mail.kayhay.com

Film and video productions: industrial, educational, documentary and training film and video. Material also available in digital format for distribution on internet/intranet or use in multi-media presentations.

Green, Kenneth H.
Windhorse Productions
1333 South Park Street, Suite 2115,
Halifax, NS B3J 2K9
(902) 492-4523
Fax: (902) 423-5032
e-mail: magic@windhorse.com

Producer: interactive multi-media and video production. Interactive productions: MT&T Annual General Meeting 1995, *Literacy Labyrinth* (Scholastic Inc.), *EcoIsland* (The Clean Nova Scotia Foundation), *SISIP* (Maritime Life), *The Knowledge Room* (The Proactive Group), *PowerHouse* (Discovery Center), *EPIC* (NS Power Inc.)
Films/videos: *The Lion's Roar, Discovering Elegance, 30-60-90, Grassy Island*

Greenlaw, Terry
PO Box 2465, Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 3E8
(902) 455-3901
Fax: (902) 455-5704

Producer: *Gullage's, Memories of the Day, No Apologies, Understanding Bliss, The Vacant Lot, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art*
Co-producer: *For Generations to Come*

Guertin, Robert G.
Communication Concepts Limited
PO Box 21043, 4 Forest Hills Drive, Dartmouth,
NS B2W 6B2
(902) 456-9956
Fax: (902) 434-8438

Bilingual

Hamilton, Sylvia
Maroon Communications
630 Purcells Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2G5
Tel/Fax: (902) 479-1810

You, Me and the CBC (1994), *Nova Scotia Vignettes* (CBC 1996)

PRODUCERS

Hill, Jim (902) 861-1546
3146 Highway 2, Fall River, NS B2T 1J5

Producer: *Christmas Daddies Telethon, Wonder Why?* (international children's science series), *Super Pins* (series), *Owning My Own Business* (series), *Candlepin Challenge, Highland Homage, The Heart is Highland, Tall Ships, Windows* (series), *Paper Warriors,* International Rugby, current affairs, sports, variety. Contracted for National Canadian Arthritis Program

Houston, John (902) 429-8999
5455 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6
Fax: (902) 429-8975
Cell: (902) 456-7979

Associate producer: *Eagle Song, Trial at Fortitude Bay, Whiteout*
Line Producer: *The Distant Shore* (pilot)
Member: NSFVPA

Hutt, Robert (902) 689-2638
586 Glengarry Road, New Ross, NS B0J 2M0 Cell: (902) 452-1302

CBC TV and private corporations. Commercials, documentaries, dramas, industrial. Training and safety video production

Jones, Greg (902) 423-1989
Creative Atlantic Communications Limited Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 203, Halifax, NS B3K 1B6

Producer/director: TV/radio, commercials, corporate video: NS Dept. of Health, NS Dept. of Labour, Atlantic Credit Unions, IGA, Dalhousie Faculty of Medicine, Salter Street films. TV programming/segment producer/director: *The Creators, Making it Work* (WTN), *Works* (CBC/Salter Street Films), *The Lexx: Behind the Scenes* (Salter Street Films)

Keating, Lulu (902) 422-2427
Red Snapper Films Limited Fax: (902) 492-2125
2125 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Y4

Producer: *Ann and Maddy, In Service, Rita MacNeil in Japan, Starting Right Now, City Survival*

Kidd, Gordon (902) 465-8231
8 Highwood Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3B8

Corporate: industrial/environmental. Jacques Whitford Environment Limited, DND, Agriculture Canada, Parks Canada, Eduplus

Kioussis, Evangelo (902) 425-6177
1991 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3P1

Co-producer: *Deadlines, Roids, Crank, Walking Dinosaur, Living or Dead, 1001 Cups of Coffee, So Long, Kiss My Ass, Snare, Mute, Dead, Terminal Lunch*

PRODUCERS

Koehler, Marie (902) 464-0898
87 1/2 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1C5

Video: *bodytalk, too small too big, eating, Applying*

Kuttner, Michael Andreas (902) 499-3978
PO Box 34002, Halifax, NS B3J 3S1
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: m - a@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

Producer animation and multimedia. Stop motion and computer animation for television and commercials. Producer of multimedia for industrial and entertainment applications. Specialising in repackaging of film and television for interactivity. *Collections* (children's TV pilot, stop motion animation), Greco Pizza commercials, *Explore* (CD ROM for Human Resources Canada), *Collections* (CD ROM)

Lapp, Charles (Chuck) (902) 422-1337
Envision Productions Limited
Res: (902) 422-4606
2103 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W4
Fax: (902) 422-4586

Producer: *Fishing on the Brink, Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, No Harbour for War,* drama, documentary, multi-media

LeBlanc, Paul Cell: (902) 452-2100
3 Brian Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3N2
Tel/Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@ccn.cs.dal.ca

Producer: music videos, industrials, marketing videos, training videos, live music concerts, documentaries

CHRIS REARDON

Black Harbour (Fogbound Films/Topsail Entertainment Ltd.)

PRODUCERS

Littlefield, Connie
RR#2, Shore Road, West Chezzetcook,
NS B0J 1N0
(902) 827-4644
e-mail: halfacre@isisnet.com

Livingston, Neal
Black River Productions Limited
PO Box 55, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0
(902) 258-3354
Fax: (902) 258-3244

Documentaries sold to BBC, Channel 4 England, CBC, Vision TV, SBS Australia. *Both Sides of the Wire* (93), *Paper Age and Ancient Flight* (92), *John Nesbitt: Sculptor, Herbicide Trials, The Battle to Save the Christmas Mountains* (96), *Diligent Dilettante* (96), *Licking the Window* (95)

Lorway, Richard
207 South Bentinck Street, Sydney,
NS B1P 1X7
(902) 567-0157
Fax: (902) 567-2810
e-mail: rlorway@mfusion.com

Producer/director: 3 seasons of *The Leading Edge, Highlights from 1990 Nova Scotia International Tattoo,* many commercials for MITV

MacDonald, Francis Anthony
Dongael Video Productions
PO Box 263, Inverness, NS B0E 1N0
Tel/Fax: (902) 258-2868
e-mail: dongael@auracom.com

Producer/director: *Heart of the Gael* (documentary), *Atlantic Salmon - the Margaree River* (sportfishing video)

Macdonald, Fred
Great Circle Pictures
PO Box 285, Appletree Landing,
NS B0P 1H0
(902) 456-5995
Fax: (902) 582-7557
e-mail: greatc@ns.sympatico.ca

MacGillivray, William D.
Picture Plant Limited
PO Box 2465, Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 3E8
(902) 455-3901
Fax: (902) 455-5704

Executive producer: *No Apologies, Understanding Bliss, The Vacant Lot, I Will Not Make Any More Boring Art, Life Classes*

Makovsky, Louise
5786 Harbourview Drive, Halifax, NS B3H 1E4
(902) 423-3426
Cell: (902) 452-9488

Line producer/production manager: Joan Kennedy *Talk to My Heart*
Asst. producer: *Nurses - The Heart of the System*
English/French/Spanish

Mansour, Valerie
5712 McCully Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1R3
Tel/Fax: (902) 454-6605

Associate producer: *Life on the Internet*

PRODUCERS

McKenna, Bruce (902) 425-5691
Ado Film Productions Limited
6085 Cherry Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2K4

Associate producer: *Salt Water Moose*

McTague, Michael (902) 423-5182
Parrot Pictures Limited Fax: (902) 422-8685
1548 Carlton Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3B9

Producer: *Imagine Theatre* 94, *Kidgo Parrot Pictures*

Nichols, David (902) 423-4567
Prisma Productions Fax: (902) 423-2871
6265 Quinpool Road, Suite 301, Halifax, e-mail: prisma@ns.sympatico.ca
NS B3L 1A4

Producer: corporate video, events, multi-media

Patten, Lesley Ann (902) 455-1341
5532 Black Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P6 Fax: (902) 455-1421
e-mail: lapatten@ra.isisnet.com

Film and TV production. Documentaries, performance films. *Warrior Songs* featuring Emanuel Ax and Yo Yo Ma

Pearson, Dennis (902) 826-1803
103 Hillside Drive, Boutilier's Point, Halifax County, Fax: (902) 826-1334
NS B0J 1G0 Cell: (902) 499-0694

Commercials, industrials and multi-media

Rappaport, Gary Cell: (902) 456-8384
3708 Novalea Drive, Halifax, NS B3K 3G2 Fax: (902) 455-5636

Music videos, films, series, documentaries, video brochures, tapes for corporate/industrial training, product demonstrations, trade shows

Reynolds, Stephen (902) 429-2300
5455 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6

Line producer: *CODCO* (89-91), *Mary Silliman's War, Life Classes*
Member: DGC

Richardson, Marilyn G. (902) 827-3741
40 Silver Cove Road, Porters Lake, NS B3E 1J6

Producer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (series III & IV). *Hallelujah!* (series I & II)

Ritchie, Jenipher (902) 827-3774
149 Shore Road, West Chezzetcook, NS B0J 1N0

Line producer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Theodore Tugboat, Works, CODCO*

PRODUCERS

Ross, Frederick Newton (902) 245-5411
PO Box 1333, Prince William Street, Digby Fax: (902) 245-5070
NS B0V 1A0

Producer/director: video Volume I - *Fishing Atlantic Canada Waters: Scallops, Groundfish and Lobstering*, Volume II - *Fishing: From the Eyes of a Captain*

Simpson, Scott (902) 429-1967
Chronicle Pictures Bus: (902) 499-3859
1548 Robie Street, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3H 3E6

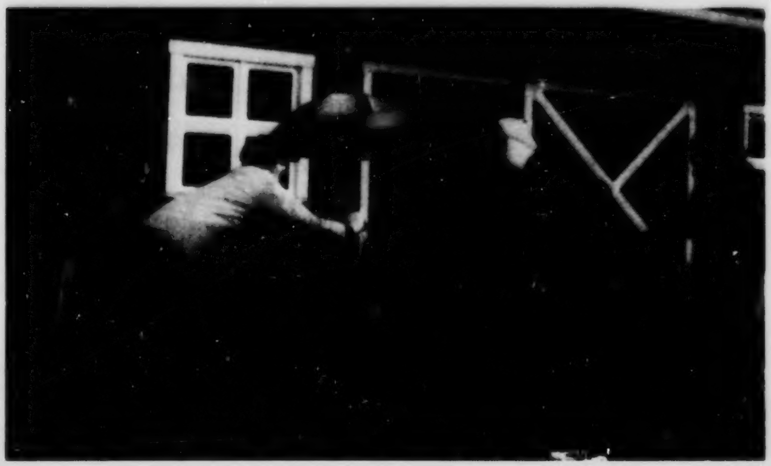
Producer: *Amnesia, Deadlines, Mute, Roids,*
Co-producer: *Dead*
Member: DGC

Skerrett, Bill (902) 463-8826
Skerrett Communications Limited Fax: (902) 464-7980
165 Portland Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1J2

TV programs, documentaries, commercials

Spinney, Frank (902) 679-6617
PO Box 35, Cambridge, NS B0P 1G0

Producer/director: *Nashville Bound, Is The King Really Gone?*



DEAN SKERRET

Shirley Meyers music video 'Let it Rain' (Wharf Rat Film Group Inc.)

PRODUCERS

Stewart, Chuck (902) 462-0760
1007 Montague Road, Waverley,
NS B0N 2S0
e-mail: provideo@aunacom.com

Producer/field producer: video, film, multi-media presentations, documentaries, program series, specials and commercials: *The Spirit of Acadia* (CTV/ATV), *Sounds of the Island* (CBC), *The Nova Scotia International Tattoo*, *The Leading Edge* (Global Television)

Swan, Ward R. Tel/Fax: (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2
Cell: (902) 452-3190

Producer: Madhat *Coolguy* (music video)
Co-producer: Madhat *Giv'er* (music video)
Member: IATSE 849

Taylor, Lawrence Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth,
NS B2X 2J5
e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Videographer, writer, narrator, editor and biologist -MSc. TV, industrial, documentary and wildlife productions: Discovery Channel, *Underwater World*, Wedgeport Museum, *Natural History of Bluefin Tuna*, Dalhousie University *Sea Scallop Bottom Culture*

Trecartin, F. Whitman (902) 462-0776
194 Amaranth Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2W 4B9
Fax: (902) 462-1456

Producer/director/editor/production and post-production co-ordinator. 30 years experience, filmography on request

Vance, Kim (902) 453-3953
5550 Black Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P9
Fax: (902) 453-3456

Documentary, TV, music video, educational, drama
Producer: *Masculinity* series
Producer/PM: *Nikki Rake Show*
Producer/director: *Caught in a Net, Coming Out of School, Leaping Lesbians*

Versteege, John (902) 434-7446
61 Tacoma Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3E7
http://fox.nstn.ca:80/~jverstge/

Producer: *The Auschwitz Connection* (Holocaust documentary), *Thunder in the Sky* (Halifax explosion documentary), *The Gambia Project, Cerebral Palsy, Beyond Charity, Peggy's Cove-Its History-Its People-Its Beauty*

Volpe, Michael (902) 421-1326
Topsail Entertainment Limited
1583 Hollis Street, Bank of Canada Building, 2nd Fl,
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Fax: (902) 423-0484

Co-producer: *Black Harbour*
Producer: *Ashby Corner*

PRODUCERS

Weeks, Joan (902) 539-3363
Folkus Atlantic (902) 539-0077
89 Cottage Road, Sydney, NS B1P 2C9 e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
http://mfusion.com/Folkus

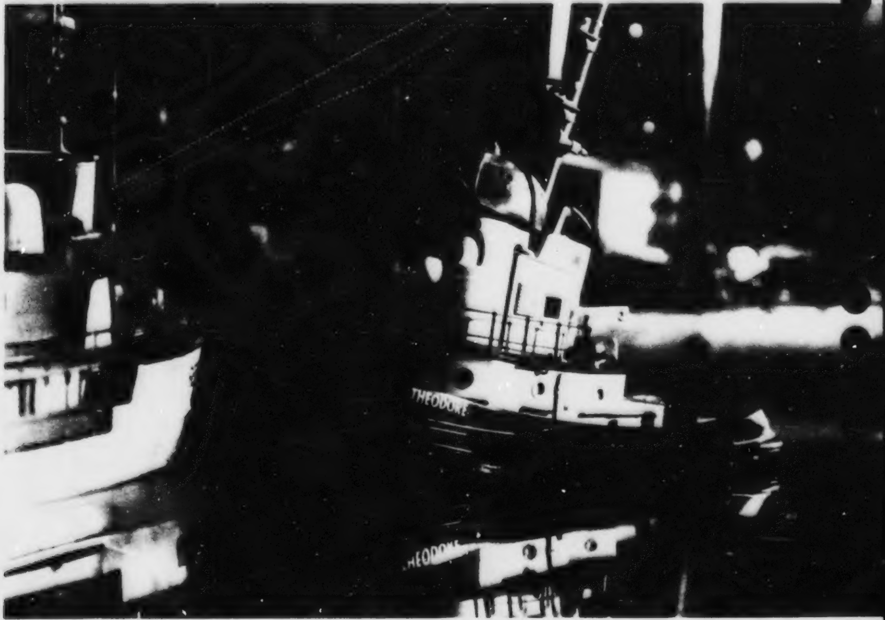
Producer: *A Day Underground: Men of the Deeps* (CBC), *Time Travel to the 18th Century* (CD ROM), *The Fortress of Louisbourg: Making History* (History Channel), quick time movies for a variety of multi-media products, *Respect The Land* (CBC/Vision)

Zimmer, Chris (902) 422-4000
Imagex Ltd. Fax: (902) 422-4427
6073 Coburg Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1Z1

Producer: feature films, television, commercial productions. *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Margaret's Museum, Cadillac Girls*

Zurawski, Richard (902) 443-8566
Aftermath Television Productions Fax: (902) 443-6213
14 Cascade Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1Z3 Cell: (902) 499-6153
e-mail: zurawski@istar.ca

Wonder Why?, Chipheads, Weather Vignettes



Theodore Tugboat (Cochran Entertainment Inc.)

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Armstrong, Jill E. (902) 466-5415
25 Arthur Street, Apt. #201, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 2L8

PA: *Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Skip to the Beat*
Casting/extras co-ordination: *Mary Silliman's War, Cadillac Girls, Lifeline to Victory, Life with Billy, Unexpected Heroes, The Sound and the Silence, Gasoline Puddles, What Are Families For?,* various commercials, industrials

Backman, Brian (902) 275-3185
PO Box 587, Apt. #2, Chester, NS B0J 1J0 Fax: (902) 275-4648

PA: *The Scarlet Letter* (office runner), *Two If By Sea* (office PA), *A Midwife's Tale* (location manager), *Warrior Songs* (office PA), *Titanic* (set PA), *Hallelujah!* (PA), Nissan (asst. to producer)
TAD: *Woo!, The Erica French Story, Deepwater Black* (series)
3rd AD: *Stolen Heart*
Trainee camera: *Ballroom "C"*
Member: DGC

Black, Don (902) 423-9005
PO Box 33044, Halifax, NS B3L 4T6

PA: Atlantic Film Festival 95, Crash Test Dummies music video (daily), Blueberry Morning commercial, Tourism Canada commercial
Member: IATSE 849

Cawood, Thomas (902) 461-9024
PO Box 183, Halifax Central, Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Personal asst. to director: *The Reflecting Skin*
PA: *Boy in Blue, Hearts of Fire,* Petro Canada commercials

Colquhoun, Caitlyn (902) 827-3839
183 Bellefontaine Road, Porter's Lake,
NS B3E 1K7

Creaser, Jonathan (902) 275-5132
PO Box 2, Site 16, RR#1, East Chester, NS B0J 1J0 Cell: (902) 497-5484

PA: *Lusitania,* Tim Horton's commercial, Chrysler commercial, *Major Crime* (office PA), *Black Harbour* (office PA, 1 episode)

Davies, Kathryn (902) 798-2179
26 Gabriel Road, Falmouth, NS B0P 1L0

Floor manager: Video Cabaret's *Canada or Can't*
PA: jale music video *Promise,* Subpop/Murder Records
Theatre stage manager and tour manager

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Dalton, Amy-Claire (902) 445-2195
4 Cascade Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1Z3 Fax: (902) 425-1795

PA: *Planet Video, Ballroom "C" - A Nice Dance Movie,* Hemmingway Corner *Make It Up As You Go* (music video)
Asst. to producer: *Planet Video*

Ferguson, Lisa A. (902) 562-1069
RR#2, Marion Bridge, NS B0A 1P0 (902) 562-6773

PA: music video (Folkus Atlantic), historical video re-enactment - *Highland Village* (Folkus Atlantic)
PA/continuity: Mediafusion/Cowboy Productions - Speech Communications video

Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 471-4365

PA: *Titanic* (T.A.D.), *Big Bully* (set), *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (office/first aid/storyboard asst.), *Two If By Sea* (office), *Dolores Claiborne* (office runner)
Member DGC

Foster, Peter (902) 457-4669
35 Lansdowne Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 2Z6 Fax: (902) 443-8074

PA: *The Sword and the Stone, Morning of Armageddon*

Giffen, Peter (902) 883-4450
23 Lloyd Drive, Lantz, NS B0N 1R0 Fax: (902) 758-4182

PA/playback operator: Rankin Family *Feel the Same Way Too,* jale *Promise,* Hardship Post *Watching You*

Goldenberg, Ken (902) 455-1920
6273 North Street, Apt. #3B, Halifax, NS B3L 1P4

PA: *The Silent Horror, The Beach Freak, Amnesia, Les Misérables* (launch video), *Elizabeth Lindsay* (Black Pool music video)

Houston, Heather (902) 423-8990
5455 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6 Fax: (902) 429-8975

PA: *The Scarlet Letter, Tectonic Plates, Montréal Vu Par.../Vue d'Ailleurs, Battle of the Bulge, Kids in the Hall* (series), *Speaking Parts*
Member: DGC

Kean, Jennifer (902) 423-5175
6219 Shirley Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2N3

PA: *The Bruce Curtis Story,* various commercials

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Kioussis, Evangelo (902) 425-6177
1991 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3P1

PA: *The Scarlet Letter, The Events Leading up to My Death, Buskers, What Do You Mean, Mary Silliman's War,* Sobeys (x4), MT&T (x7)

Koehler, Marie (902) 464-0898
87 1/2 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1C5

PA: Body design and painting *The Water's Tale, The Moody Brood, Come On In: Women's Centres of Nova Scotia*

Lavin, Karen (902) 492-0473
1095 Tower Road, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3H 2Y7

PA: *If I Were Prime Minister* (documentary-Lauren Productions) (grip), *The Dream Forest* (1/2 hr TV children's show), *Isabella Bird* (feature - continuity), several documentaries/advertisements

BOB GREENE

Calm at Sunset (Hallmark Hall of Fame)

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Leggett, Ruth (902) 453-0830
2682 Fuller Terrace, Halifax, NS B3K 3V7 Cell: (902) 471-9051

PA: music videos, Bank of Montreal commercials, Moosehead commercials

Lewandowski, Corinne K. (902) 445-2281
PO Box 36123, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9 Fax: (902) 422-7889

PA: The Rankin Family *You Feel the Same Way Too* (video),*Video Pen Pals* (series)

MacGillivray, Jess (902) 425-3269
2115 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W4 Pgr: (902) 459-9308

PA: *Gullage's* (pilot), Monopoly ('96), MT&T (96), Keith's (96), Neon (96), *Life Classes* (96), Atlantic Superstore (96), Tim Horton's (96), *Gullage's* II (97 series)

MacGillivray, Susy (902) 423-2283
2181 Windsor Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5B7

PA: *The Season of My Discontent*

MacMullin, Greg (902) 733-2537
37 Riverdale Street, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0 Cell: (902) 565-5687

PA: Susan Ashton (music video), NFB *Grand Encampment*

Magee, Chad (902) 733-3101
23 Levatte's Lane, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0

PA: Susan Ashton (music video), *The Song Spinner* (art department), *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*, *The Expulsion of the Acadians* (props)

McDonald, Dylan (902) 458-0744
5784 Kaye Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1Y7

PA: MT&T, NS Power, Scratch & Win, Chocolate Milk, Keith's, Rebecca West (music video), *Oak Island Mystery*, *Shipwrecked* (documentaries). First-aid, traffic control, locations kit

McInnes, Andrew (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2 (902) 275-3117

PA: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (series I and III), *CODCO* 92, ACOA commercials, *What Are Families For?*
Member: DGC

Milne, Judi (902) 434-1855
40 Major Street, Dartmouth, NS B2X 1A6 e-mail: jmilne@ns.sympatico.ca

PA: Festival of Dreams (97)

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Mittag, Clea (902) 492-4073
1227 Church Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3J 2E7

PA: *Planet Video*

Norman, Eileen (902) 477-2197
26B Auburn Avenue, Halifax, NS B3R 1K4

PA: *Oceans* (series), *Emily of New Moon* (daily), *An Intimate Evening with Anne Murray*

O'Grady, Stephen Michael (Steve) (902) 422-8265
5523 Inglis Street, Apt. #18, Halifax, NS B3H 1J9

PA daily: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (series IV)

Parker, Kelcey (902) 422-3793
1234 Church Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2E8

PA: Tim Horton's *(Lillian)*, MT&T (commercials), Madhat, Rebecca West (music videos), *Major Crime* (office PA)

Peill, Edward (902) 634-9463
PO Box 450, Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0 Fax: (902) 634-3763

PA: Sobeys commercial

Petersmann, Malve (902) 477-9259
15 Crescent Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1T4

Set PA: *Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx (Dark Zone)*
Trainee AD: *Titanic, Black Harbour*
Member: DGC

Pretty, Pierrette A. (902) 562-6103
1516 Trout Brook Road, Pgr: (902) 458-0202
RR#2 Marion Bridge, NS B0A 1P0

PA: *Major Crime, Lexx (Dark Zone), Erreur Sur La Personne, Sirens, Dr. Jekyll and Mrs. Hyde, Highlander III, For Love Alone, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale.*
3rd AD: *Calm at Sunset*
Trainee AD: *The Song Spinner, The Hanging Garden*

Ray, Diane (902) 275-5963
PO Box 97, Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0

PA (transport): *The Secret*

Regan, Howard (902) 829-3897
18 Circle Drive, Lake Echo, NS B3E 1B9

PA: *Moose Meat*, (camera), Access Cable, Halifax Cable

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Roussel, Claude (902) 429-7099
5777 Sarah Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1H4 Cell: (902) 488-3466

PA: Atlantic Lotto Scratch & Win (Charles Bishop Productions)

Sheehan, Dennis (902) 866-0850
Site 7, Stillwater Road, RR#1 Ellershouse, NS B0N 1L0

PA: CPAC (G-7 Host broadcaster), TV ASAH1 (Japan)

Simpson, Scott (902) 429-1967
1548 Robie Street, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3H 3E6 Bus: (902) 499-3859

PA: *Titanic, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Two If By Sea,* The Rankin Family *You Feel the Same Way Too, Geometry, The Beach Freak,* Majesta (commercial)
Member: DGC

Staven, Moreah Kayle (902) 454-3639
5545 Stairs Place, Halifax, NS B3K 2C7

PA: sound recording/design/editing/asst. directing/stage management work in film, documentaries, theatre and commercials

Trecartin, Matt (902) 425-2264
5252 Tobin Street, Apt. #413, Halifax, NS B3H 4K2 Fax: (902) 462-1456
Cell: (902) 488-5029

PA: Educationals, industrials, documentary. Sound asst./camera. *It's Your Health, River Can't Divide*

Vuillemot, Mary (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

Nature films

Walker, Kevin (902) 425-0149
5481 Victoria Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1M6

PA: commercials, industrials, educational

Walters, Shauna (902) 429-1140
1685 Argyle Street, Apt. #104, Halifax, NS B3J 2B5

PA: *The Emily Stories,* Halifax Comedy Festival, *An East Coast Tribute to Stan Rogers, East Coast Music Awards Show* (95)

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Warren, Nancy (902) 864-5020
281 Tucker Lake Road, Beaverbank, NS B4C 1G3

PA: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (office/driver), *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (wardrobe/hair /make-up), commercials
Member: IATSE

Weir, Michael (902) 422-1939
2090 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W3

PA: *The Movie of the Week*, State of Grace (music video), *The Water's Tale, Home Viewing*

Yeomans, Sean (902) 455-3797
6459 Young Street, Apt. #5, Halifax, NS B3L 2A4

PA: *The Legend of the Dungarvin Whopper, Silent Faces, Fly Tyers of New Brunswick, A Midwife's Tale*, IMAX, Tim Horton's

PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS

Bélanger, Gilles (902) 425-4630
6145 Lawrence Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1J7
Cell: (902) 471-6852
e-mail: gilles@fox.nstn.ca

PM: *Love and Death on Long Island, The Hanging Garden*

Boyd-Read, Bonnie E. (902) 479-1375
19 Lawnwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E6

PM: documentaries - *The Battle for Canada, It's in the Genes.* Commercials - CAW, Toyota, Maritime Fishermen's Union, NS Tourism, GM, Sobeys ('89, '92), MT&T, Irving, Greco '88, MSI: *Physicians Orientation and Training* (training videos), *Marine Hazards* (training videos)
Asst. PM: commercials - DND, ACOA, Air Atlantic.
Member: DGC

Calder, Chuck Cell: (902) 499-0343
45° North Broadcast Group
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Fax: (902) 468-6851
Home Fax: (902) 681-1449
e-mail: ccalder@fox.nstn.ca

PM: commercials: Blueberry Morning, Ford Explorer, Tim Horton's, *(Sammi)*, MT&T, MT&T Mobility, NSPI, documentary, corporate video

PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS

Cameron, Craig (902) 422-0874
1322 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3V7

PM: feature films, commercials, documentaries, music videos; *Works* (2nd unit)
Unit PM: *Geometry*, *Butterbox Babies* (Nova Scotia), *What Do You Mean?* (NFB)
Production co-ordinator: *Ann and Maddy*

Chisholm, Wenda (902) 423-2342
5562 Morris Street, Apt. #3, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 (902) 420-1577

Asst. to executive producer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (series II, III, IV)
Production co-ordinator: *CODCO* 7-5-4-3-2, *George's Island*, *Touchwood*
Asst. production co-ordinator: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes*, *Life with Billy*, *Buried on Sunday*
Asst. to producer: *Paint Cans*

Cook, Laurie (902) 889-3578
PO Box 207, Musquodoboit Harbour, NS B0J 2L0 Fax: (902) 889-2839

Line Producer/PM: *Planet Video* (children's TV series), various music videos and short dramas
Wrap co-ordinator: *Titanic*

Joan Kennedy music video "A Dozen Red Roses" (Wharf Rat Film Group Inc.)

PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS

Cormier, Wayne (902) 423-6341
2244 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3T5 Pgr: (902) 458-0231

Technical co-ordinator: 100+ NFB and NFB co-productions, *Margaret's Museum, A Secret Nation, Folk Art Found Me, Place of the Boss, Speak it, Taking Stock, The Sand Box*
Production co-ordinator: *Justice Denied*

Dalton, Amy-Claire (902) 445-2195
4 Cascade Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1Z3 Fax: (902) 425-1795

Asst. co-ordinator: *Planet Video*

Dewell, Randy (902) 455-3052
6360 Almon Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1V5 Fax: (902) 425-8659

PM: *Life on the Internet, Understanding the Internet, Theodore Tugboat, Space for Four, Blizzard Island, Glory Hallelujah, Welcome to the Ceilidh*

Duzak, Ginny (902) 492-2281
5232 Smith Street, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3H 1M2 Fax: (902) 425-8260

Production co-ordinator: *Black Harbour, Lexx (Dark Zone), Paint Cans, Margaret's Museum, This Hour Has 22 Minutes*
Trainee PM: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
PM: *Works* (pilot)

Ettinger, Lesia (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2

Asst. production co-ordinator: *Titanic*

Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 471-4365

Co-ordinator: *The Curse of Oak Island* (documentary), commercials: Keith's, Chrysler, Atlantic Superstore, Festival of Dreams etc.
Pre-production co-ordinator: *The Hanging Garden*
Asst. co-ordinator: *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine*
Member: DGC

Grant, Cathy (902) 453-1361
3814 Newberry Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3L8 Fax: (902) 453-6928

Production co-ordinator:, *Gullage's* (2nd cycle), NFB - 8 years, over 30 films, documentary, drama, made for TV, animation.
Asst. production co-ordinator: *Gullage's* (cycle 1), *Emily of New Moon*

PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS

Guildford, Elizabeth (902) 455-1644
5437 Rector Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2N7
Fax: (902) 455-1225
Cell: (902) 499-9226
e-mail: alfie@ns.sympatico.ca

PM: *Gullage's* (series I, II), *Lusitania* (documentary), commercials: Tim Horton's, Chrysler, MT&T, Atlantic Lotto, Labatt's

Harper, Charlotte (902) 423-9880
2498 Beech Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2Y1

PM: 35mm commercial campaigns (Sobeys, Save Easy, Atlantic Lotto), documentaries - *Marconi: Receiving You Loud and Clear, The Acadian Connection*
Member: DGC

Houston, John (902) 429-8999
Houston Productions Inc.
5455 Inglis Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1J6
Fax: (902) 429-8975
Cell: (902) 456-7979
e-mail: houston@istar.ca

PM/AD: commercials, videos

Kennedy, Siobhan (902) 422-0874
1322 Birmingham Street, Apt. #1, Halifax, NS B3J 2J2
e-mail: chiaro@istar.ca

PM: music videos and commercials
Production co-ordinator: *Jest (Pop.4), Butterbox Babies* (2nd unit)
Asst. production co-ordinator: *Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Lexx (Dark Zone)*

Kioussis, Evangelo (902) 425-6177
1991 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3P1

Co-ordinator: *Geometry*

Majka, Christopher G. (902) 425-3725
1171 Waterloo Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3L6

PM: *Unexpected Heroes* I-II, *Stations*
Co-ordinator: *A Rough Crossing, Zabawa-Poland Dances*

Makovsky, Louise (902) 423-3426
5786 Harbourview Drive, Halifax, NS B3H 1E4
Cell: (902) 452-9488

Co-ordination: Moosehead Beer - Jolly Roger, *You Feel The Same Way Too* (Rankin Family) - Industrial Artists
Local production manager/locations: Red Rose Tea
Local production manager/asst. locations: Molson Canadian (Imported Artists)
Production manager/line producer: Joan Kennedy *Talk to My Heart*

PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS

McInnes, Andrew (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2 (902) 275-3117

Production co-ordinator: *Hallelujah!* (I&II), *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (series IV), Lovinger, Cohn & Associates (commercial)

Milne, Judi (902) 434-1855
40 Major Street, Dartmouth, NS B2X 1A6 e-mail: jmilne@ns.sympatico.ca

PM/co-ordinator: *Street Cents* (VI & VII)

Morash, Karla (902) 275-5216
RR#1, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Cell: (902) 275-8928

Co-ordinator: *Sweet Angel Mine, Love and Death on Long Island, Titanic* (NS unit), *The Hanging Garden, Pit Pony*

Nicholson, James (902) 455-8252
5514 Sebastian Place, Halifax, Fax: (902) 455-3950
NS B3K 2K6 Cell: (902) 497-3806
e-mail: jamesbn@fox.nstn.ca

PM: Feature - *Salt Water Moose* (NS Unit PM), TV - *The Curse of Oak Island* (documentary), *Jest (Pop.4)*. Commercials - Chocolate Milk, MT&T, Molson Canadian, Newfoundland Tel., New Brunswick Tel., Sobeys (94). Music videos - The Rankin Family, Realworld, Hal Bruce.
(French speaking)

Peill, Edward (902) 634-9463
PO Box 450, Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0 Fax: (902) 634-3763

Production co-ordinator: promo video for Citadel Productions

Petersmann, Malve (902) 477-9259
15 Crescent Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1T4

Production co-ordinator: *The Resourceful Renovator* (2 seasons) Pick & Shovel Productions
Member: DGC

Peterson, Holly (902) 455-4268
2504 MacDonald Street, Halifax, NS B3L 3G5

Co-ordinator: *In Service, The Peggy*
Asst. production co-ordinator: *Cadillac Girls*

Richardson, Mandy Tel/Fax: (902) 492-3399
6246 Yukon Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1G1

Production co-ordinator: *Planet Video* (children's series), *Adventures in Leadership* (documentary), *Queer Dyke Fruit, Ballroom "C"- A Nice Dance Movie, Make It Up As You Go* (music video)

PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS

Ritchie, Jenipher (902) 827-3774
149 Shore Road, West Chezzetcook, NS B0J 1N0

PM: *Emily of New Moon, Lexx (Dark Zone), CODCO, Street Cents*

Stanley, B. Lee (902) 454-5733
5645 Stanley Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2E9
Fax: (902) 454-6959

Production co-ordinator: *Anne Murray Special* 92

Stewart, Chuck (902) 462-0760
1007 Montague Road, Waverley,
NS B0N 2S0
e-mail: provideo@aunacom.com

PM/co-ordinator: Documentaries, series, specials, commercials: *Nova Scotia International Tattoo* (CTV/ATV), *The Leading Edge* (Global Television/ACOA)

Swim, Gary (902) 423-0930
5214 Gerrish Street, Apt. #1107, Halifax,
NS B3K 5K3
Fax: (902) 423-0370
Pgr: (902) 558-2020

PM: commercials, documentaries, drama, music videos
Member: DGC

Thomsen, Bruce G. Bus/Fax:(902) 757-3830
bgt Consulting Services
RR#1, Newport, NS B0N 2A0
Cell/Pgr: (902) 456-4756

Production management and technical production for TV, music and live events. Planning, logistics, budget control, co-ordination, experienced in international travel, customs, etc.

Walker, Kevin (902) 425-0149
5481 Victoria Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1M6

PM: TV commercials, industrials, educational, multi-media

Walters, Shauna (902) 429-1140
1685 Argyle Street, Apt. #104, Halifax, NS B3J 2B5

PM/co-oordinator: *East Coast Music Awards Show* (96/97), *Ashby Corner, Hallelujah!*

Weeks, Joan (902) 539-3363
Folkus Atlantic
89 Cottage Road, Sydney, NS B1P 2C9
(902) 539-0077
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
http: //mfusion.com/Folkus

A Day Underground: The Men of the Deeps, Time Trovel to the 18th Century (CD ROM), *The Fortress of Louisbourg: Making History* (History Channel), quick time movies for a variety of multi-media products, *Respect the Land* (CBC/Vision)

PRODUCTION MANAGERS/CO-ORDINATORS

Wickwire, Alice (902) 492-0565
5288 Tobin Street, Apt. #5, Halifax, NS B3H 1S2

Asst. production co-ordinator: *An Intimate Evening with Anne Murray*

Yeomans, Sean (902) 455-3797
6459 Young Street, Apt. #5, Halifax, NS B3L 2A4

PM/co-ordinator: IMAX 3D *Houseguests, Silent Faces*

PRODUCTION SECRETARIES

Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 471-4365

Asst. co-ordinator: *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine*
Pre-production co-ordinator: *The Hanging Garden*
Member: DGC

Morash, Karla (902) 275-5216
RR#1, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Cell: (902) 275-8928

Production secretary: *Two If By Sea*

Nason, Marcia (902) 857-3848
PO Box 103, Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0

Production secretary: *Black Harbour* (15 episodes)

Nicholson-Huestis, Joyce (902) 492-3089
5653 Victoria Road, Apt. #3, Halifax, NS B3H 1M9

Production co-ordinator/secretary: *Street Cents* cycle 3-8, IWK Telethon 92, *CODCO 6, The Sound and the Silence*, promotional videos, commercials, training video

Wickwire, Alice (902) 492-0565
5288 Tobin Street, Apt. #5, Halifax, NS B3H 1S2

Unexpected Heroes I, II

PROPS/SET DRESSERS

Allen, Fred (902) 639-2978
PO Box 267, Stewiacke, NS B0N 2J0 e-mail: aa395@ccn.cs.dal.ca

Master props builder: *Theodore Tugboat* 92/97, *Street Cents* 89/90, *Blizzard Island* 87/88

Beeton, Jaye (902) 469-2737
4 Oakdale Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B3A 2L8

Construction manager/head carpenter/props builder/antique reproductions/distressed furniture/certified carpenter. Series: *Katts and Dog, Kung-Fu: The Legend Continues, Matrix, Catwalk, Groundling Marsh, Beyond Reality, Due South.* Features: *JFK Reckless Youth, Sodbusters, Exotica, The Santa Clause, Never Talk to Strangers, Conundrum, Homecoming.* 50+ commercials/corporate display

Caines-James, Judi (902) 423-5840
6201 Cedar Street, Apt. #3, Halifax, NS B3H 2J8

Asst. props/set dresser: *Lighthouse Island*

Clarke, Shaun R. Tel/Fax: (902) 634-3344
PO Box 159, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Props/set dresser: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes*

See Shaun R. Clarke ad page 337

Currie, C. Keith Tel/Fax: (902) 860-2610
PO Box 452, Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
10 Palmer Road, Waverley, NS B0N 2S0

Props master: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Beyond Reality, The Secret, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story, Justice Denied, The Lamplighter,* music videos, commercials
Asst. props master: *Dolores Claiborne, Margaret's Museum, The Little Kidnappers, Def-Con Four,* commercials
Asst. props: *Margaret's Museum*
Set dresser: *Calm at Sunset, CODCO*

Doucet-Reilly, Teresita (902) 469-4272
54 Johnstone Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 2K5

Key props/set dresser: *Love and Death on Long Island, CDN Terra X, Oak Island Mystery, Works* (I, II), Blueberry Morning commercial
Asst. props/set dresser: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Pit Pony, Calm at Sunset, Life with Billy, The Secret, CODCO, Dieppe*
Member: IATSE 849

Ensor, Donna (902) 875-4269
Lower Ohio, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-2294

Props store keeper: *The Scarlet Letter*

PROPS/SET DRESSERS

Eshelby, Rob (902) 656-2057
139 Osborne Harbour Road Cell: (902) 875-7037
RR#1, Lockeport, NS B0T 1L0 Fax: (902) 656-2223

Props builder: *The Scarlet Letter*
PA (props/sets): *The Art of Deceit*
Member: IATSE 849

Evans, Katharine (902) 429-8724
2509 Agricola Street, Apt. B, Halifax, NS B3K 4C3

Asst. props buyer: Blueberry Morning commercial
Neptune Theatre production buyer, set and props mover, driver

Fuller, Annie (902) 875-1568
PO Box 692, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Cell: (902) 471-9534

Lead dresser: *A Midwife's Tale*
Set buyer/dresser 2nd unit: *The Scarlet Letter*
Asst. props: *Black Harbour, Titanic*, Keith's commercial
Member: IATSE 849

Hardwick, Bill Cell: (902) 471-7603
3645 Robie Street, Suite 130, Halifax, NS B3K 4P6 Pgr: (902) 458-9214

Props/set dresser: *Shipwreck, The Lusitania, Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone)*, Jacques Whitford promotion, Tim Horton's, Festival of Dreams, Atlantic Lotto
Member: IATSE 849

Queer, Dyke, Fruit (Michael Weir)

PROPS/SET DRESSERS

Kimber, Jeanie (902) 422-6884
2533 Beech Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2X9 Pgr: (902) 498-5850

Props buyer: *Dolores Claiborne*
Props buyer/set dresser: *Ann & Maddy*
Member: IATSE 849

Krizsan, Steven (902) 429-1537
6147 Cedar Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Prop artist: *Teller That You Love Her*

Larman, Patricia L. (902) 429-8585
2532 Poplar Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2Y8 Fax: (902) 429-2974

Set decorator/asst. props/buyer: feature films, television series, commercials, training videos
Member: IATSE 849

Lycan, Kelly (902) 429-6444
5608 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2

Set decorator: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (94-95), *Paint Cans*
On set dresser: *Two If By Sea*
Set decorator/props: *Sweet Angel Mine, Life With Billy, Mary Silliman's War, Broken Crowns,* numerous TV commercials, music videos

MacLeod, Alan Philip Tel/Fax: (902) 860-3456
4 Wellington Drive, Lake Fletcher, NS B2T 1J4

Set decorator: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Calm at Sunset, CODCO* (88-92), *Mary Silliman's War, Life with Billy, The Secret, The Bruce Curtis Story, The Little Kidnappers*
2nd Props: *Cadillac Girls*, commercials
Daily props: *Lexx (Dark Zone), This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Theodore Tugboat, Street Cents*
Swing gang: *Jest (Pop.4), Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

MacMullin, Greg (902) 733-2537
37 Riverdale Street, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0 Cell: (902) 565-5687

Set decorator/props: *The Song Spinner, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

MacNeil, John S. (902) 466-4953
38 Moira Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 3K7

Top Cop, ENG, various at CFTO

PROPS/SET DRESSERS

MacNeil, Lauren (902) 539-8579
1 Ankerville Street, Sydney, NS B1P 1X8 Fax: (902) 567-6200

Asst. set decorator: *Margaret's Museum, The Song Spinner*. Extensive experience in period furnishing

MacWhirter, Peter (902) 422-8757
3 Boulderwood Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2T5

Model maker/prop maker/sculptor: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Trial at Fortitude Bay*, Festival of Dreams, MT&T

Marsh, David (902) 422-6389
5142 Morris Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3J 1B1

Set dresser: Crash Test Dummies *God Shuffled His Feet* (video),
Unexpected Heroes I-II
Asst. set dresser: *Cadillac Girls*, jale music videos *(Ali, All Ready)*

McDonald, Dylan (902) 458-0744
5784 Kaye Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1Y7

Asst. props: *The Hanging Garden*
Member: IATSE

McVicker, Andrew (902) 422-6974
1771 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3N3 (902) 428-8716

Experienced prop-FX builder: film, TV and theatre

Melkert, Deme (902) 423-1379
1360 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2J2 Pgr: (902) 459-2295

Props: *Fish Tale Soup*
Asst. set props: *The Hanging Garden, Doghouse* (series)

Musial, Paula (902) 479-0477
PO Box 31175, Halifax, NS B3K 5Y1 Pgr: (902) 498-1189

Props/set dresser/buyer: stage, film, TV

Roussel, Claude (902) 429-7099
5777 Sarah Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1H4 Cell: (902) 488-3466

Asst. props/set dresser: *Titanic, Black Harbour* (daily), *Lexx (Dark Zone), Love and Death on Long Island, Lifeline to Victory*

PROPS/SET DRESSERS

Sadoway, Kathy (902) 496-0181
6359 Cornwall Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2J2 (902) 420-4399

Set decorator/builder/buyer: CBC Props Dept.
Builder: *Theodore Tugboat* 92, 93, 94
Set dec./props: *The Secret, CODCO, The Little Kidnappers,* commercials

Scriven, Marianne (902) 477-1706
12 Retreat Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1Y2

Set dresser/buyer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Calm at Sunset*
Props: MT&T, Greco. Various props available for hire

KEVIN COZAD

Calm at Sunset (Hallmark Hall of Fame)

PROPS/SET DRESSERS

Sergejewski, Sasha (902) 685-3430
2829 RR#6, Stn. M, Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W5

Set decorator: *Lusitania, Salt Water Moose* (NS)
Asst. set dresser: *Margaret's Museum, The First Circle, Un Autre Homme, Vincent and Me, Les Demenagements d'Estelle, Bethune - The Making of a Hero*
Props master: *Jest (Pop.4)*, MT&T commercial, Red Rose Tea, Molson Canadian
3rd props: *Titanic*
Swing gang: *The Moderns, Joshua Then and Now, Ford: The Man and the Machine*

Steckle, Mary (902) 423-6829
1346 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1T9

Set decorator/buyer: *Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island, Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, CODCO*

Syperek, Victor Richard (902) 425-VICS
1285 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1T7

Key props: *Cadillac Girls*
Props: *CODCO, Switchback, The Sound and the Silence*

Tilley, Jennifer (902) 429-1537
6147 Cedar Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Prop artist: *Love and Oysters, Teller That You Love Her*
Asst. prop artist: *CODCO*
Asst. art department: *Talk to my Heart* - music video
Set dresser: *Initiations*

Walton, Patricia Anne (902) 425-5349
5959 Spring Garden Road, Apt. #1506, Halifax,
NS B3H 1Y5

Props/costumes: Sobeys commercials, NS Dept Tourism (Skerrett Communications)
Sets/costumes: Mermaid Theatre - *Ugly Duckling, Gulliver's Travels*

Weir, Michael (902) 422-1939
2090 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W3

Set dresser: *The Hanging Garden*

RESEARCH

Carter, Tara (902) 893-2459
190 Young Street, Truro, NS B2N 3X7

Research: *Planet Video*. Historical museum background.

Hamilton, Sylvia Tel/Fax: (902) 479-1810
630 Purcells Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2G5

Research: *Black Mother Black Daughter, Speak It! From the Heart of Black Nova Scotia, Nova Scotia Vignettes* (CBC 1996)

McKay, Arthur (902) 429-6921
6186 Lawrence Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1J6 e-mail: ag886@ccn.cs.dal.ca

23 years in film industry. Sound, stills, research. Sound Design: *Fixed in Time, A Victorian Album* NFB. Atlantic Film Festival technical director

Stewart, Chuck (902) 462-0760
1007 Montague Road, Waverley, e-mail: provideo@aunacom.com
NS B0N 2S0

Story and production research. Numerous TV productions in the Atlantic region. Documentaries, news, public affairs and TV programs series. *The Spirit of Acadia* (CTV/ATV), *Early Probe The Arctic Challenge* (CTV/ATV), *The Leading Edge* (Global TV).

Sullivan-Fraser, Deannie (902) 466-6891
61B Hazelhurst Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3N1

Researcher (Historical, background, documentary, current affairs, feature film): CBC *Land and Sea*, CTV *Lifetime*, *Street Cents*, historical feature film - *Butterbox Babies*, CBC *Mainstreet*

Tilley, Jennifer (902) 429-1537
6147 Cedar Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

CBC *Street Cents*

SAFETY OFFICERS

Holden, Murray (Sam)
(902) 872-3223
Fax: (902) 875-2675
RR#1 Shelburne, NS, B0T 1W0

Safety officer (black powder) : *The Scarlet Letter*

Jones, Leo
(902) 889-3398
RR#1, Musquodoboit, NS B0P 2L0

Safety officer: *Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Dolores Claiborne, Unexpected Heroes*

SCRIPTWRITERS

Boyd, Michael
(902) 435-5946
11 Valkyrie Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2W 5B5

Tooth and Claw (in development), *Theodore Tugboat* (story only)

Bromley, Ann
(902) 422-7378
e-mail: 74151.3637@compuserve.com
1185 Tower Road, Halifax,
NS B3H 2Y7

Writer: documentary *Summer in the Cherry Orchard, Counter Currents: The Fight for Fish on the Fraser River, Revolution Down on the Farm*, CBC *Land and Sea*

Cameron, Silver Donald
(902) 226-3165
D'Escousse, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1K0

Farley Mowat (CBC), *Cape Breton's Bras d'Or Lakes: A Sailing Tour with Silver Donald Cameron, Dr. Soil* (NS Dept of Education), *Theodore Tugboat*, CBC/CTV documentaries, *Inside Stories, Peggy* - Imagex, *A Gift of River - The Crimson Flower of Battle, The Living Beach* - Needham Gate
Member: ACTRA, WGC

Cochran, Andrew
(902) 421-9777
Fax: (902) 425-8659
e-mail: andrew@cochran.com
1969 Upper Water Street, Suite 100
Halifax, NS B3J 1W4

Theodore Tugboat (children's series), *Blizzard Island* (children's series), *Welcome to the Ceilidh* (special), *Characters Incorporated: The Friendship Tour* (special), *Discoveries* (pilot), several corporate and training videos

Comeau, Phil
(902) 462-7749
(514) 846-0553
19 Terrebonne Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2X 3S7

Le Secret de Jérome (feature), *The Gossips, The Hooked Rug of Grand Pré, La Cabane, Le Creux de la Vague, Le Deuxième Souffle*
Member: ACTRA, SARDEC, SACD

SCRIPTWRITERS

Dewell, Randy (902) 455-3052
6360 Almon Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1V5 Fax: (902) 425-8659

Writer: 35mm TV commercials, Gov't of NS, corporate videos

Evans, Janice (902) 423-1989
Creative Atlantic Communications Limited Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 203, Halifax, NS B3K 1B6

Winner of the RBC National Writing Award. Scripts for radio, TV and print. *Works* (CBC/Salter Street Films), *Alzheimer's: Research for Hope and Medallion Telemèdicine* (Dalhousie Faculty of Medicine), *Making it Work* (WTN/Buffalo Gal Pictures)

Foster, Peter (902) 457-4669
35 Lansdowne Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 2Z6 Fax: (902) 443-8074

Writer: *Unexpected Heroes, Oceans Quest for Survival* (*Life, Atmosphere* and *Crust* episodes),
Co-writer: *Bluebird* (series)

Foster, Tony (902) 443-5943
67 Briarwood Crescent, Halifax, NS B3M 1P2 Fax: (902) 443-8074

Scripts contracted since 1988: *The Distant Shore, The Bell Ringers* (half hour TV dramas), *The Sound and the Silence* (4-hr mini-series), *Bordertown* series (story bible and six episodes), *Rue du Bac* (feature film), *The Bluenose* (TV MOW), *Unexpected Heroes.*
Member: WGC, WGA (West), ACTRA

Fulton, John (902) 471-9830
John Fulton Freelance Productions
PO Box 31183, Halifax, NS B3K 5Y1

Performer, writer, producer, director. 40 years experience in Nova Scotia. Film, TV, radio, stage, print

See John Fulton ad page 63

Handley, Clive Tel/Fax: (902) 455-1022
3103 Dutch Villiage Road, Halifax, NS B3L 4H2

Writer/director: TV commercials, promotional/training videos and jingles, tourism, food, automotive, lottery. Retail and various government departments

Hatte, T.H. (902) 453-6994
PO Box 31110, Halifax, NS B3K 5T9

Screenwriter: *Anchor Zone, A Fist a Nail and Two Windows, The Drive Away* (NFB)
Writer/director: *Moose Meat*

SCRIPTWRITERS

Hill, Kay (902) 492-2202
Victoria Hall, 2438 Gottingen Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3B9

Television drama, comedy: *Mrs. Byng's Boarders* CBC, *Three to Get Married, Indian Legends* series 64

Hirschfield, Jeffrey (902) 425-7229
5790 Tower Terrace, Halifax, NS B3H 1R5

Co-writer: Picture #1, #2, #3, #4 *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
Scriptwriter: *Hinterland* - Black Market Motion Pictures (in development)
Member: ACTRA

Huck, Laurie (902) 634-9563
PO Box 538, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-7130
e-mail: huck@tallships.istar.ca

Theodore Tugboat
Member: WGC

Koehler, Marie (902) 464-0898
87 1/2 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1C5

Video: *bodytalk, too small too big, eating, fruits, Come Join Us, Balancing the Scales, Applying* (NSFDC 5 minute video award) , *Salomé, Bramble Susie. Lara's Light* (NSI Drama prize 1997)

KERRY HAYES

Two if by Sea (Morgan Creek)

SCRIPTWRITERS

Littlefield, Connie (902) 827-4644
RR#2 Shore Road, West Chezzetcook, e-mail: halfacre@isisnet.com
NS B0J 1N0

MacDonald, Ron Foley (902) 426-7350
19 Sherbrooke Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1P5 (902) 426-8901

Scriptwriter: *Out of the Blue, The Culture of Youth/The Right Stuff* (NFB)
Script editor: *The Invitation, Paint Cans, Margaret's Museum*

MacGillivray, William D. (902) 455-3901
Picture Plant Fax: (902) 455-5704
PO Box 2465, Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 3E8

Gullage's (6 episodes), *Understanding Bliss, The Vacant Lot, Life Classes, Stations, Aerial View, Linda Joy, The Author of These Words*

McKenna, Bruce (902) 425-5691
6085 Cherry Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2K4

Television: *Black Harbour* (episode 5 - Fogbound, CBC), *Paradise Siding* (CBC), *No Place Like Home* (6 episodes, Ironstar)
Theatrical feature: Salt Water Moose
Member: WGC
Agent: Carl Liberman, The Characters Agency, 150 Carlton Street, Toronto, ON (416) 964-8522

Muir, Paddy Tel/Fax: (902) 455-5449
3365 Prescott Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4Y3 e-mail: pmuir@istar.ca

Corporate, industrial, training, drama, documentary
Member: WFNS Writers' Council

Patten, Lesley Ann (902) 455-1341
5532 Black Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P6 Fax: (902) 455-1421
e-mail: lapatten@ra.isisnet.com

Head writer for 1993-94 season of *Wonder Why* (children's series). TV documentaries for PBS. Former journalist for documentary shorts for NBC Network News

Pope, Doug (902) 425-0571
5722 Willow Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1L7

Writer/director: *The Beach Freak, Ocean Road, Two Tides*

SCRIPTWRITERS

Robinson, Michael Neil (902) 542-9110
1501 Corkum Burns Road, Black River, Fax: (902) 542-4018
RR#2 Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0 e-mail: michaelr@fox.nstn.ca

TV, corporate/government presentations and videos; marketing/sales videos; commercials. Rehau - *One Very Tough Pipe*, RCNDS - *Inclusion the Sense of Belonging*, CNSFI - *Nova Scotia Our Forests Our Future*, NS Environment - Recycling commercial series, Rehabilitation Centre - *Developing Potential*, NS Tourism *Village Fair* series, Voluntary Planning - *Labour Management Forum*, NS Marketing Agency - *Smart City*, *The Forests of Lunenburg County*. Voice-overs (commercials, documentaries, videos)

Simpson, Scott (902) 429-1967
1548 Robie Street, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3H 3E6 Bus: (902) 499-3859

Scriptwriter: *Mute*, *Jake*, *Mr. Crackenwood and the Junior High Basement*
Member: DGC

Smith, Kim (902) 542-5808
916 Peck Meadow Road, RR#1, Wolfville, e-mail: kkps@glinx.com
NS B0P 1X0

Creative writer for stage and screen.
Member: DGC, ACTRA

Sunderam, Rohini (902) 445-4094
53 Tangmere Crescent, Halifax, NS B3M 1K2

Film/TV/radio jingles and scripts for commercials. 20 years advertising experience copywriter. Bilingual (English/Hindi)

Turner, Lynn M. (902) 678-4630
6635 Highway 221, Kentville, NS B4N 3V7 Fax: (902) 538-7933

Novelist and scriptwriter. Scripts contracted: *Theodore Tugboat* (3 episodes), *Three Cuts of Courage* (MOW), *Freckles Left Behind* (feature), *Emily of New Moon* (feature), Other: *Emily of New Moon* (series development. story editing co-ordinating), *L.M. Montgomery* (creative concept)
Member: WFNS, RWA, WGC

Walton, Glenn (902) 492-2397
Atlantic Motion Pictures
1325 Brenton Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2K5

Writer/director: *The Silent Horror*, *Love and Oysters*, *Teller That You Love Her*, *Eric*, *Life After Diagnosis*, *The Room at the Back*

Zurawski, Richard (902) 443-8566
Aftermath Television Productions Fax: (902) 443-6213
14 Cascade Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1Z3 Cell: (902) 499-6753
e-mail: zurawski@istar.ca

Scriptwriter specialising in documentaries (particularly science and mathematics) children's TV series and multi-media. *Chipheads*, *Wonder Why?*, *Weather Vignettes*

SET DESIGNERS/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Allen, Fred (902) 639-2978
PO Box 267, Stewiacke, NS B0N 2J0 e-mail: aa395@ccn.cs.dal.ca

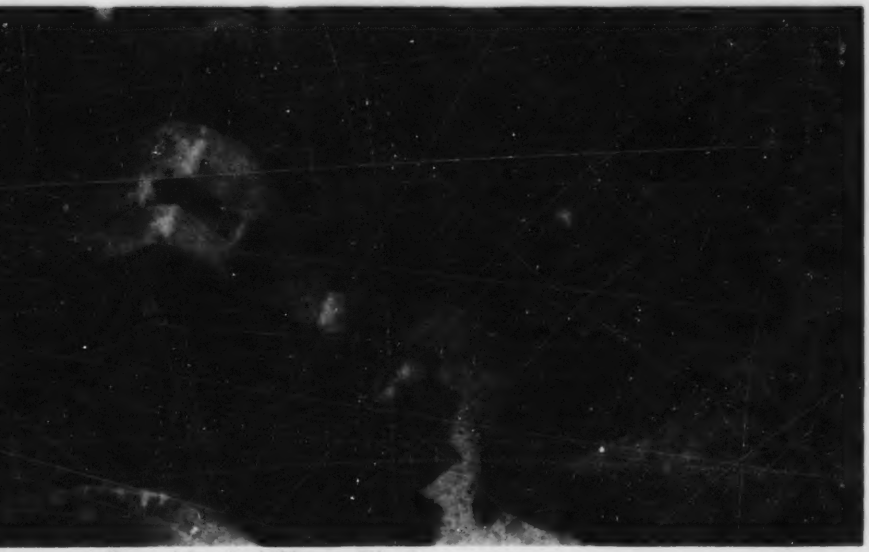
Set design: *CODCO* (86-92) 100+ sets, *Nova Scotia International Tattoo* (90-92), professional theatre - 35 productions. Commercial design and TV commercials.

Baxter, Arthur Tel/Fax: (902) 835-4733
25 Wardour Street, Bedford, NS B4A 2H7 Pgr: (902) 452-8565

Construction co-ordinator: *Black Harbour, Two If By Sea, Lifeline to Victory, Dolores Claiborne, Mary Silliman's War, Life with Billy, Buried on Sunday*
Special set design/construction: *Lifeline to Victory, Buried on Sunday, Theodore Tugboat*
Commercials set construction: Sobeys 93, miscellaneous
TV pilot sets: *What Are Families For?, Black Harbour*
Complete double tool kit, air tools, compressors etc., work trailer, van, and 20' work boat. Computer accounting and estimating. Custom architecturally designed houses, boat repair.

Beeton, Jaye (902) 469-2737
4 Oakdale Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B3A 2L8

Construction manager/head carpenter/props builder/antique reproductions/distressed furniture/certified carpenter. Series: *Katts and Dog, Kung-Fu The Legend Continues, Matrix, Catwalk, Groundling Marsh, Beyond Reality, Due South.* Features: *JFK Reckless Youth, Sodbusters, Exotica, The Santa Clause, Never Talk to Strangers, Conundrum, Homecoming.* 50+ commercials/corporate display



MICHAEL GREER

Beyond Survival (Mentor Films)

SET DESIGNERS/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Caissie, Marcel (902) 875-2820
97 Hariotte St., Gen. Del., Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Carpenter : *The Scarlet Letter*

Cameron, Marsha (Mardi) (902) 454-8104
2509 Agricola Street, Halifax, NS

Set design/construction/painting: Sobeys Christmas commercial, *The Hanging Garden* (key painter), Michael Weir productions (art department/set design), *Mafia* (painter)

Cawood, Thomas (902) 461-9024
PO Box 183, Halifax Central, Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Muralist: Rideau Centre commercials - Rhapsody Productions

Craig, Gordon (902) 634-3595
PO Box 1444, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Fax: (902) 634-8782

Carpenter: *Dolores Claiborne*. Restoration/renovation specialist.

Cunningham, Shayne (902) 865-1077
49 Belleshire Drive, Lower Sackville, NS B4C 1M4

Set production asst.: *Geometry*

D'Ambrogi, James (902) 453-5357
6526 Chester Avenue, Halifax, NS B3L 2P4

Scenic painter: *Major Crime, Black Harbour, Titanic, Love and Death on Long Island, "Rainbow to Riches" Game Show, Lexx (Dark Zone), Dolores Claiborne, Lifeline to Victory,* TV commercials: Keith's (96), Sobeys (92)
Member: IATSE 849

Faye, Brenard (902) 875-4007
PO Box 74, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Key scenic: *Emily of New Moon, Titanic, Love and Death on Long Island, A Midwife's Tale,*
Scenic painter: *Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, The Stupids, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter*
Member: IATSE 849

Firth, Adam (902) 875-1388
PO Box 2, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Set carpenter: *Emily of New Moon, The Scarlet Letter*

SET DESIGNERS/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Fraser, Richard (902) 876-0587
3657 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Halifax, NS B3Z 1B7 Shop: (902) 876-2774

Construction co-ordinator: *The Hanging Garden, Love and Death on Long Island, Trick or Treasure,* misc. TV and commercials
Head carpenter: *Journey into Darkness, Sail on Nova Scotia,* misc. TV and commercials
Marine co-ordinator: *Titanic*
1st Asst. art director: *George's Island*
Fully equipped shop, complete tool package
Member: IATSE 849

Goodick, Harry (902) 875-4513
PO Box 255, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Carpenter: *King of the Volcano, Long Kiss Goodnight*
Standby carpenter: *Bogus, The Scarlet Letter*
Head Carpenter: *The Scarlet Letter, Murder at 1600*
Asst. head carpenter: *The Stupids, Bad Day on the Block*
Full tool package
Member: IATSE 849

Haeghaert, Joanna (902) 637-3635
RR#3 Shelburne County, NS B0T 1W0

Scenic painting television series produced by Broadcast Arts, NYC
Asst. head painter: *Pee Wee's Playhouse*
Member: The Cooper Union Alumni Association

Haeghaert, Peter (902) 637-3635
RR#3, Shelburne County, NS B0T 1W0

Set construction: *Gotti, Extreme Measures, Black Harbour, Mimic, The Stupids, The Scarlet Letter*
Member: Pratt Institute, School of Art & Design Alumni, IATSE 849

Hardy, Randell P. (902) 852-3396
19 Aaron Avenue, Shad Bay, NS B3T 2B5 Cell: (902) 456-2762

Key/head/lead scenic painter: *The Hanging Garden, Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Lifeline to Victory, Mary Silliman's War, Buried On Sunday*

Jannasch, Emanuel Tel/Fax: (902) 423-2320
5323 South Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1A5 Pgr: (902) 459-6201

Set design/construction: *The Bruce Curtis Story, Summer of '45, Samuel Lount,* various commercials, etc. Perspective manipulation, mechanical design. See also Art Directors, Special Effects/Services

SET DESIGNERS/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Krizsan, Steven (902) 429-1537
6147 Cedar Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2J6

Carpenter: *Buried on Sunday*

Laing, D. Mark (902) 422-5522
1333 South Park Street, Apt. #1109, Halifax, NS B3J 2K9

Set designer: *Black Harbour, Emily of New Moon*
Member: Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants, Royal Architectural Institute of Canada

Leeson, David (902) 477-6719
151 Purcell's Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3P 1B3

Carpenter asst. tool maintenance: *Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea*

Lylloff, Allan (902) 453-2655
2708 Belle Aire Terrace, Halifax, NS B3K 3W8

Set construction/lead carpenter: *Emily of New Moon, Titanic, Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Tek War, FX: The Series, Kung Fu : The Legend Continues,* 1000+ commercials. Full tool package and metal fabrication

MacFarlane, Scott Tel/Fax: (902) 852-2589
MAX Set Construction Cell: (902) 499-7030
2020 Prospect Road, Hatchet Lake, NS B3T 1R9

Set Design/construction manager/key carpenter: *Emily of New Moon, Titanic, Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Lifeline to Victory , Mary Silliman's War, Buried on Sunday, George's Island,* commercials. Complete tool package, metal fabrication equipment, pneumatic tools, CAD, scuba licence, truck & van crew

MacNeil, John S. (902) 466-4953
38 Moira Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 3K7

Strike Force, Diamonds

MacWhirter, Peter (902) 422-8757
3 Boulderwood Road, Halifax, NS B3R 2T3

Painter models/props/set: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Trial at Fortitude Bay, Love and Death on Long Island,* MT&T, Festival of Dreams

Marsh, David (902) 422-6389
5142 Morris Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3J 1B1

Scenic painter: *Titanic,* jale (*Ali* and *All Ready* music videos), *Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea, Jest In Time,* Crash Test Dummies (video), *Unexpected Heroes* (I-II), *The Sound and the Silence,* commercials, theatre

SET DESIGNERS/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Martin, David (902) 787-2753
RR#1, Port Hood, NS B0E 2W0

Carpenter: *Margaret's Museum, The Song Spinner*

McAvoy, Marilyn (902) 422-6389
5142 Morris Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3J 1B1

Scenic artist: *Titanic* (stand-by), *Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine* (backdrops)
Scenic painter: *Dolores Claiborne*. Interior decorative painting and murals for commercial and private spaces

McEvoy, Fritz (902) 383-2063
PO Box 89, Dingwall, NS B0C 1G0

Construction co-ordinator/head carpenter: *Sweet Angel Mine, Margaret's Museum, Dolores Claiborne, Life with Billy, Cadillac Girls*, 5+ feature films, 8 TV series, 300+ commercials. Complete tool package

McNeil, Robert (902) 849-4482
247 Union Street, Glace Bay, NS B1A 2R7

Carpenter: *Margaret's Museum*
Member: Labour Union

McVicker, Andrew (902) 422-6974
1771 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3N3 (902) 428-8716

Experienced prop-FX builder for film, TV and theatre

Meade, Dan (902) 492-0473
1095 Tower Road, Halifax, NS B3H 2Y7

Carpenter: *Dolores Claiborne*
Property management: St. Tropez Broadway Productions (NYC)
Complete shop facilities and tool package

Melkert, Deme (902) 423-1379
1360 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2J2 Pgr: (902) 459-2295

Asst. carpenter: *Traders* (series)

Popwell, Rob (902) 737-1227
17 First Street, Birch Grove, NS B0A 1A0

Carpenter: *Margaret's Museum*

SET DESIGNERS/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Stewart, Jennifer (902) 479-2265
Savage Stewart Architecture Bus: (902) 429-3153
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 504, Halifax, Fax: (902) 429-9539
NS B3J 2A1

Set design: TV, film, commercials, *Black Harbour*
Building design: production facilities
Member: DGC, Nova Scotia Association of Architects

Stuart, Richard L. (902) 875-1299
PO Box 907, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Purchasing agent/carpenter: *The Scarlet Letter*
Carpenter: *Father Goose*

Syperek, Victor Richard (902) 425-VICS
1285 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1T7

Commercials, television, film, theatre, large-scale performance projects, display sets, lights, props, model making

CHRIS REARDON

Theodore Tugboat (Cochran Entertainment Inc.)

SOUND PERSONNEL

Busby, Alex (902) 429-6444
PO Box 233, Station M, Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Film/video, recordist: Moosehead Beer, *Rock and Roll Chef*, NB Tel, FX recording. Boom operator on various shorts, documentaries, industrials

Culver, Charles William (902) 455-7198
5528 Livingstone Place, Halifax, NS B3K 2B9

Sound experience in live, theatre, remote and studio recording (credits available). Pro Tools, editing and sampling software systems. Access to equipment and sound effects library

Kavanagh, Frank (902) 492-2969
PO Box 31300 Gladstone RPO, Halifax, NS B3K 5Y5 Cell: (902) 471-8843

Sound: documentary, commercials, corporate, industrials
Electronic press kit (EPK): *The Scarlet Letter, Two If By Sea*
Boom operator: *Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx (Dark Zone), Emily of New Moon*
Member: IATSE 849

LeBlanc, Paul Cell: (902) 452-2100
3 Brian Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3N2 Tel/Fax: (902) 435-5133
e-mail: af483@ccn.cs.dal.ca

Sound for video ENG/EFP, 16mm productions, studio and location live recordings, post-production sound. Boom operator, board operator, PA systems

Livingston, Neal (902) 258-3354
Black River Productions Fax: (902) 258-3244
PO Box 55, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

Rental and recordist: DAT recording equipment, Scheops microphones for voice, music, and stereo recording, radio mic, lavaliers, accessories/16mm dub. *Life and Times - Farley Mowat*

Lynch, Keith (902) 453-2818
5665 Macara Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3K 1W3 Pgr: (902) 498-6154

Boom operator: *The Hanging Garden, Deadlines*
Sound mixer: *Deadlines*
Audio engineer: ATV/ASN
Location sound: WTN, G-7
Experience in both live and studio recording.
Member: IATSE 849

MacDonald, Gregory (902) 539-1369
7 Bell Court, Sydney, NS B1P 6W8

Audio: *Christmas Daddies Telethon*, CBC News

SOUND PERSONNEL

MacLeod, Alan Philip Tel/Fax: (902) 860-3456
4 Wellington Drive, Lake Fletcher, NS B2T 1J4

Sound FX design: *Gasoline Puddles*
Soundtrack/music mix engineer: *No Harbour for War, Girls to Girls/Skip to the Beat, Loving Yourself, A Technical Future, Busy Backsoon*
Composer: *Pattern for Change, Traveller/Refugee, A Technical Future, Busy Backsoon*
Live sound: since 1976

McKay, Arthur (902) 429-6921
6186 Lawrence Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1J6 e-mail: ag886@ccn.cs.dal.ca

2 years location sound recording: NFB, CBC, CTV, Vision TV, TVO, WTN, PBS. Documentary, series TV, independent drama, commercials, industrials, research. Foley, acoustic music, stills, boom, speaker design. Atlantic Film Festival technical director

Porter, Jane (902) 425-0468
2350 Clifton Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4V1 (902) 425-0051

Location sound recordist: *Works, Speak It!, Song of Eskasoni, Folk Art Found Me, Changing Minds, Thinking Positive, Black Mother Black Daughter*
Boom operator: *Life with Billy, Ann and Maddy, In Service, The Peggy*
Equipment includes: HHB Portadat recorder, Schoeps mic, radio mic, mono mixer

Read, Paul (902) 864-3545
2097 Highway 1, Middle Sackville, NS B4E 3B5

Audio technician: Legislative TV broadcast/recording services, legislative sessions, public hearings, mobile productions

Rosborough, John (902) 479-7529
24A Melwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E3

Live sound engineer, sound recordist: locations and studio applications: NFB, Triad Films

Salter, Alex (902) 455-7370
Soundworks Recording and Editing Services
2875 Agricola Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4E7

Sound recordist: documentaries, dramas, commercials, corporate video for over 15 years.
Boom operator: *Black Harbour, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Gullage's,*
Sound design and editing: *Gullage's,* TV series CBC, features and documentaries. Both film and digital audio editing suite (Digidesign Pro Tools III)

SOUND PERSONNEL

Skerrett, Dean Cell: (902) 499-2012
DSV Fax: (902) 466-5440
288 Flying Cloud Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 4T6

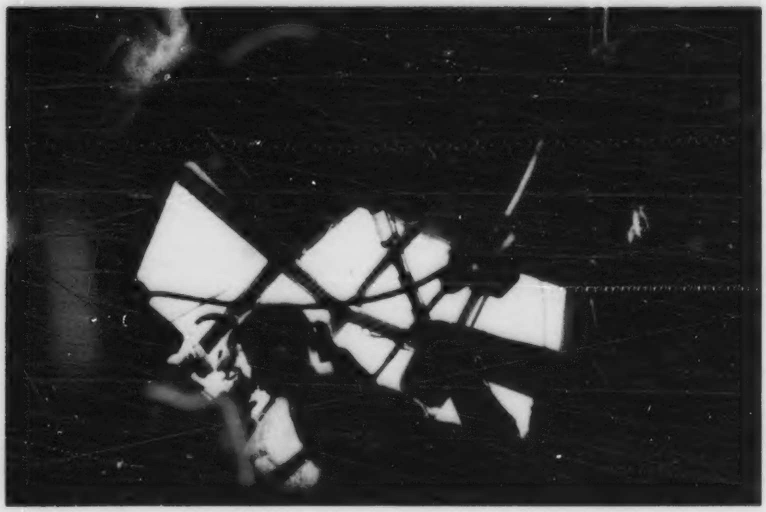
Sound recorder, sound second and sync playback for film and video productions

Staven, Moreah Kayle (902) 454-3639
Drala Productions and Creative Services
5545 Stairs Place, Halifax, NS B3K 2C7

Sound recordist: *Visitor's Guide*, Centre for the Arts promo film (Simon Fraser University)
Sound editor: *The Return*, Centre for the Arts promo film

Thomsen, Bruce G. Bus./Fax: (902) 757-3830
bgt Consulting Services Cell/Pgr: (902) 456-4756
RR#1, Newport, NS B0N 2A0

Sound and music recording, boom operator. Film and video: commercials, industrials, documentary and music video. Schoeps & AKG mics with Windjammers, wireless lavs, accessories



MARC PIKE

Anatomy of an Accident (Ad Vantage Productions)

STILLS PHOTOGRAPHERS

Bleil, Ully P. (902) 477-9872
52 Crown Drive, Halifax, NS B3N 1L1

Editorial, stock, corporate, industrial, architectural, product, audio visual
Representation: Joy Jennison (902) 425-5199 - (902) 488-0670

Callis, Dan Tel/Fax: (902) 425-8093
PO Box 2572, Stn M, Halifax, NS B3J 3N5

NSFDC Annual Report, corporate, editorial, industrial

Church, Diana (902) 479-3550
3 Craigmore Drive, Halifax, NS B3N 1M3 Fax: (902) 477-8894

Stills photographer, publicity and production stills, location and studio. *Up on the Roof, Street Cents*
Member: ASMP

Delorey, Walter James (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

Still photography

Hanrahan, Chris (902) 423-8912
5273 Kent Street, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3H 1P7

Stills photographer: *The Three Satchels, 6OOOK,* The St. Anthony Foundation

Hennen, Albert F. (902) 465-5733
147 1/2 Prince Albert Road, Dartmouth, e-mail: ag610@ccn.cs.dal.ca
NS B2Y 1M5

Stills photographer: *Moser River* (NFB), Laura Smith video, *Ocean Road, Gasoline Puddles*

Kyffin, Bronwen (902) 453-5890
2760 Windsor Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5E4

Stills photographer: *Deadlines*

MacIsaac, Bob (902) 275-4461
PO Box 671, Chester, NS B0J 1J0

Photographic services including: digital scanning, manipulation, layout and printing.
Stills: *Deep Sea Conspiracy, Forever Young - Legend of the Grand Bank Ladies,* CBC radio and TV

McInnes, Andrew (902) 477-8909
12 Mountain Road, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3N 1A2 (902) 275-3117

Stills photographer: *Roids*

STILLS PHOTOGRAPHERS

Majka, Christopher G. (902) 425-3725
1171 Waterloo Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3L6

Unexpected Heroes, Cadillac Girls, The Sound and the Silence, A Sword on a Stone, Eric Wilson's Canada, The Distant Shore, The Bell Ringers, Where the Bay Becomes the Sea, Stations, A Rough Crossing

Moore, Marvin (902) 420-1559
Marvin Moore Photography
Fax: (902) 420-9163
1585 Barrington Street, Suite 307, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z8
e-mail: marvinm@atcon.com

Jest (Pop.4), This Hour Has 22 Minutes, CODCO. Production and publicity stills on set or in my studio
Member: CAPIC

Muir, Findlay (902) 434-2697
4 Gourok Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2A9

Magazines, calendars, promotional literature, newspapers and audio-visual presentations, book projects: *Scientific Imaging*

Nichols, David (902) 423-4567
Prisma Productions
Fax: (902) 423-2871
6265 Quinpool Road, Suite 301, Halifax, NS B3L 1A4
e-mail: prisma@ns.sympatico.ca

Editorial, corporate, industrial and audio visual
Member: CAPIC

Reardon, Chris (902) 423-5200
PO Box 3303, Halifax, NS B3J 3J1

Love and Death on Long Island, Major Crime, Pit Pony, Writers Block.

Sherlock, John (902) 425-2061
5847 Grant Street, Halifax, NS B3H 1E1
Fax: (902) 492-3954

Editorial, corporate and documentary photography. Publicity stills for *Street Cents* 93-94, 94-95, 95-96

Simkins, Mark Edward (902) 688-2541
RR#1, La Have, NS B0R 1C0
Pgr: (902) 498-7527
e-mail: ramona@auracom.com

Geometry, Kids in the Mall, Speak it, George's Island. Editorial, documentary, industrial

STILLS PHOTOGRAPHERS

Tench, Andrew (902) 499-0987
(902) 429-9431
Hayden Photographic Creations
PO Box 332 M, Halifax, NS B3J 2N7

Still photographer/asst./stand-in: *Two If By Sea, Striptease, Canadian Dreams, Custom Harleys.* Stills for publicity and/or major production needs
Member: IATSE 667

Vuillemot, Mary (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0

Still photography

Wilson, Dale (902) 465-2750
4 Ainslie Crescent, Eastern Passage, NS B3G 1M9

Assignment and stock photography on location or studio. *The Snare* (Zoo Films), *Stick A Needle in My Eye* (Hard Boiled Films), *Stock* (Masterfile), *Titanica* (IMAX), *Taking Stock* (NFB)
Member: PPOC, MPPA

STORY BOARD ARTISTS

Busby, Alex (902) 429-6444
PO Box 233, Station M, Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Story board and illustrations: Head storyboard artist - *Lexx (Dark Zone): I Worship His Shadow/ Super Nova/ Eating Pattern/ Giga-Shadow*

Cullen, David (902) 429-3559
1188 Wellington Street, Apt. #6, Halifax, NS B3H 2Z8

Story board illustrations: *Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx (Dark Zone): I Worship His Shadow/ Supernova/ Eating Pattern/ Giga Shadow, Lexx (Dark Zone)* promo

Silver, Kenneth (902) 423-8986
2177 1/2 Windsor Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5B7

Story board illustrations: *Symphony #3*

TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS

Bennett, Robert W. (902) 794-4839
74 Brook Street, North Sydney, NS B2A 2J7 (902) 865-9267

Co-captain: *Sweet Angel Mine*
Transport co-ordinator: *Lifeline to Victory*
Transport captain: *Calm at Sunset, Mary Silliman's War, The Secret*
Transport head driver: *The Sound and the Silence*
Head driver: *Salt Water Moose, Dolores Claiborne*
Driver: *Black Harbour, The Song Spinner, The Scarlet Letter, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Anne Murray in Nova Scotia*, commercials, etc.
Member: IATSE 849

Black, Don (902) 423-9005
PO Box 33044, Halifax, NS B3L 4T6

Transport captain: Atlantic Film Festival 91
Driver: *Titanic, The Hanging Garden*, Atlantic Film Festival 95, *Salt Water Moose*, Blueberry Morning commercial, Galleria catalogue, *Life with Billy* (daily)
Member: IATSE 849

Cadegan, Eric (902) 849-2956
113 Main Street, Glace Bay, NS B1A 4Y3

Winnie driver/PA: *Margaret's Museum*

Clarke, Shaun R. Tel/Fax: (902) 634-3344
PO Box 159, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Driver: *Titanic, Lexx (Dark Zone)*

See Shaun R. Clarke ad page 337

Crocker, Terry (902) 479-2229
69 Hebridean Drive, Herring Cove, NS B0J 1S0

Transport driver: CBC, Marina Films

Eshelby, Rob (902) 656-2057
139 Osborne Harbour Road, Cell: (902) 875-7037
RR#1 Lockeport, NS B0T 1L0 Fax: (902) 656-2223

Driver: *Love and Death on Long Island* (daily), *Jest (Pop.4), Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter*
Licence Class 1/Air
Member: IATSE 849

Geddes, Melvin (902) 928-8140
2056 McQurrie Street, Westville, NS B0K 2A0

Driver: *Two If By Sea* (camera truck and trailer), *Sweet Angel Mine* (hair/makeup truck and trailer). Experienced driver: heavy equipment operator, motorcycle, TV, airbrake, 4x4, motorboat

TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS

Gielen-MacGregor, Gert (902) 295-1581
RR#3, Baddeck, NS B0E 1B0

Driver: *Mary Silliman's War*
Cast driver: *Dolores Claiborne*

Hyslop, David (902) 275-5054
PO Box 79, Chester, NS B0J 1J0

Head driver: *Life with Billy*

Joudrey, Jannette (JJ) (902) 543-2887
1720 Conquerall Bank, RR#4, Bridgewater, Cell: (902) 527-6311
NS B4V 2W3

Driver: *Calm at Sunset, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Mary Silliman's War, Anne Murray Special, The Secret,* Chrysler Neon, Tim Horton's, Brenton Crackers, MT&T Mobility
Driver (daily): *Emily of New Moon, Black Harbour*
Member: IATSE 849

Lahey, Perry (902) 733-2435
2279 Louis N.A.D. Road, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0

Driver: *The Song Spinner*

PAT POSTMAN

Love and Death on Long Island (Imagex/Skyline Films)

TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS

MacIsaac, Bob (902) 275-4461
PO Box 671, Chester NS B0J 1J0

Head Driver: *Black Harbour*
Transportation captain: *Cadillac Girls, Life with Billy*
Driver: *Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne*
Picture vehicle co-ordinator: *The Secret*
Member: IATSE 849

Melkert, Peter (902) 454-0988
3354 Federal Avenue, Halifax, NS B3L 3X6

Driver: *The Little Kidnappers, Trick or Treasure, CODCO*
Transport captain: *The Hanging Garden*

Murphy, Kevin (902) 542-1116
1736 Greenfield Road, RR#1 Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0

Head Driver: *Emily of New Moon*
Cast driver: *Good to Go, The Frenchman, Two If By Sea*
Driver: *King of the Volcano*, MT&T Mobility commercial, *Mr. and Mrs. Loving* (Toronto), *The Legend of Gator Face* (Toronto), *Jest in Time* theatre commercial, *The Scarlet Letter*, commercials - Blueberry Morning cereal, Magical Canada.
Construction driver: *FX: The Series*
Unit driver: *Long Kiss Goodnight* (Toronto)
Boat wrangler: *The Legend of Gator Face* (Toronto).
Marine jet boat operator: *The Scarlet Letter*

Murphy, Steve Tel/Fax: (902) 542-1107
777 Peckmeadow Road, RR#1, Wolfville, Cell: (902) 456-1007
NS B0P 1X0

Transportation co-ordinator: *Emily of New Moon, House Guest* (IMAX 3D)
Driver captain: *Two If By Sea*
Driver: *The Wrong Guy* (Toronto), *That Old Feeling* (Toronto), *Angel of Harlem* (Toronto), *The Frenchman* (Toronto) *Long Kiss Goodnight* (Toronto), GMC commercial, *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Children of Adult Alcoholics*, Lotto 649, Hyundai, *Life with Billy, Unexpected Heroes, Cadillac Girls, Mary Silliman's War*
Operator: camera boat: *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*. Insert vehicle: *Life with Billy*.
Jet boat: *The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne*
Member: IATSE 849. Class 1A licence

Niven, Jack (902) 562-1318
287 Columbia Street, Sydney, NS B1P 4J8

Transportation co-ordinator: *The Hanging Garden*
Cast Driver: *Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, Margaret's Museum*
Driver: *Titanic, Two If By Sea, Salt Water Moose, The Song Spinner, Black Harbour, Anne Murray Special, Ear to the Ground*
Member: IATSE 849

TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS

Petersmann, Malve (902) 477-9259
15 Crescent Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1T4

Driver/personal assistant: *Salt Water Moose*

Rudderham, Todd (902) 733-2264
PO Box 133, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0

Driver (office): *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

Russell, Gilbert (902) 275-5279
84 Croft Road, Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0 Cell: (902) 275-8532

Driver: *Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Lifeline to Victory, Mary Silliman's War, The Secret*
Class 1A licence
Member: IATSE 849

Shaver, Hal (902) 456-4125
PO Box 31169, Halifax, NS B3K 5Y1

Star driver: *Salt Water Moose, Love and Death on Long Island*
Star wagon driver: *Black Harbour* (tractor-trailer)
Driver: *Sweet Angel Mine, Calm at Sunset*
Marine equipment operator.
Member: IATSE 849

Stanley, B. Lee (902) 454-5733
5645 Stanley Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2E9 Fax: (902) 454-6959

Transportation co-ordinator: *Buried on Sunday, Now the Bells Ring, Anne Murray Special* 92
Picture vehicles: *Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story*

Tarlao, Graziano (902) 422-9752
6054 Jubilee Road, Halifax, NS B3H 2E5 Fax: (902) 477-8274

Transport co-ordinator:, *Unexpected Heroes* I-II, *Butterbox Babies,* Donald K Donald Productions 84- present
Driver: *Titanic, What Are Families For?, Cadillac Girls, Once upon a Time in America, I Scanners*

Taylor, Emmanuel "Manny" (902) 736-3916
14 MacKay Street, Sydney Mines, Cape Breton, Pgr: (902) 567-8361
NS B1V 1R6 e-mail: unitpueh@atcon.com

Transport co-ordinator: *Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, The Song Spinner, Salt Water Moose, The Sound and the Silence, The Secret, Mary Silliman's War*
Driver captain: *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Dolores Claiborne, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Lifeline to Victory*
Asst. picture vehicle co-ordinator: *Renegades*
Member: IATSE 849

TRANSPORTATION: DRIVERS

Taylor, Lorne Gary Tel/Fax: (902) 794-4416
4 Logue Street, North Sydney, NS B2A 2R4

Transportation co-ordinator/transport captain/driver, location scout/manager, PA, unit dept. and camera asst.: *Titanic, Calm at Sunset, Emily of New Moon, Good Morning America* (ABC), Healthgate Productions, *Two If By Sea, Lexx (Dark Zone),* DVLA, Partners, Lovinger/Cohn, *The Scarlet Letter, Margaret's Museum, Ear to the Ground,* various car commercials. Location scouts (NSFDC), *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Anne Murray in Nova Scotia* (CBC), *Mary Silliman's War, Lifeline to Victory, The Secret, The Sound and the Silence*
Member: IATSE 849

Van Noord, John J. (902) 798-4139
674 Mines Road, RR#2, Falmouth, NS B0P 1L0 Cell: (902) 497-3202
e-mail: johnvan@atcon.com

Driver captain: *Emily of New Moon*
Driver captain 2nd unit: *The Scarlet Letter*
Head driver: *Where the Heart Is, Renegades, Bridge to Silence, Spies and Lies*
Driver: *Two If By Sea, Legend of Gatorface*
Picture vehicles: Pepsi
Honeywagon: *The Black Robe*

Wile, Kevin A. (902) 798-5877
PO Box 107, Falmouth. NS B0P 1L0

Honeywagon driver: *Sweet Angel Mine, Black Harbour*
Camera car and process trailer driver: *Sweet Angel Mine, Love and Death on Long Island, Black Harbour*
Precision driver: *Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Love and Death on Long Island, Black Harbour*
Class 1A licence

UNIT MANAGERS

Clarke, Shaun R. Tel/Fax: (902) 634-3344
PO Box 159, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Unit manager: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*

See Shaun R. Clarke ad page 337

Crocker, Terry (902) 479-2229
69 Hebridean Drive, Herring Cove, NS B0J 1S0

Unit manager: Marina Films

Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 471-4365

Unit manager: *Deadlines*
Member: DGC

UNIT MANAGERS

Foster, Peter (902) 457-4669
35 Lansdowne Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 2Z6 Fax: (902) 443-8074

Unit manager: *Chipheads*
2nd unit manager: *Oceans* series

Harvey, Natalie (902) 455-2820
2507 MacDonald Street, Halifax, NS B3L 3G3

Unit manager: *Street Cents* series 5
Unit administration NFB Atlantic Centre - 2 years

Milne, Judi (902) 434-1855
40 Major Street, Dartmouth, NS B2X 1A6 e-mail: jmilne@ns.sympatico.ca

Unit manager: *Street Cents* (VI & VII)

UNIT PUBLICISTS

Cochrane, Lisa (902) 429-0136
5326 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1B8

Unit publicist: *The Hanging Garden*
Member: DGC

Majka, Christopher G. (902) 425-3725
1171 Waterloo Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3L6

Unexpected Heroes, The Dance Goes On, The Sound and the Silence, A Sword on a Stone, Eric Wilson's Canada, The Distant Shore, The Bell Ringers

MacDonald, Ron Foley (902) 426-7350
19 Sherbrooke Road, Halifax, NS B3M 1P5 Fax: (902) 426-8901

Unit publicist: *For Generations to Come, Mi'kmaq Family, Folk Art Found Me*

Reynolds, Mary (902) 857-9189
c/o 31 Nightingale Drive, Halifax NS B3M 1V2 (902) 443-1856

Co-publicist: *Mary Silliman's War*
Member: DGC

Ward, Marianne (902) 422-8015
2034 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3T2

Unit publicist: *Love and Death on Long Island, Black Harbour*

VIDEO ASSIST

Lewandowski, Corinne K. (902) 445-2281
PO Box 36123, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9 Fax: (902) 422-7889

Video asst. operator: *Lexx (Dark Zone)* episode 3

McDonald, Dylan (902) 458-0744
5784 Kaye Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1Y7

Video asst.: commercials, music videos: MT&T, Keith's, Schooner, Scratch & Win, Chocolate Milk, Spine (music video)

Read, Paul (902) 864-3545
2097 Highway 1, Middle Sackville, NS B4E 3B5

Video asst.: ABS Video Services, corporate and industrial projects

WARDROBE

Anthony, Deanna (902) 422-6793
6182 Allan Street, Apt. #2, Halifax, NS B3L 1G6

Seamstress: *Soir Blue* (Norman Jewison)
Wardrobe asst./cutter: Neptune Theatre
Cutter/seamstress: Stratford Festival, The National Ballet, Mirvish Productions

Beck, Eileen (902) 434-8461
PO Box 2413, DEPS, Dartmouth, Fax: (902) 435-7584
NS B2W 4A5

Wardrobe: NS Credit Union commercial, ATV

Curry, Martha M. (902) 868-2634
Portuguese Cove, Box 40, Site 3, RR#5,
Armdale, NS B3L 4J5

Costume designer/cutter/seamstress: films, TV, stage, commercials (500 +)
Costume designer: *Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island, Jest (Pop.4), Unexpected Heroes*
Asst. costume designer: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
Member: IATSE 849

Delaney, Tanis (902) 295-2736
RR#3, Baddeck, NS B0E 1B0

Seamstress: *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*
Asst. designer: *The Short Trees*, Mermaid Theatre, Theatre New Brunswick's *The Nutcracker* (masks/puppets), Neptune Theatre, Atlantic Theatre Festival

WARDROBE

Gielen-MacGregor, Gert (902) 295-1581
RR#3, Baddeck, NS B0E 1B0

Seamstress: *The Sound and the Silence*
Member: NSTACT

Grant, Rachael (902) 423-7450
6052 University Avenue, Apt. #4, Halifax, NS B3H 1W5

Seamstress: *Warrior Songs, Nova Scotia International Tattoo* (96)
Dresser: *The Nutcracker* (95-96)

Hall, Doris E. (902) 453-3484
3258 Union Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5H1

Wardrobe: *Pit Pony, Emily of New Moon, A Water's Tale* (video), *The Bruce Curtis Story, Lighthouse Island, Bruntouch,* Needham Gate
Member: IATSE 849

Keith's Commercial (Apple Box Productions)

WARDROBE

Hunt, Sheilagh (902) 425-3725
1171 Waterloo Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3L6

Costume design: *The Bell Ringers*, *The Lamplighter*, *Dancin' on a Swing*, MT&T commercial, *South Pacific*, *Accidental Death of an Anarchist*, Charlottetown Festival, Nova Dance Theatre, Atlantic Ballet Company
Asst. wardrobe mistress: *The Sound and the Silence*, Banff Centre of the Arts
Asst. wardrobe: *Unexpected Heroes* I-II
Member: IATSE 906

Jones, Jasmine (902) 248-2998
RR#1, South West Margaree, Cape Breton, NS B0E 3H0

Asst. wardrobe: *Trick or Treasure*. Specialist: dying and hand-painting cloth

Kimber, Jeanie (902) 422-6884
2533 Beech Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2X9 Pgr: (902) 498-5850

Costume designer: *Shipwreck: The Sinking of the Lusitania*, *What Are Families For?*, *The Stronger* videos - Crash Test Dummies, Chris Cummings, Cindy Morgan, Maxine MacLeod, Louisa Manuel, Rena Gaille, Annick Gagnon, Ruby Daley
Asst. costume designer: *Two If By Sea*
Key women's costume designer: *Titanic*
Wardrobe stylist: Federal Government Tourism, Tim Horton's commercials
Wardrobe co-ordinator: *Mary Silliman's War*, *Lifeline to Victory*
Wardrobe supervisor: *NS International Tattoo* (90-93)
Head of wardrobe: *Les Miserables*
Extras wardrobe: *Butterbox Babies*, *The Scarlet Letter*, *Dolores Claiborne*
Wardrobe asst./buyer: *The Secret*
Member: IATSE 849

Kyffin, Bronwen (902) 453-5890
2760 Windsor Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5E4

Wardrobe/dresser: *Cats*, *Tommy*, *The Ice Capades Cinderella*
Wardrobe supervisor: *The Silent Horror*, *Mute*, *Deadlines*

Longva, Barbara (902) 929-2259
RR#1, Englishtown, NS B0C 1H0 Fax: (902) 929-2067

Wardrobe trainee: *The Song Spinner*

MacDonald, Wanda (902) 929-2782
RR#4, Baddeck, NS B0E 1B0

Wardrobe trainee: *The Song Spinner*

MacGillivray, Susy (902) 423-2283
2181 Windsor Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5B7

Wardrobe: *Nuclear Bombs and Golf*
Costume builder: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
Permittee: IATSE 849

WARDROBE

Makovsky, Louise (902) 423-3426
5786 Harbourview Drive, Halifax, NS B3H 1E4 Cell: (902) 452-9488

Asst. designer: *Hilary Radley International, Blouse Factory*
Asst. wardrobe: *O Quebec*, SDA Productions
English/French/Spanish

Marriott, Helena (902) 852-5433
14 Bayshore Drive, Prospect Bay, NS B3T 1Z9

Wardrobe supervisor: *NS Tattoo.* Past wardrobe supervisor: Neptune Theatre
Cutter: *CODCO* (86, 87), *Inside Stories, George's Island, Street Cents*
Co-ordinator: *Loving Yourself, Hero of the Family*
Designer: *Good Night Desdemona Good Morning Juliet, Jest in Time Meets Becket, Glengarry Glen Ross, FIRE,* Neptune Theatre Young Company

McCarthy, Renate (902) 477-9541
Box 46, Site 15, RR#5, Armdale, NS B3L 4J5

Seamstress: *Pit Pony*
Wardrobe asst./dresser: *Disney on Ice, Tommy, Ain't Misbehavin', The Royal Winnipeg Ballet,* GM Show
Tailor/seamstress: *Emily of New Moon*
Seamstress/dresser: *The Scarlet Letter*

Palmer, Roberta (902) 434-0706
38 Stewart Harris Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3Z5

Wardrobe supervisor: *Sweet Angel Mine*
Wardrobe asst./cutter: *Lexx (Dark Zone)*
Seamstress: *Two If By Sea*
Asst. wardrobe mistress: *The Scarlet Letter* (2nd unit), *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale* (extras), *Lifeline to Victory, Mary Silliman's War*
Extras co-ordinator: *Dolores Claiborne*
Asst. wardrobe: *Margaret's Museum*
Member: IATSE 849

Parsons, Patti (902) 454-6001
6174 North Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P5

Costume designer: *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (4th year), *Ashby Corner, Hallelujah!*
Wardrobe asst: *The Bruce Curtis Story, The Little Kidnappers, Buried on Sunday, Mary Silliman's War, Lifeline to Victory, What Are Families For?*
Seamstress: *CODCO*
Props buyer: *Street Cents*

WARDROBE

Porter, Cara (902) 492-4312
5650 South Street, Apt. #203, Halifax, NS B3J 1A6

Asst. costume designer: *Black Harbour* (episodes 1-6)
Wardrobe/asst. wardrobe/dresser: TV commercials, *Jest (Pop.4), Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Ain't Misbehavin', Tommy*
Seamstress: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Nova Scotia International Tattoo*
Member: IATSE 849

Robinson, Carol (902) 678-9812
6683 Highway 221, Kentville, NS (902) 538-9335

Costume designer: *Under my Skin, Book of Knives, What Mary Knew, Sex and Locomotive, An Intelligent Woman*
Wardrobe/set supervisor: *Major Crime, Black Harbour, Goosebumps* (seasons I & II), *McCabe Mysteries* (pilot), *Replikator, Secret Service* (2nd unit)
Wardrobe asst. (truck): *Letters to Elaine, Salt Water Moose, Conundrum, Taking the Falls, Model By Day*
Wardrobe buyer (prep): *Robocop* (series), *Top Cops* (series, seasons III & IV)
Theatre cutter/seamstress 1982-1989.

Sanford, Elaine (902) 423-6443
5247 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1B6

Dresser/cutter: *Warrior Songs, Jest (Pop 4)*
Seamstress/cutter: *Romeo and Juliet, Our Town* (Neptune Theatre)

Theriault, Rhea (902) 455-8036
6908 Cook Avenue, Halifax, NS B3L 2J8

Seamstress: *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Two If By Sea, Lexx (Dark Zone), Jest in Time, Calm at Sunset, The Scarlet Letter* (embroider), *The Little Kidnappers* (knitter)
Seamstress/wardrobe asst.: *Dolores Claiborne*
Wardrobe various TV commercials

Walton, Patricia Anne (902) 425-5349
5959 Spring Garden Road, Apt. #1506, Halifax,
NS B3H 1Y5

Costume designer: *The Sound of Music, Teller That You Love Her, Ragged Island*
Costume designer/seamstress/asst. design: Neptune Theatre 86-95, Banff School of Fine Arts - *Rape of Lucretia.* Millinery: Banff - opera *Cosi Fan Tutti.*
Sets/costumes: Mermaid Theatre - *Ugly Duckling, Gullivers Travels*
Wardrobe: *The Bell Ringers, Bruce Curtis Story*
Wardrobe supervisor: *The Nutcracker,* NS Symphony (91-95), Dance Halifax
Designer/wardrobe supervisor: NS Drama League *Sinbad* 92, *Annie* 93, *The King and I* 94, *Wizard of Oz* 95/96, *Dancing Thru the Ages* 94, Boston Ballet Junior Co.
Wardrobe asst.: Labatts, Keith's, commercials

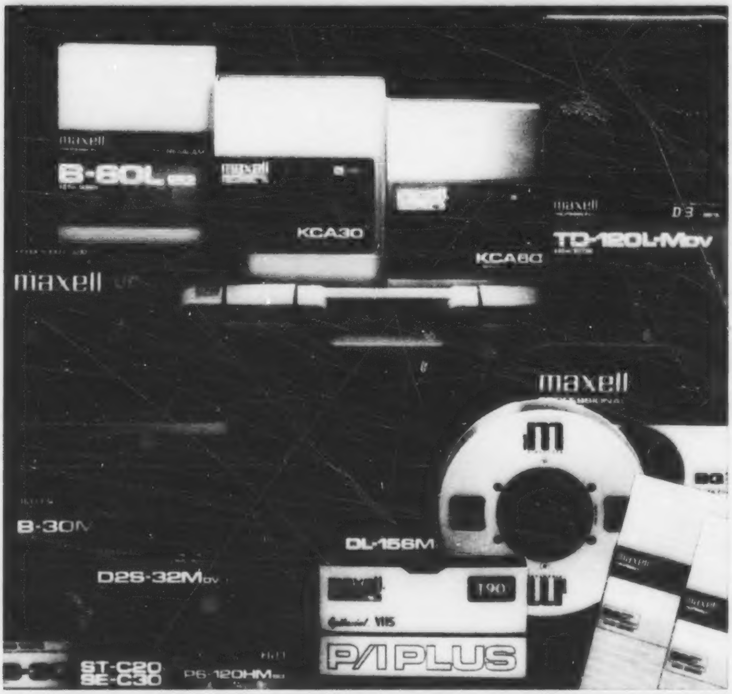
Your source for electronic and film media.

- TV and Radio Advertising
- Corporate and Promotional Videos
- Audio-Visual Support
- Photographic Services
- 2D and 3D Computer Animation and Graphics
- Web Pages and CD-ROM Design

AD VANTAGE

Dartmouth, Nova Scotia 902•466•5944
St. John's, Newfoundland 709•753•7614

maxell®


maxell
B-60L
KCA30
KCA60
maxell
D3
TD-120L-Mdv
maxell
maxell
B-30M
DL-156M
D2S-32M
T90
VHS
P/I PLUS
ST-C20
SE-C30
P6-120HM

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING MEDIA

TO ORDER, PLEASE CONTACT OUR
ATLANTIC CANADA EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR

MEDIASCOPE MARKETING LIMITED

The Lord Nelson Commercial Arcade
5675 Spring Garden Road, Suite 300
Halifax, NS B3J 1H1
Tel: (902) 425-1114
Fax: (902) 425-1118

ABD Productions
37 Lewis Lake Cove Road, Mount Uniacke,
NS B0N 1Z0
Cell: (902) 471-0504
Fax/Ans Ser: (902) 866-0822
e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Broadcast Betacam SP packages, program/commercial production and co-productions, corporate, industrial videos

Ad Vantage Productions
33 Ochterloney Street, Ste. 200, Dartmouth,
NS B2Y 4P5
Willoughby, Mike
(902) 466-5944
Fax: (902) 463-3756
e-mail: advantag@atcon.com

Broadcast film and video production, AVID and Betacam editing, ProTools digital audio, photography, 2D/3D animation, graphic design, CD ROM, website and multimedia development

See Ad Vantage Productions ad page 163

Aftermath Television Productions
14 Cascade Drive, Halifax, NS B3M 1Z3
Zurawski, Richard
(902) 443-8566
Fax: (902) 443-6213

Science and information documentary producer. Children's series & multi-media producer. *Chipheads, Weather Vignettes*

Ann Bromley Productions, Inc.
1185 Tower Road, Halifax,
NS B3H 2Y7
Bromley, Ann
(902) 422-7378
e-mail: 74151.3637@compuserve.com

TV and film production, documentary/drama: *Summer in the Cherry Orchard*

Atlantic Television System
PO Box 1653, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4
Silver, John - Campbell, Greg
(902) 453-4000
Fax: (902) 454-3202

Electronic Field Production (commercial, program, infomercial, industrial video, music video). Complete production facility supported with specialty equipment: stedicam, cammate crane, microwave, uplink facilities and fibre optic connections

See ATV ad page 166

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2J5
Taylor, Lawrence
Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Documentary, industrial and wildlife/environmental video productions

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Black River Productions Limited (902) 258-3354
PO Box 55, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0 Fax: (902) 258-3244
Livingston, Neal

Documentaries, *The Battle to Save the Christmas Mountains* (96), *Diligent Dilettante* (3 versions), *Licking the Window* (95), *Both Sides of the Wire* (93), etc. 30 productions since 1968

Calluna Promotions (902) 492-8835
5857 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1Y2 Fax: (902) 492-8414
MacCormac, Heather e-mail: callunap@aol.ca

Video production, distribution: TV image, commercials, documentaries, promotional, educational and training videos. Script development, creative producer and director services. *The Bride Guide Video, The Perfect Match* (TD Grafic Ltd.), *The Shoah Visual History Foundation* (Steven Speilberg Institution), *The South Shore's Great Outdoors* (NS Department of Tourism), *Business Profiles* (The Canadian Space Agency), TV and radio news/commercial productions: Calluna Promotions, Q104-CFDR, MITV, ITV, Access Network, RDTV, ATV/ASN

Charles Bishop Productions (902) 420-1467
1563 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z7 Fax: (902) 425-0720
Bishop, Charles e-mail: cbpfilm@fox.nstn.ca

TV/film production

Chronicle Pictures (902) 425-4885
1657 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Kioussis, Evangelo - Simpson, Scott - Cameron, Craig

Film, video and commercial productions. *Terminal Lunch, Deadlines, Mute*

PRODUCTION
COMMERCIAL
INFOMERCIAL
MUSIC VIDEO
PROGRAM
INDUSTRIAL
LANTIC TELEVISION SYSTEM
HN SILVER (902) 453-4000 FAX 454-3202
P.O. BOX 1853, HALIFAX N.S. B3J 2Z4

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Chutzpah Productions (902) 889-3578
PO Box 207, Musquodoboit Harbour, NS B0J 2L0 Fax: (902) 889-2839
Cook, Laurie e-mail: ai807@ccn.cs.dal.ca

Music videos, documentaries, educational, multi-media videography, project management, video training workshops

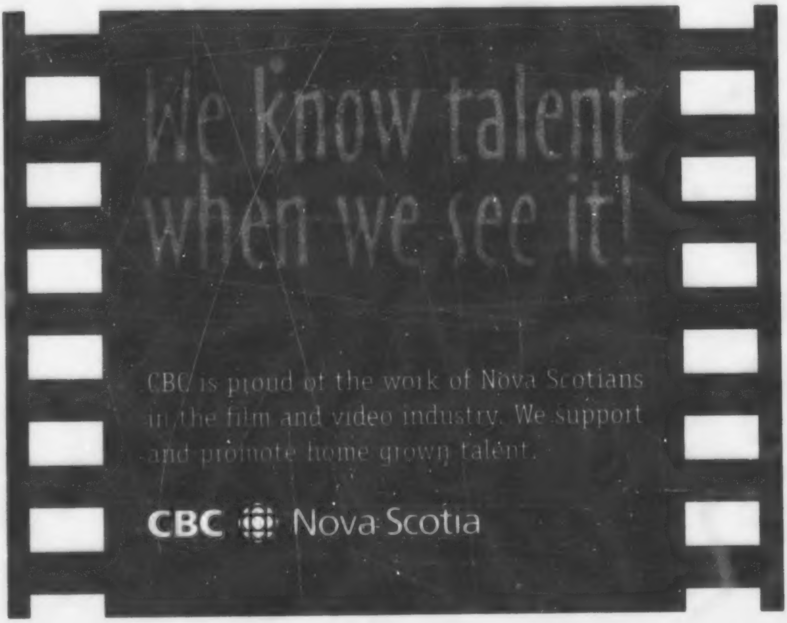
Cochran Entertainment Incorporated (902) 421-9777
1969 Upper Water Street, Suite 100 Fax: (902) 425-8659
Halifax, NS B3J 3R7 www.cochran.com
Cochran, Andrew - Dewell, Randy - Wheller, Maureen

Television production, international distribution: *Pit Pony* (MOW), *Theodore Tugboat* (130x15' episodes), *Life on the Internet* (26x30'episodes)

Communication Concepts Limited (902) 456-9956
PO Box 21043, 4 Forest Hills Drive, Dartmouth, Fax: (902) 434-8438
NS B2W 6B2
Guertin, Robert G.

Commercials, industrials, promotional, broadcast. Bilingual.

See Communication Concepts ad page 100


We know talent when we see it!

CBC is proud of the work of Nova Scotians in the film and video industry. We support and promote home grown talent.

CBC Nova Scotia

Creative Atlantic

COMMUNICATIONS LTD

WE HAVE IDEAS. Our philosophy is to engage the science and wonder of creativity, whether the project requires a fun, humourous approach or deals with serious subject matter. In addition to producing, writing and directing, **WE HAVE STUFF**. We have a complete BetaCam Camera Package, and an AVID Media Composer 1000 edit suite. **WE HAVE FUN**. We're fresh, focused and experienced. Co-productions welcome. Call us at **902 423-1989**. We're in Halifax, Canada.

5663 CORNWALLIS ST, SUITE 203, HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA B3K 1B6

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Creative Atlantic Communications Limited (902) 423-1989
The Regal Building, Suite 203, Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1B6
Evans, Janice - Jones, Greg

Creative concepts, TV and radio commercials, corporate videos, TV programs. Producing, writing and directing. Complete Betacam camera package, AVID Media Composer 1000 edit suite. Clients: Atlantic Credit Union System, Dalhousie University, IGA, MT&T, NS Department of Health, NS Department of Labour, NS Department of Economic Development, NS Power Corporation, Parks Canada, Trenton Works, Salter Street Films (*Works, The Lexx: Behind the Scene*), WTN (*The Creators, Making it Work*)

Crew Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 862-6630
674 St. Joseph Street, New Waterford, NS B1H 4G6
MacLellan, Ray J. - Vernon, Michael

Promotional, industrial, educational and multi-media productions

C R Video Productions (902) 245-4442
RR#3, 481 Shore Road, Digby, NS B0V 1A0 Fax: (902) 245-6114
Hershey, Robert

Video production large and small business. Documentary and promotional videos S-VHS and Hi8mm formats, multi-media presentation, photography

Davison Film Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 462-1314
49 Mineville River Lane, Mineville, NS B2Z 1K6

Video production and film

Dongael Video Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 258-2868
PO Box 263, Inverness, Cape Breton, e-mail: dongael@auracom.com
NS B0E 1N0
MacDonald, Francis Anthony

Commercial, educational, promotional, industrial video production , with an emphasis on productions related to Cape Breton Culture. *Heart of the Gael* (CBC), *Atlantic Salmon - the Margaree River, Bienvenue a Cheticamp, For Health We're Sailing, Traditional Cape Breton Fiddling , Inverness County Winter, Cape Breton Fiddling - An Instructional Video for Beginners*

Envision Productions Limited (902) 422-1337
2103 Bauer Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3W4 Res: (902) 422-4606
Lapp, Charles (Chuck) Fax: (902) 422-4586

Drama, documentary, multi-media. *Inner Mountains Inner Valleys, Fishing on the Brink, No Harbour for War*

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Folkus Atlantic (902) 539-3363
89 Cottage Road, Sydney, NS B1P 2C9 Fax: (902) 539-0077
Weeks, Joan e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
http://mfusion.com/Folkus

Betacam SP production, specializing in documentary, promotional and educational video and TV production. Extensive library of stock footage. *A Day Underground with The Men of the Deeps* (CBC), *The Fortress of Louisbourg* (The History Channel), *Respect the Land* (CBC, Vision), *Time Travel to the 18th Century:* CD ROM

Global Video Inc. (902) 434-7446
61 Tacoma Drive, Dartmouth, http://fox.nstn.ca/~jverstee/index.hmtl
NS B2W 3E7
Versteege, John

Documentaries, educational. *The Auschwitz Connection, The Gambia Project, Beyond Charity, Peggy's Cove - Its History-Its People-Its Beauty, Thunder in the Sky, The Halifax Explosion Video, Anorexia Bulimia Its OK to Talk About It*
Corporate: industrial/environmental: Coast Guard Atlantic, Jacques Whitford Environment Ltd., DND, Agriculture Canada

Great Circle Pictures (902) 456-5995
PO Box 295, Apple Tree Landing, NS B0P 1H0 Fax: (902) 582-7557
Macdonald, Fred e-mail: fredmac@fox.nstn.ca

Documentary, corporate, commercial, film/video

Great Eastern Ciné Productions (902) 455-1341
5532 Black Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P6 Fax: (902) 455-1421
Patten, Lesley Ann e-mail: lapatten@ra.isisnet.com

Film and TV production. Documentaries, performance films: *Warrior Songs* featuring Yo Yo Ma and Emanual Ax

JALAND
VIDEO PRODUCTIONS LTD.

50 Sawyer Crescent
Lower Sackville, N.S.
B4E 2T4
Phone: (902) 864-1468
Fax: (902) 864-1468
Cell: (902) 452-5608
E-mail: jalandvp@atcon.com

Over
15 Years
Experience
to Serve You!

Video Production • Post Production
Videotape Duplication/Transfers

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Handley & Associates
3103 Dutch Village Road, Halifax, NS B3L 4H2
Tel/Fax: (902) 455-1022

Broadcast film and video, radio, music

Imagex Limited
6073 Coburg Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1Z1
C/O Cinesite, 30 Oland Court,
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
Zimmer, Chris
(902) 422-4000
(902) 468-4091
Fax: (902) 468-4088

Film and television production. *Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine, Margaret's Museum, Cadillac Girls*

Jaland Video Productions Ltd.
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4
Garland, Jamie
Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
Cell: (902) 452-5608
e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.com

Corporate/industrial videos. Audio/video production packages for meetings, conferences, etc. Post-production editing suite. Duplications in most formats including Worldwide Digital Conversions (NTSC, PAL, SECAM). Over 15 years experience

Krizsan Film Productions
23 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1B9
Krizsan, Les - Lange, Corinne
Tel/Fax: (902) 466-8689
(902) 456-0948

Commercials, promotional videos, documentaries, dramatic productions

Lyons Gate Productions Inc.
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 310, Halifax,
NS B3J 2A1
(902) 425-9505
Fax: (902) 425-1795

Film and television production. *Planet Video*

Maritime Production Services
56 Broad Street, PO Box 518,
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Mosley, Yvonne - Bongard, Bob
(902) 634-4815
e-mail: y.mosley@ns.sympatico.ca

Production and direction of video for television broadcast, corporate, commercial, documentary and variety. Clients: CBC, Royal Bank, Alcan, Clairol. Television mobile facilities and crew, location scouting. Affiliated with Montreal Production Services

Media@Work
13 Beechwood Terrace, Halifax
NS B3M 2C3
MacMurray, Stephen J.
(902) 456-1910
Fax: (902) 443-8781
e-mail: media@ns.sympatico.ca

Betacam Field Package and editing

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Mentor Films (902) 445-2740
4 Sheradon Place, Halifax, NS B3M 3N5

Drama and documentary production. *Beyond Survival* (documentary), *Bradley* (drama), *Bird in the House* (drama)

MITV (902) 481-7400
14 Akerley Boulevard, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1J3 Fax: (902) 468-2154
Rappaport, Gary - Creative Services Supervisor
Clifford, Frank - Producer/Director
Logan, Coleen - Producer/Director

Program production, co-productions, commercials, industrial/promotional videos, film and video, location and studio

See MITV ad page 99

Mobius Film and Television Corporation (902) 477-9555
13 Armshore Drive, Halifax, NS B3N 1M4 Fax: (902) 477-9322
Bittman, Roman

Film and television series, feature and MOW financing and production

Mount Saint Vincent University Duet (902) 457-6388
166 Bedford Highway, Halifax, NS B3M 2J6 (902) 445-4444
Beckett, Chris

Specializing in educational and training productions. Non-profit and promotional production and broadcasts. Live to satellite or tape, multi-media programming and complete instructional packages

mobius
film&television
corporation

Specializing in
international
co-production and
film financing

Contact: Roman Bittman Phone (902) 477-9555 Fax: (902) 477-9322

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

National Film Board Atlantic Centre (902) 426-6000
5475 Spring Garden Road, Suite 201, Halifax, Fax: (902) 426-8901
NS B3J 1G2
Martin, Kent - Mahoney, Michael
Don Haig - Executive Producer

Film and video documentary productions and co-productions; international marketing and distribution

See NFB ad page 102

N.E.W. Video Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 462-1100
8 Wedgewood Court, Dartmouth, NS B2W 6A2
Wiechert, Norman

Complete video production service and co-operative productions, documentaries, marketing videos, commercials, features

Nova West Productions Ltd. (902) 681-5189
1002 Minas Crescent, New Minas, NS B4N 4G5 Cell: (902) 680-0117
Roblin, Wayne Fax: (902) 681-0607
e-mail: hill.roblin@ns.sympatico.ca

Broadcast and corporate video production. Betacam SP Package. (537/BVV-5)"Record and Playback" - BVW-35, audio package, Strand Century and Lowell lighting kits, autocue/teleprompter service, video assist package, camera boat service

45° NORTH
BROADCAST GROUP

30 Oland Court *
Dartmouth * Nova Scotia * Canada
B3B 1V2

- Sony Broadcast Betacam Rentals
- Professional Crews
- Multicamera Production
- PAL Camera Packages
- Production Management
- Media 100 Editing
- 3 Production Studios

Chuck Calder (902) 499-0343
email: ccalder@fox.nstn.ns.ca

Fred Macdonald (902) 456-5995
email: greatc@ns.sympatico.ca

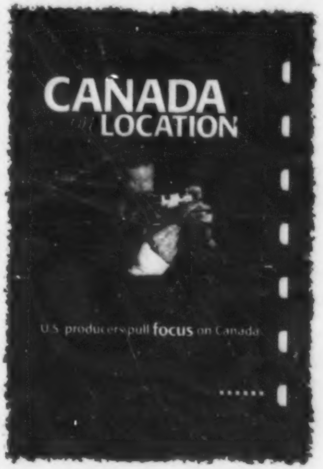
Fax: (902) 468-6851

PLAYBACK

CSC fetes best

Copps' culture balancing act

CFP slate to hit $35M


CANADA on LOCATION

U.S. producers pull focus on Canada

WE'VE GOT *the* INDUSTRY COVERED

PLAYBACK FIRST TAKE

PLAYBACK INTERNATIONAL

Canada at MIPCOM

Lassie

PLAYBACK
Canada's Broadcast & Production Journal

Celebrating 10 Years

MONTREAL
(514) 954-6206

TORONTO
(416) 408-2300

VANCOUVER
(604) 893-8925

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Ocean Entertainment Limited (902) 423-9056
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 404, Fax: (902) 423-9058
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1 e-mail: ocean@ocean.ca
Eliot, Johanna

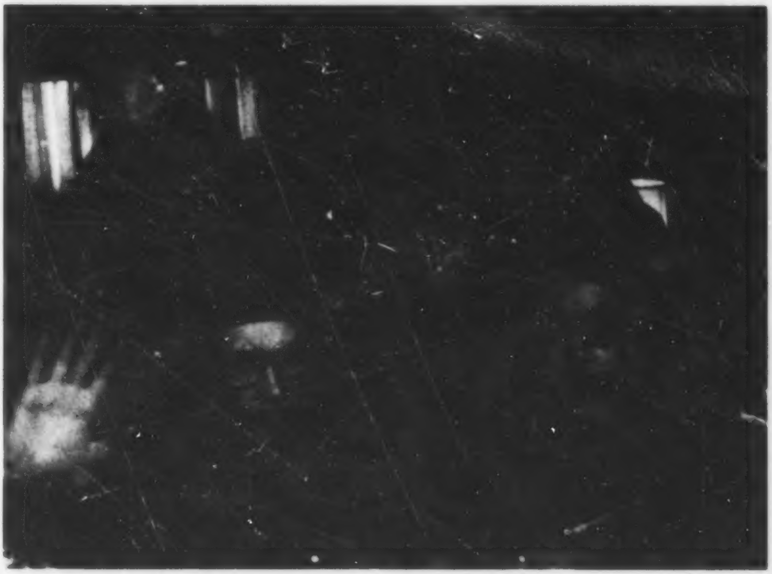
Minyan on the Mira

Panther Productions Limited (902) 456-8384
3708 Novalea Drive, Halifax, NS B3K 3G2 Fax: (902) 455-5636
e-mail: itsarap@ns.sympatico.ca

Music videos, commercials, films, series, video brochures, corporate/industrial training tapes, product demonstrations and trade shows

Picture Plant Limited (902) 455-3901
PO Box 2465, Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 3E8 Fax: (902) 455-5704
PO Box 1357, Station C, St. John's, NF A1C 5N5
MacGillivray, William D.: writer, director, editor, music editor
Greenlaw, Terry: producer, production manager, assistant director

16mm, 35mm, video - feature, series, educational and documentary.
Editing facility in 16mm. Sound transfer facility in 16mm/35mm



This Hour Has 22 Minutes (Salter Street Films/CBC)

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Prisma Productions (902) 423-4567
6265 Quinpool Road, Suite 301, Fax: (902) 423-2871
Halifax, NS B3L 1A4 e-mail: prisma@ns.sympatico.ca
Nichols, David

Corporate and industrial video production: promotional, training, marketing

Provideo Communications (902) 462-0760
1007 Montague Road, Waverley, e-mail: provideo@aunacom.com
NS B0N 2S0
Stewart, Chuck

Video, film, studio and multi-media productions, TV programs, commercials, promotional, industrial videos, presentations. Creative development, design and management, production consulting, production co-ordination, research and field producer. Credits: numerous TV productions, *Nova Scotia International Tattoo,* Citadel Communications, CTV, ATV, *Leading Edge*, Global Television, Thunder Bay Media Ontario

The Pulse Project Limited (902) 429-0136
5326 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1B8
Cochrane, Lisa - Producer, Director, Writer

Independent documentary and dance film production. Specialization in performing arts programs: *Emotional Logic: William Douglas Transformed, Sanctum*

Pulsifer Associates Limited (902) 895-2243
PO Box 1765, Truro, NS B2N 5Z5 Fax: (902) 673-2215
Pulsifer, Orville e-mail: pulsifer@north.nsis.com

Video production: commercials, industrials

Red Hour Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 455-7721
3045 Robie Street, Suite 411, e-mail: rondo@mail.kayhay.ca
Halifax, NS B3K 4P6

Film and video productions: industrial, educational, documentary and training. Material also available in digital format for distribution on internet/intranet or use in multi-media presentations

Red Snapper Films Limited (902) 422-2427
2125 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Y4 Fax: (902) 492-2125
Keating, Lulu

Feature and short dramatic films, documentaries in film and video for television: *Ann and Maddy, In Service, The Midday Sun, Rita MacNeil in Japan, Starting Right Now, City Survival*

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Robert Hutt & Associates Limited Corporate Video Tel/Fax: (902) 689-2638
586 Glengarry Road, New Ross, NS B0J 2M0 Cell: (902) 452-1302
Hutt, Robert

Complete corporate video production services, consulting, producers, directors, scriptwriting

Salter Street Films Limited (902) 420-1577
1668 Barrington Street, Suite 402, Fax: (902) 425-8260
Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5
Donovan, Michael - Donovan, Paul - MacGillivray, Alan

Feature film and TV production: *Hallelujah!, Emily of New Moon, This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (Series I, II, III, IV), *Lexx (Dark Zone), Works* (I & II), *Life with Billy, CODCO, Paint Cans, Buried on Sunday, George's Island, Normanicus, Def-Con Four, Siege*

Screen Star Group Inc. (902) 425-2456
3845 Dutch Village Road, Suite 208, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-7613
NS B3L 4H9
Foster, Tony -Wickwire, Alice - Foster, Peter

The Sound and the Silence (4 hr mini series) 92, *Unexpected Heroes* I-II (TV series 1/2 hour) 93-94, *Morning of Armageddon* (1 hr TV docu-drama) 92, *Chipheads* (1 hr docu) 94, *Oceans* (episodes 1-3, 1hr. documentary)

Seabright Murphy Video (902) 863-1394
Box 1801, Antigonish, NS B2G 2M5
Murphy, Peter

Full industrial, promotional video production. Traditional Celtic music videos for broadcast and commercial release. *The Master of the Cape Breton Fiddle Buddy MacMaster, Cape Breton Island, The Pipes the Pipes are Calling*

Topsail
Entertainment
LIMITED

Your co-production partner in
Nova Scotia
Proud co-producers of *Black Harbour*
Barry Cowling, Terry Fulmer, Michael Volpe
Bank of Canada Building
1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3J 1V4
Tel 902 421-1326 • Fax 902 423-0484
Features • TV • Variety • DOCs
A member of the Citadel group of companies

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Sight & Sound Productions (902) 455-7241
2695 Dutch Village Road, Suite 700, Halifax, Fax: (902) 493-3242
NS B3L 4V2
Aker, Vern

Member of the CCL Group. Full service production house. TV/radio commercials. Corporate/industrial videos, broadcast programs, media monitoring service

Skerrett Communications Limited (902) 463-8826
165 Portland Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1J2 Fax: (902) 464-7980
Skerrett, Bill

Documentary video and film production, television commercials, industrials

Spot Cash Entertainment Tel/Fax: (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 471-4365
Filiatrault, Derek J.

Music videos, film. Madhat *Giv'er*, Madhat *Cool Guy*

Stickman Productions (902) 425-0149
5481 Victoria Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1M6
Walker, Kevin

Documentary film and video, multi-media productions, industrials, photography

VANTAGE
PRODUCTIONS INC.

Vantage Productions Inc. is a company committed to creative and technical excellence in the production of broadcast commercials and corporate/industrial videos.

- ▶ 35 mm
- ▶ 16 mm
- ▶ Betacam SP

For more information about our award winning team please contact:

Lori Peller-Covert
Executive Producer
Suite 700, Park Lane
5657 Spring Garden Rd.
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 3R4

Tel 902 423-2243
Fax 902 425-7866

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Tetra Media Productions (902) 679-7283
PO Box 25, Kentville, NS B4N 3V9 e-mail: tetra@glinx.com
Hutton, Howard

Producing and production management for documentaries for international broadcast. Large format, music video, corporate and interactive multi-media productions. *Blind Faith* (97 Gemini nominee), *Wisdom of the Heart, Shooting Star* (70mm, 3D)

Topsail Entertainment Limited
A member of the Citadel group of companies (902) 421-1326
1583 Hollis Street, 2nd Floor, Bank of Canada Bldg. Fax: (902) 423-0484
Halifax, NS B3J 1V4
Cowling, Barry - Volpe, Michael - Fulmer, Terry

Feature film and TV production: *Black Harbour, Ashby Corner, Le Secret de Jérome, Mary Silliman's War, Boston Tree Party, Journey into Darkness: The Bruce Curtis Story*

See Topsail ad page 177

Triad Film Productions Limited (902) 468-4089
Cinesite, 30 Oland Court, Dartmouth NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-4088
d'Entremont, Peter Cell: (902) 456-9219

Documentary and television production. *Iceberg Alley, The Battle for Mosher River, The Race for Fish, Place of the Boss, The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis*

Place of the Boss
awarded
Best Film in
Yukon Film Festival '96,
Gemini '97
Donald Brittain Award
for Best Documentary

Productions including:
Iceberg Alley
The Battle for Mosher River
Race for the Fish
Place of the Boss
The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis
Ebb Tide

Your co-production partner

Triad Film Productions Ltd.
Cinesite, 30 Oland Court, Dartmouth,
Nova Scotia, Canada B3B 1V2
Tel: 902-468-4089, Fax: 902-468-4088
Cell: 902-456-9219

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Tsunami Studios (902) 826-1435
PO Box 3731, Halifax, NS B3J 3K6 Fax: (902) 826-1437
Naylor, Steven J.

Specialized production services: soundtrack production and design, music production and recording project management. NFB, CBC, independent producers, major corporate and institutional clients. Credits on request

Vantage Communications Inc. (902) 423-2243
Suite 700 Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B4J 3R4
Covert, Lori

35mm, 16mm, Betacam SP production. Commercials, corporate and training videos

See Vantage ad page 178

Victory Motion Pictures (902) 455-1341
5532 Black Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1P6 Fax: (902) 455-1421
McCormack, Jeremy Producer e-mail: lapatten@ra.isisnet.com
Patten, Lesley Ann Producer

Video-tech Limited (902) 422-5450
5657 Spring Garden Road, Suite 401, Fax: (902) 422-7846
PO Box 3175, Halifax, NS B3J 3H5 e-mail: jdewitt@fox.nstn.ca
deWitt, John

Commercials, documentaries, industrials, corporate

Village Productions Co-operative Limited (902) 423-9005
Box 33044, Halifax, NS B3L 4T6
Meyerowitz, Jan - Black, Don

Community based S-VHS documentation, offline editing and training. Stock library on environment and development issues

A Warehouse Productions (902) 455-3797
6459 Young Street, Suite 5, Halifax, NS B3L 2A4
Yeomans, Sean

Specializing in independent music videos and dramatic productions. Music videos: Smileys *Old Man in the Woods,* The Rome Plows *About My Breath - To Whom It May Concern*

Wallaby Fred Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 425-7754
5606 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1C2 Cell: (902) 452-3190

Music videos and short films. Madhat *Giv'er,* Madhat *Cool Guy*

PRODUCTION COMPANIES

We Films (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0
Delorey, Walter (cinematographer, producer) - Vuillemot, Mary

Film/video, wild sound recording (DAT), Amiga computer graphics, 16mm nature cinematography, 35mm & 4x5 still photography

Wharf Rat Film Group Inc. (902) 429-2100
PO Box 31093, Halifax, NS B3K 5T9 Fax: (902) 425-5398
Cahill, Charlie

Music videos, commercials, corporate entertainment clips, location/production management for international music videos shooting in Nova Scotia. Clients: Ardenne International Inc. , The Collective, Group W. Satellite Communications, Warner/Reprise Nashville. Music video client/artists: Chris Cummings, Annick Gagnon, Joan Kennedy. Video production, video training

Windhorse Productions (902) 492-4523
1333 South Park Street, Suite 2115, Halifax, Fax: (902) 423-5032
NS B3J 2K9 e-mail: magic@windhorse.com
Green, Kenneth H. - Olson, Carolyn E.

Interactive multimedia, 2D/3D computer animation and video production

CHRIS REARDON

Black Harbour (Fogbound Films/Topsail Entertainment Ltd.)

PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MULTI-MEDIA

Ad Vantage Productions (902) 466-5944
33 Ochterloney Street, Suite 200, Dartmouth Fax: (902) 463-3756
NS B2Y 4P5 e-mail: advantag@atcon.com
Willoughby, Mike

Broadcast film and video production, AVID and Betacam editing, ProTools digital audio, photography, 2D/3D animation, graphic design, CD ROM, website and multimedia development

See Ad Vantage Productions ad page 163

Cochran Interactive Incorporated (902) 421-9777
1969 Upper Water Street, Suite 100 Fax: (902) 425-865[illegible]
Halifax, NS B3J 3R7 www.cochran.com
Cochran, Andrew - Larson, Mark

Creation and management of world wide websites associated with TV industry. *www.cochran.com, www.cochran.com/theodore*

Collideascope Digital Productions Inc (902) 429-8949
PO Box 34002, Halifax, NS B3J 3S1 Fax: (902) 429-0265
3rd Floor, Telegraph House, e-mail: adin@collideascope.com
1674 Hollis Street www.collideascope.com
Comeau, Stephen JP - Kuttner, MA

Designing and creating websites, CD ROMs and Kiosks. Sobeys On-Line WWW Site, Tecknowledge Web Site, Human Resource Canada Explorer CD ROM, *Video Pen Pals* Interactive Prototype CD ROM, Navigator Kiosk for G-7

See Collideascope ad page 191

Crew Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 862-6630
674 St. Joseph Street, New Waterford, NS B1H 4G6
MacLellan, Ray J. - Vernon, Michael

Promotional, industrial, educational and multi-media productions

Eco-Nova Multimedia Productions (902) 423-7906
5657 Spring Garden Road, Suite 403B, Halifax, Fax: (902) 423-6226
NS B3J 3R4 e-mail: econova@ns.sympatico.ca
Haupt, R. - Davis, J. Producers

Oceans of Mystery (13 part series), promotional videos

See Eco-Nova ad page 380

PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MULTI-MEDIA

Elysium
5240 Kent Street, Suite 23,
Halifax, NS B3H 1P6
Cass, Alison
Tel/Fax: (902) 492-1519
e-mail: elysium@canadaweb.com
http://www.collideascope.com/empire/alison

World Wide Web design, planning, authoring, graphic design. *Black Harbour*, The Nova Scotia Film and Video Producers Association, Houston North Gallery

Folkus Atlantic
89 Cottage Road, Sydney, NS B1P 2C9
Weeks, Joan
(902) 539-3363
Fax: (902) 539-0077
e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
http://mfusion.com/Folkus

Specialists in CD ROM development and video production for multi-media applications. *Time Travel to the 18th Century* CD ROM (Mac and IBM). Produced content and video for *The Fortress of Louisbourg* CD ROM and quick times for other multi-media projects

Kalos Design
5240 Blowers Street, Suite 5, Halifax, NS B3J 1J7
Lawrence, Keith P.
1-800-394-4561
(902) 425-0826
Fax: (902) 423-0327
e-mail: kalos@auracom.com

Interactive multi-media for CD ROM, Kiosks, Internet Website development and management. Digital audio and video, digital 35mm slides - MAC or PC. Cassidy Group Talent Source CD, H.J. Arts and Crafts CD ROM Guide, Rugby Nova Scotia Website

See Kalos Design ad page 334

Marshall Media Group
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 412,
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Marshall, Jeff
(902) 429-2206
Fax: (902) 429-2879

Comprehensive 3D/2D computer generated graphic design, interactive CD ROM development and internet design and management. *Three Satchels* CD ROM, numerous graphic design jobs for print. NSFDC website http://www.web-labs.com/NSFDC

See Marshall Media Group ad page 184

Provideo Communications
1007 Montague Road, Waverley,
NS B0N 2S0
Stewart, Chuck
(902) 462-0760
e-mail: provideo@aunacom.com

Creative development, design and project management. Co-ordination of graphic development and design for news programming, Thunder Bay Media, Ontario

MARSHALL MEDIA GROUP

The Global evolution and demand for digital media and the advent of new high bandwith technologies have placed MMG in a position to compete on a world-wide scale. MMG is now poised to take its place in the forefront of the 3D animation for broadcast, film and internet industry with a professional technical and creative team and a state-of-the-art digital design studio.

Web Labs Internet services

WEB LABS INTERNET SERVICES

Atlantic Animation House

ATLANTIC ANIMATION HOUSE

C.S. Design Ltd.

C.S. DESIGN LTD.

WEB: http://www.web-labs.com

1657 Barrington St., Suite 412
Halifax, N.S. Canada B3J 2AI
Tel: 902-429-2206
Fax: 902-429-2879
E-Mail: mmg@fox.nstn.ca

MMG

PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MULTI-MEDIA

Stickman Productions (902) 425-0149
5481 Victoria Road, Halifax, NS B3H 1M6
Walker, Kevin

Documentary film and video, multi-media productions, industrials, photography

Windhorse Productions (902) 492-4523
1333 South Park Street, Suite 2115, Halifax, NS B3J 2K9
Fax: (902) 423-5032
e-mail: magic@windhorse.com
Green, Kenneth H. - Olson, Carolyn E.

Interactive multi-media, 2D/3D computer animation and video production

PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MUSIC VIDEO

Ad Vantage Productions (902) 466-5944
33 Ochterloney Street, Suite 200, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4P5
Fax: (902) 463-3756
e-mail: advantag@atcon.com
Willoughby, Mike

Rawlins Cross, Irish Descendants and Dead Reckoning

See Ad Vantage Productions ad page 163

Chutzpah Productions (902) 889-3578
PO Box 207, Musquodoboit Harbour, NS B0J 2L0
Fax: (902) 889-2839
Cook, Laurie

Hemmingway Corner *Make It Up As You Go*, Superfriendz *Karate Man, 10lbs*, jale *Double Edge*, *Promise*, Hardship Post *Watchin' You*, jale *All Ready*

Handley & Associates Tel/Fax: (902) 455-1022
3103 Dutch Village Road, Halifax, NS B3L 4H2

Jingles and film scores: creative and production. Broadcast, film and radio production

Hot Spot Productions (902) 466-6139
48 Chappell Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 3P4
Farrington, Mike

Complete sound tracks. Nashville Bound, *Sesame Street* (Canadian - 5 mini features), *Sesame Street* (USA - 2 mini features), opening theme *This Hour Has 22 Minutes* (93-94), various themes *Street Cents*, CBC TV themes *First Edition*, *Land and Sea*, *Maritimes Tonight*, NB Now. Numerous jingles (MT&T, Atlantic Lotto, etc.)

PRODUCTION COMPANIES: MUSIC VIDEO

Jaland Video Productions Ltd. Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4 Cell: (902) 452-5608
Garland, Jamie e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.com

Corporate/industrial video production/post-production editing, including John Gracie - *A Tribute to Gene MacLellan.* Music promo video package

See Jaland Video ad page 170

A Warehouse Productions (902) 455-3797
6459 Young Street, Suite 5, Halifax, NS B3L 2A4
Yeomans, Sean

Specializing in independent music videos and dramatic productions. Music videos: Smileys *Old Man in the Woods*, The Rome Plows *About My Breath, To Whom it May Concern*

Wharf Rat Film Group Inc. (902) 429-2100
PO Box 31093, Halifax, NS B3K 5T9 Fax: (902) 425-5398
Cahill, Charlie

Music videos, commercials, corporate entertainment clips, location/production management for international music videos shooting in Nova Scotia. Clients: Ardenne International Inc., The Collective, Group W. Satellite Communications, Warner/Reprise Nashville. Music video client/artists: Chris Cummings, Annick Gagnon, Joan Kennedy

Joan Kennedy music video "A Dozen Red Roses" (Wharf Rat Film Group Inc.)

FUJICOLOR
PROFESSIONAL
MOTION PICTURE FILM

FUJICOLOR NEGATIVE FILM
SUPER **F**-SERIES

F-64D	E.I. 64	DAYLIGHT BALANCE
F-125	E.I. 125	
F-250	E.I. 250	
F-250D	E.I. 250	DAYLIGHT BALANCE
F-500	E.I. 500	

AVAILABLE IN BOTH 35mm and 16mm
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT

FUJI PHOTO FILM CANADA INC.

VANCOUVER	**TORONTO**	**MONTREAL**
Nora Spencer	Taylor Ogston	Denise Langis
(604) 271-2512	(905) 890-6611	(514) 331-3854

FUJIFILM
Simply More Advanced

Four provinces.
One number
to call.

(902) 450-1284

Whether you're shooting in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland or Prince Edward Island, there is one phone number you need: the number for William F. White.
Just as WFW is Canada's leader in motion picture equipment, so is it the largest such firm in Atlantic Canada.
Whites has served many major productions in the region, including *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Two if by Sea, Dark Zone, Black Harbour, Raising The Titanic, The Pit Pony* and *Major Crime*.

Contact
Scott Brooke
WFW-Halifax General Manager

WILLIAM F. WHITE LIMITED

CAMERAS • LIGHTING • DOLLIES • GRIP • STUDIOS • GENERATORS • CONSUMABLES

10 Ragged Lake Blvd., Unit 4, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3S 1C2 Canada • Phone: (902) 450-1284 • Fax (902) 450-1281

Since 1963, the name to call before you call "Action"

VANCOUVER | CALGARY | TORONTO | OTTAWA | MONTRÉAL | QUÉBEC CITY | HALIFAX

ACCOUNTING SERVICES

Coopers & Lybrand (902) 425-6190
1809 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3KB
Fax: (902) 425-1095

Audit and accounting services, financing private placements, public offerings, taxation services, film tax credits and other government assistance and scientific research and development tax credit.

KPMG (902) 492-6000
1959 Upper Water Street, Suite 1600
Purdy's Wharf Tower 1, Halifax, NS B3J 3N2
Fax: (902) 429-1307
http://www.kpmg.ca

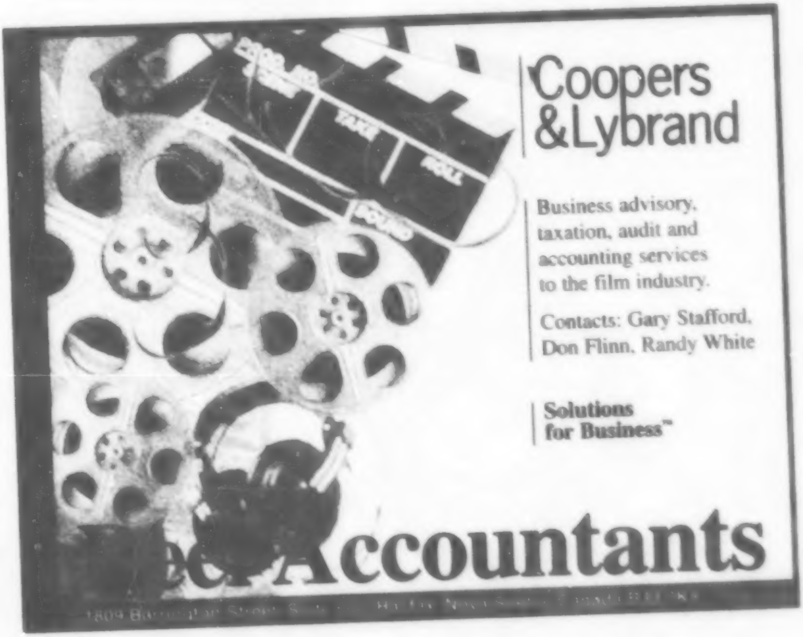
Assurance, business advisory services and taxation. Over 200 films across Canada, locally include: *Love and Death on Long Island, Margaret's Museum, Sweet Angel Mine*

See KPMG ad page 190

Lyle Tilley Davidson (902) 423-7225
1718 Argyle Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3N6
Fax: (902) 422-3649
Stewart, Mark

Chartered accountants, audits of production cost reports, corporate and personal tax returns for film industry, annual financial statements, tax and financial planning. Preparation of Nova Scotia and Federal tax credit applications. *Lexx (Dark Zone), This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Works, Life with Billy, Paint Cans, Life Classes*

See Lyle Tilley Davidson ad page 190



Coopers
&Lybrand

Business advisory, taxation, audit and accounting services to the film industry.

Contacts: Gary Stafford, Don Flinn, Randy White

Solutions for Business™

1809 Barrington Street [illegible] Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada [illegible]

KPMG

Our name means business.

KPMG is Canada's largest professional services organization. KPMG has over 60 locations across the country, and 8 locations in Atlantic Canada. KPMG can provide various services to the Film, Television and Communications Industry to help you be more efficient:

- Guidance in labour tax credits
- Local presence with national & international services
- Efficient production audits
- Cost reports specific to CAVCO format
- Business Advisory Services
- Assisting Initial Public Offerings
- Commodity Tax -HST/GST/PST, Worker's Compensation
- Personal & Corporate Finance
- Finance Sourcing
- Corporate Tax Returns
- Management Consulting

902-492-6000

http://www.kpmg.ca

LYLE TILLEY DAVIDSON

Chartered Accountants

NEXIA INTERNATIONAL

Talk to someone who understands your industry!

Our firm has over 50 clients involved in the film and entertainment business

***Hugh Davidson,* CA**
***Mark Stewart,* MBA , CA**

1718 Argyle Street • Suite 720 • Halifax • Nova Scotia • B3J 3N6
Tel: (902) 423-7225 • Fax: (902) 422-3649
E-Mail: mark@ltdca.com or hugh@ltdca.com

ACCOUNTING SERVICES

Mary Coholan (902) 443-2466
46 1/2 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 2K6
Cololan, Mary BSc, MBA

Computer and manual bookkeeping, financial analysis and advice, analysis of office procedures for improved use of computer applications, work flow and general management

ANIMATION SERVICES

Albiston Models & Effects (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9 Cell: (902) 471-0524

Moosehead Beer commercials, *Lexx (Dark Zone)* (non-computer), Crash Test Dummies, Brett Ryan video, *George's Island, Buried on Sunday*

Atlantic Animation House (902) 429-2206
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 412, Halifax, NS B3J 2A1 (902) 429-2879
Marshall, Crystal Star - President e-mail: mmg@fox.nstn.ca
Marshall, Jeff - Marketing Manager http://fox.nstn.ca/~mmg

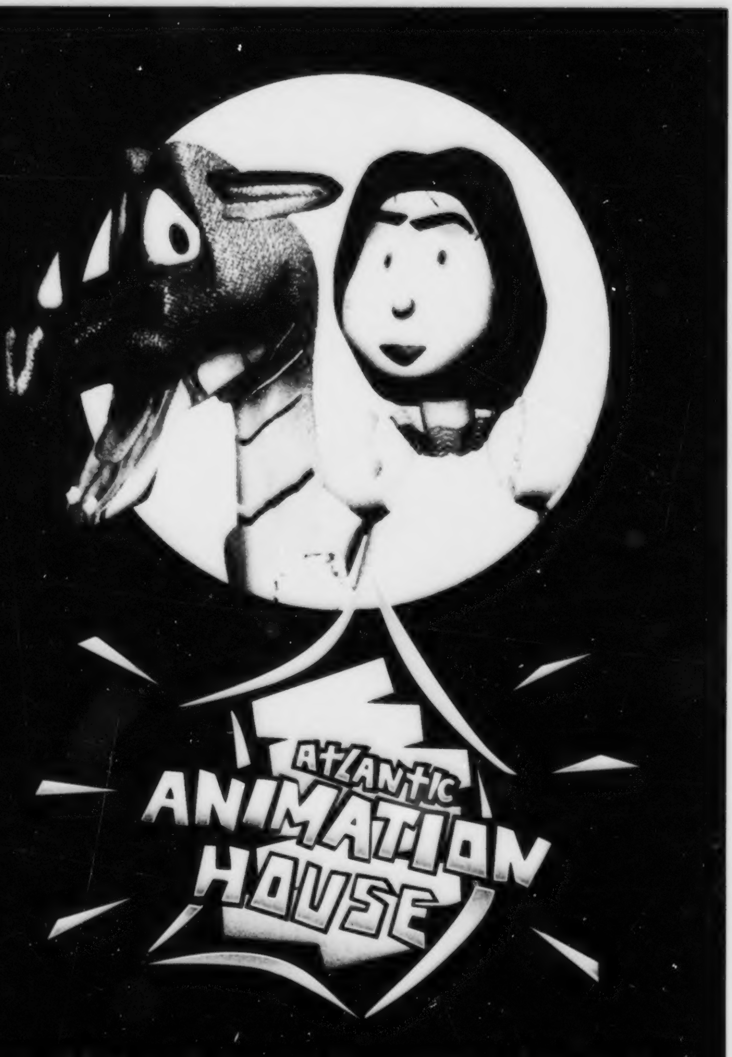
Complete animation and graphic services, character and storyboard design, 2D/3D digital animation creation, special effects, compositing and editing, output for broadcast, CD ROM and website development, marketing support - one sheets and full colour poster design

See Atlantic Animation House ad page 192

Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative (902) 423-8833
1541 Barrington Street, Suite 212, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z2
Hill, Helen - Adair, Steff Instructors

16mm camera mounted on Oxberry stand, 16mm cannon scoopic with single frame capability, super 8mm with single frame capability, Mag dubbing/transfers, 2 pegbars and light tables, animation hole punch

WE
wwwDesign
collideascope
2D & 3D Animation
KICK
VideoFX
ASS
Music Composition
CD-ROM Design
(902) 429-8049
http://www.collideascope.com



World Class Computer Generated Animation for Motion Picture Television and Interactive Media

(See Company Description)

1657 Barrington St., Suite 412, Halifax, N.S. Canada B3J 2Al
Tel: 902-429-2206 Fax: 902-429-2879 E-Mail: mmg@fox.nstn.ca
WWW: http://fox.nstn.ca/~mmg

ANIMATION SERVICES

Audio Visual Media Alliance Incorporated (902) 477-3589
Halifax, NS e-mail: avma@istar.ca
Cameron, Ryan

3D animation, s-video editing, digital multitrack recording. All in a non-linear environment.

Coronet Video (902) 421-1326
1583 Hollis Street, Bank of Canada Building, Halifax, (902) 423-0484
NS B3J 2A2

2D/3D animation for video. Titling, special effects and logos. Electric image animation, Adobe After Affects, Adobe Photoshop, gallery of fonts

Crew Productions
674 St. Joseph Street, New Waterford, Tel/Fax: (902) 862-6630
NS B1H 4G6
MacLellan, Ray J. - Vernon, Michael

Promotional, industrial, educational and multi-media productions

Audio Visual Media Alliance

Call for a free demonstration in your office or our studio today!

(902) 477 3589

3D Modelling / Animation
CD ROM Authoring / Burning
Web Site Development
Digital 48 Track Recording
S-Video Non-Linear Editing
Graphic Design
Marketing Assistance
Computer Service / Consulting

Featuring one of Eastern Canada's Largest and Fastest Macintosh Workstations:
225 MHz, 1 Gb RAM, 11 Gb AV HD !

avma@istar.ca

(902)-477-3589

ANIMATION SERVICES

Marshall Media Group (902) 429-2206
1657 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2A1 Fax: (902) 424-2879

S.G.I./Media 100 post production along with Alias programming and development. Web World, *Planet Video, The Quest, Open House - The Watchdog Series.*

See Marshall Media Group ad page 184

PixelMotion images inc. (902) 492-3088
1577 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1W9 Fax: (902) 492-1033
Pammett, Lynn President e-mail: pammett@pixelmotion.ns.ca

Digital entertainment: special effects, character animation 3D modeling, compositing with live action, motion control and motion capture expertise

See PixelMotion images ad page 258

PostPerfect Editing Services Incorporated (902) 425-7679
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Lohnes, Ashley - animator

Full-feature animation/graphics department with 2D/3D applications working in a cross-platform environment.

See PostPerfect ad page 234

Windhorse Productions (902) 423-9934
1333 South Park Street, Suite 2115, Halifax, Fax: (902) 423-5032
NS B3J 2K9 e-mail: magic@windhorse.com
Green, Kenneth H.

2D/3D computer graphics and animation

ART DEPARTMENT FACILITIES

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) (902) 420-4387
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Longley, Penny

Set, props, wardrobe, construction workshops

See CBC ad page 167

AUDIO TAPE

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

1/4", 1/2" Audio cassettes, DAT cassettes

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

Backman Vidcom Ltd. (902) 450-5005
63 Crane Lake Drive, Bayers Lake Business Park, Fax: (902) 450-5105
Halifax, NS B3S 1B5

Fuji, TDK, JVC products

Networx Inc. (902) 421-1101
1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9 Fax: (902) 421-1596
Duguay, Paul - Muir, Fraser e-mail: networx@fox.nstn ca

Sony audio cassettes and R-DAT tape.

See Networx ads pages 196, 206

AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT/SERVICES

45°North Broadcast Group (902) 499-0343
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS Fax: (902) 468-6851
NS B3B 1V2 e-mail: ccalder@fox.nstn.ca
Calder, Chuck - MacDonald, Fred

Rental of multiple broadcast Betacam SP camera packages, multiple field audio packages, video monitors, Betacam SP, U-matic, VHS and Hi8mm play/record decks, videotape, offline editing. Multi-camera "TV Take-Out" mobile production system. Professional crews and production management

See 45° North Broadcast Group ad page 173

ADCOM Presentation Group (902) 423-5800
1560 Market Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2C8 Fax: (902) 423-5804
Doucette, Ron www.adcom.ca/

Rentals, staging, video conferencing services, image consulting, multi-media presentation development

Backman Vidcom Ltd. (902) 450-5005
63 Crane Lake Drive, Bayers Lake Business Park, Fax: (902) 450-5105
Halifax, NS B3S 1B5

Audio-visual, computer monitor and projection, video recording and editing equipment. Kodak digital imaging equipment, closed-circuit TV equipment, equipment rentals, video/audio conferencing equipment

Best Service
Best Prices
Best Equipment

NETWORX
Video and Audio Solutions

Your Solutions
Team!

Photography Findlay Muir Design Design North

SO
AUTHORIZED CO
N PRODU

AUTHORIZED DEALER

1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 1Y9
902-421-1101 Fax 902-421-1596
networx@fox.nstn.ca

AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT/SERVICES

Mediascope Marketing (902) 425-1114
The Lord Nelson Commercial Arcade Fax: (902) 425-1118
5075 Spring Garden Road, Suite 300, Halifax, NS B3J 1H1

Hitachi monitors, cameras and cables sales. Sony Betacam SP players and recorders, Sony Off-line 3/4" rentals

See Mediascope ads pages 164, 200, inside back cover

Networx Inc. (902) 421-1101
1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9 Fax: (902) 421-1596
Duguay, Paul - Muir, Fraser e-mail: networx@fox.nstn ca

Audio-visual systems: video cameras, monitors, projection screens, etc.

See Networx ads pages 196, 206

Nova West Productions Ltd. (902) 681-5189
1002 Minas Crescent, New Minas, NS B4N 4G5 Fax: (902) 681-0607
Roblin, Wayne Cell: (902) 680-0117
e-mail: hill.roblin@ns.sympatico.ca

Complete video assist package, 8mm recorder combo ac/dc, 9" colour monitor ac/dc, stands, cables etc. Autocue/teleprompter service - portable unit ac/dc, with operator only

BOB BROOKS

The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis (Triad Film Productions)

AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT/SERVICES

PEMTEK Technology Inc. (902) 468-6894
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Macdonald, Peter - Macdonald, Ron Cell: (902) 497-9256

Consultation, design and implementation of broadcast production facilities, custom video applications. Authorized Sony Broadcast warranty and service depot. Sony, Manfrotto, Image Video. *Lexx (Dark Zone), Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island,* PostPerfect, Coronet Video, Great Circle Pictures, 45° North, ATV, CTV. ATV Live Eye, 4 camera mobile package for 45° North Broadcast Group, BIO Underwater camera, TV production studio for NB Community College, propeller viewing system for Defense Research

See PEMTEK Technology ad page 204

PostPerfect Editing Services Incorporated (902) 425-7679
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4

AVID rental. Betacam SP camera package. Duplication facilities.

See PostPerfect ad page 234

Reid Sweet (902) 423-8381
5188 Blowers Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1J4 Fax: (902) 429-3029

Audio-visual services

Thomsen, Bruce G. Tel/Fax: (902) 757-3830
bgt Consulting Services Cell/Pgr: (902) 456-4756
RR#1, Newport, NS B0N 2A0

Production management and technical production. TV and live events. Planning, budgeting, co-ordination — sound, lighting, communications. International travel, customs, etc. Sound system design and consulting

45°North Broadcast Group
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth,
NS B3B 1V2
Calder, Chuck - MacDonald, Fred
(902) 499-0343
Fax: (902) 468-6851
e-mail: ccalder@fox.nstn.ca

Multiple broadcast Betacam SP camera packages, multiple field audio packages, Betacam SP edit/record decks, support equipment, videotape, Media 100XS editing. Multi-camera "TV Take-Out" mobile production system. Professional crews and production management

See 45° North Broadcast Group ad page 173

ABD Productions
37 Lewis Lake Cove Road, Mount Uniacke,
NS B0N 1Z0
Cell: (902) 471-0504
Fax/Ans Ser: (902) 866-0822

Broadcast Betacam SP packages, 300A and BVP-5, fresnel light kit, wireless UHF mic system, Sony field monitor, matte-box and filter kit, Beta playback with time code, etc.

Backman Vidcom Ltd.
63 Crane Lake Drive, Bayers Lake Business Park,
Halifax, NS B3S 1B5
(902) 450-5005
Fax: (902) 450-5105

Video recording and editing equipment, VHS/S-VHS

Bridgewater Camera Corner Limited
215 Dominion Street, Bridgewater, NS B4V 2K7
Lunn, Steve
(902) 543-6966
Fax: (902) 527-1759

Wide range of photofinishing services and supplies. *Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Carsand Mosher Photographic Limited
1559 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z7
(902) 421-1980
Fax: (902) 420-1366

Complete range of photofinishing services. Still film and other supplies

Centre for Art Tapes
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 104, Halifax,
NS B3K 1B6
Badessi, Barbara - Director of Production
(902) 429-6399
Fax: (902) 429-7299

Digital non-linear broadcast editing suite AVID Media Composer 900 with AVR 3, AVR26, AVR27. Online Betacam SP/Hi8mm editing suite - Sony BVE910 Controller, PVW 2650/EV0 9850/PVW 2800. Graphics Macintosh Quadra 900. 3/4" editing suite - Sony VO 5800/5850/RM440/TBC DPS 175

MEDIASCOPE MARKETING

a multimedia supply company

5675 Spring Garden Road, Suite 300, Halifax, NS B3J 1H1
Telephone: 902 425-1114 facsimile: 902 425-1118

OFFERING
IN STOCK
A COMPLETE LINE OF

- MAGNETIC VIDEO TAPES, ALL FORMATS
- HITACHI VIDEO CAMERAS, MONITORS, WAVEFORM MONITORS AND VECTORSCOPES
- HITACHI SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT, TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDERS, VIDEO PRINTERS
- VIDEO DUPLICATION, ANY QUANTITY, ALL FORMATS, **FOR-A** DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS, **SONY** SVO 1610 DUPLICATORS, **MAXELL** DUPLICATOR TAPE
- EQUIPMENT RENTALS
  3/4, HI8, S-VHS AND BETACAM SP AND DIGITAL BETACAM VTR'S

LARGEST **FUJI** AND **MAXELL** DEALER
IN THE REGION

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION
TELEPHONE 902 425-1114 FAX 902 425-1118

MEDIASCOPE MARKETING

a multimedia supply company

CAMERA EQUIPMENT: FILM/VIDEO

Creative Atlantic Communications Limited (902) 423-1989
The Regal Building, Suite 203, Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1B6
Evans, Janice - Jones, Greg

Creative concepts, TV and radio commercials, corporate videos, TV programs. Producing , writing and directing. Complete Betacam camera package, AVID Media Composer 1000 edit suite. Atlantic Credit Union System, Dalhousie University, IGA, MT&T, NS Department of Health, NS Department of Labour, NS Department of Economic Development, NS Power Corp., Parks Canada, Trenton Works, Salter Street Films (*Works, The Lexx: Behind the Scene*), WTN (*The Creators, Making it Work*)

See Creative Atlantic Communications ad page 168

Deep Star Resources Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, Cell: (902) 497-7115
NS B3N 2K9 e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Underwater specialist: Owner/operator of Sony DCR-VX 1000 3CCD camera and Amphibico underwater 3CCD 6mm Digital Housing. East coast representatives of Pace Technologies underwater HMIs, cameras and housings. Surface supplied and portable underwater lights for a variety of applications.

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

East Coast Cinematography Services (902) 499-3661
4 Westwood Boulevard, Unit 14, Suite 115 Fax: (902) 826-7626
Upper Tantallon, NS B3Z 1H3

Complete Steadicam 3A with WRC- 4 wireless focus, zoom and iris control. Wireless video transmitter, Beta SP camera package with Strand and RDS lighting kits, waveform monitor, 8mm VCR combo colour monitor, Miller tripod, grip kit, filter kit, plus other accessories

See East Coast Cinematography ad page 51

Folkus Atlantic (902) 539-3363
89 Cottage Road, Sydney, NS B1P 2C9 Fax: (902) 539-0077
Weeks, Joan e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
http://mfusion.com/Folkus

3 chip Sony Betacam DXC 537/BVV5, audio and lighting equipment. Media 100 digital edit suite

Jaland Video Productions Ltd. Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4 Cell: (902) 452-5608
Garland, Jamie e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.com

JVC X2 3-CCD S-VHS camera field production package, light kit, mics, etc.
Also S-VHS 1-CCD camcorders, Video 8

See Jaland Video ad page 170

BAD NEWS

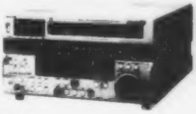
POWER OUTAGE,
GALE FORCE WINDS,
VOLCANIC ERUPTION,
THUNDERSTORM,
TIDAL WAVE,
FOREST FIRE,
FLASH FLOOD,
MUDSLIDE,
HURRICANE,
ZOO ESCAPE,
EARTHQUAKE,
DUST STORM,
PESTILENCE,
HEAT WAVE,
TSUNAMI,
BLIZZARD...

GOOD NEWS

See the difference Betacam SX MPEG-2 4:2:2 P@ML makes.

Betacam SX™ is the first complete system designed around MPEG-2 4:2:2 P@ML with field-to-station transmission in 2x real-time. Only Betacam SX MPEG-2 4:2:2 P@ML technology can double your transmission capability and save transponder time and money. Whether you transmit one channel at twice real time or two channels simultaneously in real time, this algorithm is built for abuse.

And for superior picture quality, Betacam SX MPEG-2 4:2:2 P@ML compression provides the picture and detail you need to withstand the rigours of live-to-air broadcast. Review incoming feeds while you're still recording news live from the scene, even in the midst of gale force winds. Pre-select scenes in-camera before you begin editing, then shuttle through your footage at 20x real time for a high speed "picture stamp" review.



Evolve into a digital environment with Betacam SX.

When you're covering breaking news like natural disasters, speed's what you need. Betacam SX transfers tape-to-hard drive and machine-to-machine at up to 4x real time. And with existing analog Betacam™ oxide or metal tape playback compatibility, SX makes the changeover to digital hassle-free.

Get all the benefits of non-linear editing and tape.

There's never been a system like this before. Hard drive and 1/2" tape in the very same box. Now, all the benefits of non-linear editing and tape are at your fingertips...at the same time, in the same system.

The Hybrid Recorder will remind you of the tape machine you're using now, but with digital cuts and A/V split capabilities simple enough to handle from the front panel.

Add the DNE-50 Field Editor to the Hybrid Recorder for easy GUI drag and drop editing in a small, light package, and including features like timeline editing with independent control of 4 channels of audio. Instant tape archiving means there's always access to a complete copy of your original footage. That's important when Mother Nature could change her mind at any moment.

Whether you're covering or producing breaking news, Betacam SX will revolutionize your work.

For more information call Sony Canada at (416) 499-1414 or send us an E-mail at betacamsx@stratamp.com

On Air. On Time. Sony Betacam SX System.

EAM

1997 Sony of Canada Ltd. Sony, the Sony logo, Betacam and Betacam SX are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sony Corporation, Tokyo, Japan. All other brands or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

SONY.

CAMERA EQUIPMENT: FILM/VIDEO

Krizsan Film Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 466-8689
23 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1B9 Cell: (902) 456-0948

16mm Arri SR camera package. 35mm Arri BL 3 package. ARRI 3 package

Mediascope Marketing (902) 425-1114
The Lord Nelson Commercial Arcade Fax: (902) 425-1118
5675 Spring Garden Road, Suite 300, Halifax, NS B3J 1H1

Hitachi monitors, cameras and cables sales. Sony Betacam SP players and recorders, Sony Off-line 3/4" rentals

See Mediascope ads pages 164, 200, inside back cover

Networx Inc. (902) 421-1101
1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9 Fax: (902) 421-1596
Duguay, Paul - Muir, Fraser - Sheehan, Dennis e-mail: networx@fox.nstn ca

Video camera sales/rentals, Sony Betacam SP, Hi8, field production packages, video assist package

See Networx ads pages 196, 206

PEMTEK Technology Inc. (902) 468-6894
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Macdonald, Peter - Macdonald, Ron Cell: (902) 497-9256

Consultation, design and implementation of broadcast production facilities, custom video applications. Authorized Sony Broadcast warranty and service depot. Sony, Manfrotto, Image Video. *Lexx (Dark Zone), Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island* , PostPerfect, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Ocean Digital, Video Post, Coronet Video, Great Circle Pictures, 45° North, ATV, CTV. ATV Live Eye, 4 camera mobile package for 45° North Broadcast Group, BIO underwater camera, TV production studio for NB Community College, propeller viewing system for Defense Research

See PEMTEK Technology ad page 204

PostPerfect Editing Services Incorporated (902) 425-7679
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Mersereau, Anne - Office Manager

Sony BVW 400A, Satchler tripod, zoom lens, filters, etc. Complete light kit and sound gear

See PostPerfect ad page 234

CAMERA EQUIPMENT: FILM/VIDEO

Production Services Atlantic (902) 468-4747
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-3535
Toll-free: 1-800-450-5009

Complete line of ARRI 16mm and 35mm cameras. Moviecam compact. Fluid and geared heads. Supplies and vehicles

See PSA ad inside front cover

Reid Sweet (902) 423-8381
5188 Blowers Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1J4 Fax: (902) 429-3029

Rental: Beta VHS 8mm, 3/4"

Skerrett, Dean (902) 499-2012
DSV Fax: (902) 466-5440
288 Flying Cloud Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 4T6

Betacam SP Field Production package

Sony of Canada Limited (902) 468-7669
10 Morris Drive, Ste. 37, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1K8 Fax: (902) 468-6467
Dimock, Bob

Complete range of Sony videotape, broadcast cameras, VTRs, Betacam, broadcast/professional video and audio products

See Sony of Canada ad page 202

William F. White (902) 450-1284
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4, Halifax, NS B3S 1C2 Fax: (902) 450-1281
Brooke, Scott - General Manager Pgr: (902) 458-4306
Larter, Alfred - Sales Manager (902) 468-1288
Pgr: (902) 456-2584

See William F. White ad page 188

PEMTEK
Technologies
30 Oland Court
Dartmouth, NS
B3B 1V2

[illegible]

Your Atlantic Canada Video Specialists

Located at CineSite,
Nova Scotia's newest Sound Stage

- Authorized Sony Broadcast & Professional Service Depot
- Sales
- Rentals
- Design/Consultation
- Installation
- Props/Video Assist

East Coast Cinematography Services
4 Westwood Boulevard, Unit 14, Suite 115
Upper Tantallon, NS B3Z 1H3
(902) 499-3661
Fax: (902) 826-7626

Complete Steadicam 3A with WRC-4 wireless focus, zoom and iris control. Wireless video transmitter, Beta SP camera package with Strand and RDS lighting kits, waveform monitor, 8 mm VCR combo colour monitor, Miller tripod, grip kit, filter kit, plus other accessories

See East Coast Cinematography ad page 51

BOB BROOKS

The Illuminated Life of Maud Lewis (Triad Film Productions)

FILM STOCK/VIDEOTAPE

SONY®
AUTHORIZED MAGNETIC PRODUCTS DEALER

Always on hand

SONY
SONY
SONY
2D

NETWORX
Video and Audio Solutions

1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 1Y9
902-421-1101 Fax 902-421-1596
networx@fox.nstn.ca

Photography: Findlay Muir Design: Design North

FILM STOCK/VIDEOTAPE

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Betacam, Betacam SP, DAT cassettes, Hi-8, 3/4", VHS, S-VHS, plastic cases, cardstock sleeves

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

AFV Multimedia Tel/Fax: (902) 457-5295
106 Harlington Crescent, Halifax, e-mail: afvmjd@istar.ca
NS B3M 3N1
Deeks, Michael

Complete line of BASF, DIC//Digital, Sony videotape, bulk VHS, Betacam SP, SVHS, Hi8, 3/4", CD-R, DAT, data storage

Backman Vidcom Ltd. (902) 450-5005
63 Crane Lake Drive, Bayers Lake Business Park, Fax: (902) 450-5105
Halifax, NS B3S 1B5

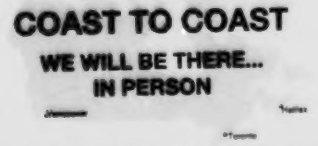
Fuji, TDK, JVC video tape, all formats

Bridgewater Camera Corner Limited (902) 543-6966
215 Dominion Street, Bridgewater, NS B4V 2K7 Fax: (902) 527-1759
Lunn, Steve

Wide range of photofinishing services and supplies. *Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Carsand Mosher Photographic Limited (902) 421-1980
1559 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z7 Fax: (902) 420-1366

Complete range of photofinishing services. Still film and other supplies



AFV

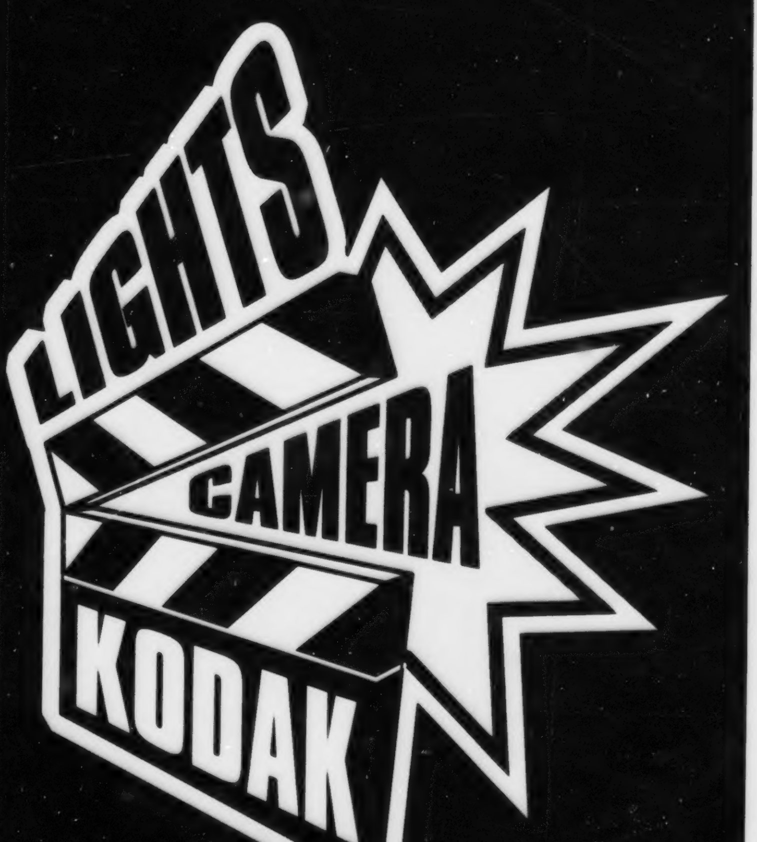
EAST
Tel. (902) 457-5295
106 Harlington Cres.
Halifax, NS B3M 3N1
e-mail: afvmjd@istar.ca

CENTRAL
Tel. (416) 537-9091
1-888-255-3827
33 Fraser Ave.
Suite G-01
Toronto, Ont. M6K 3J9

WEST
Tel (604) 681-0069
207 West Hastings St.
Suite 903
Vancouver, BC
V6B 1J3

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE
COAST TO COAST
WE WILL BE THERE...
IN PERSON

CORPORATE, EDUCATIONAL & SPECIAL INTEREST
VIDEO DUPLICATION
COPY PROTECTION, PACKAGING, FULFILMENT & DISTRIBUTION
CD ROM / CDI REPLICATION, MPEG CONVERSION
DEALER OF BASF, DIC/// DIGITAL TAPE & OTHER
MEDIA PRODUCTS


LIGHTS
CAMERA
KODAK

For reel action,
call 1•800•GO•KODAK

Kodak Professional Motion Imaging

FILM STOCK/VIDEOTAPE

Fuji Photo Film Canada Inc. (514) 331-3854
4901 rue Levy, Saint-Laurent, PQ H4R 2P9 Fax: (514) 331-4373
Langis, Denise - Marketing

Motion Pictures Products Division, Eastern Canada

See Fuji ad page 187

Kodak Canada Incorporated (514) 761-7026
14 Place du Commerce, Montreal, PQ H3E 1T5 Fax: (514) 768-1563
Golitzinsky, Michel - Regional Account Manager

Motion picture and television products. Sales to Atlantic Region. Technical advice

Mediascope Marketing (902) 425-1114
The Lord Nelson Commercial Arcade, Fax: (902) 425-1118
5675 Spring Garden Road, Suite 300, Halifax, NS B3J 1H1

Maxell and Fuji video tape dealer: Hitachi monitors, cameras, and cables. Maxell computer diskettes and data cartridges. Videotape duplication in large and small quantities, from all formats to all formats

See Mediascope ads pages 164, 200, inside back cover

Networx Inc. (902) 421-1101
1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9 Fax: (902) 421-1596
Duguay, Paul - Muir, Fraser e-mail: networx@fox.nstn ca

Sony videotape (Betacam SP, Betacam, 8mm, Hi8, 3/4" SP, VHS, Super VHS)

See Networx ads pages 196, 206

Sony of Canada Limited (902) 468-7669
10 Morris Drive, Suite 37, Dartmouth, Fax: (902) 468-6467
NS B3B 1K8
Dimock, Bob

Complete range of Sony videotape, broadcast cameras, VTRs, Betacam, broadcast and professional video and audio products

See Sony of Canada ad page 202

GENERATORS

Ainsworth Atlantic (902) 468-9193
202 Brownlow Avenue, Building F, Unit G Fax: (902) 468-1077
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1T5
Fry, Jeremy

Complete temporary electrical services. Rental and installation Provideo

Atlantic Tractors & Equipment Ltd. (902) 455-0581
3575 Kempt Road, PO Box 8298, Halifax, Fax: (902) 455-5143
NS B3K 5J2

Rental generators

Production Services Atlantic (902) 468-4747
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-3535
1-800-450-5009

Crystal-locked and silenced diesel generators. 450 amp and 1000 amp units mounted on 5-ton trucks. Grip/lighting/generator package truck

See PSA ad inside front cover

Wee-Rent It Ltd. (902) 468-2277
3 Ralston Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1H5 Fax: (902) 468-2292
Smith, Glen e-mail: weerent@fox.nstn.ca

Staging, scissor lifts, generators, lighting, party equipment

See Wee-Rent It ad page 368

Whiteco Rentals (902) 450-5700
187 Chain Lake Drive, Halifax, NS B3S 1C1 Fax: (902) 450-5205
200 Waverley Road, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2K9 (902) 434-7000
Fax: (902) 434-3867

Lighting, compressors, generators, scissor lifts, lawn and party supplies

See Whiteco Rentals ad page 367

William F. White (902) 450 1284
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4, Halifax, Fax: (902) 450-1281
NS B3S 1C2
Brooke, Scott - General Manager Pgr: (902) 458-4306
Larter, Alfred - Sales Manager (902) 468-1288
Pgr: (902) 456-2584

See William F. White ad page 188

GRIP EQUIPMENT (including dollies)

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
Sandoz, Robert (Bob) e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Miscellaneous grip equipment for rent

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

Atlantic Television System (ATV) (902) 453-4000
PO Box 1653, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4 Fax: (902) 454-3202
Silver, John - Campbell, Greg

Doorway dolly, sandbags, Miller vehicle mount, ceiling/doorway clamps, stair stands, miscellaneous, grip stands

See ATV ad page 166

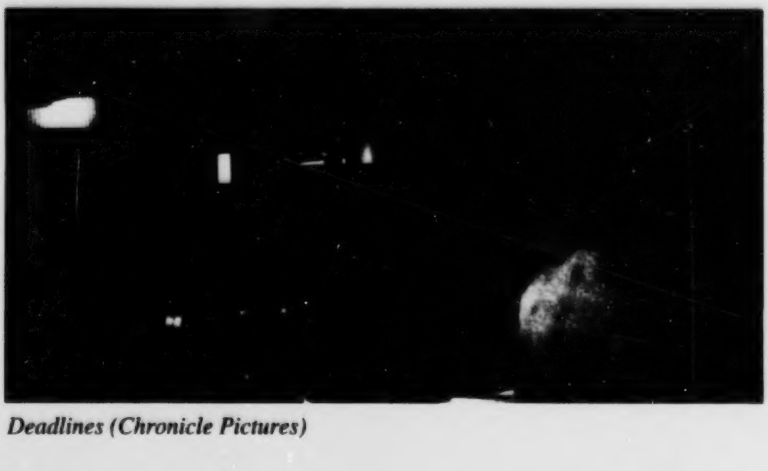
Production Services Atlantic (902) 468-4747
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-3535
Toll-free 1-800-450-5009

Peewee dollies, doorway dollies, butterfly kits, stands and hardware

See PSA ad inside front cover

William F. White (902) 450-1284
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4, Halifax, Fax: (902) 450-1281
NS B3S 1C2
Brooke, Scott - General Manager Pgr: (902) 458-4306
Larter, Alfred - Sales Manager (902) 468-1288
Pgr: (902) 456-2584

See William F. White ad page 188



Deadlines (Chronicle Pictures)

INSURANCE: COMPLETION GUARANTORS

FFC Completion Guarantees Inc. (416) 778-6397
65 Heward Avenue, Ste. 214, Toronto, ON M4M 2T5 Fax: (416) 406-7418
Ross, John T.
1100 René-Lévesque West, Suite 1330, Montreal, (514) 875-6763
PQ H3B 4N4 Fax: (514) 876-3987
Spencer, Michael

THE COMPLETION GUARANTORS
for features, television series and international co productions
John Ross
Michael Spencer

INSURANCE: PRODUCTION

Bell and Grant Limited (902) 429-4150
1959 Upper Water Street, Suite 1306, Halifax Fax: (902) 420-1787
NS B3J 3N2
Lloyd, Lucy - Wamboldt, Julie

Comprehensive coverage for the film industry at competitive rates

Fraser & Hoyt Insurance Ltd. (902) 421-1113
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 1010, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-3756
NS B3J 3N4
Sinclair, Don

Complete insurance service to the film/video production industry. Production packages, annual policies, Producer's Errors & Omissions Liability insurance, general liability insurance, automobile insurance, completion bonds. Insurance broker on over 30 projects in Atlantic Canada

See Fraser & Hoyt ad page 387

INSURANCE: PRODUCTION

Fred S. Gordon, FLMI, CLU Tel/Fax: (902) 435-9385
Chartered Financial Consultant, Insurance and Financial Services (902) 462-5060
e-mail: ac572@chebucto.ns.ca
89 Bellroyal Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2V 2B4

Sale and service of life, disability, and health insurance, employee benefit (group) plans, pension plans, segregated funds, and RRSPs. Preparation of financial needs analysis

Lipkus Insurance Services Limited (902) 455-0661
6960 Mumford Road, Suite 109, Halifax, NS B3L 4P1 Fax: (902) 455-8880
Lipkus, Paul - Dunford, Anne

Complete service to the film industry of the Atlantic provinces: feature films, special entertainment packages, equipment, general liability and producer's liability

Lipkus Insurance Services Ltd.

Providing service to the film industry since 1980

- feature films
- documentaries
- television commercials
- music videos
- music band packages
- film equipment
- producer's E & O
- general liability

6960 Mumford Road, Ste. 109, Halifax, NS B3L 4P1
Tel: (902) 455-0661 Fax: (902) 455-8880

DEAN SKERRETT

Shirley Myers music video "Let it Rain" (Wharf Rat Film Group Inc.)

THE
LAB
IN TORONTO INC.

16/35MM COLOUR NEGATIVE PROCESSING
SET UP • ACADEMY LEADER • CLEANING •
READY FOR TRANSFER

Quotes for Video Post in conjunction with
D.A.V.E. Magnetic North EYES Post Group

Call: Ed Higginson Al Lindsay
Tel.: (416) 461-8090 • Fax: (416) 461-0768
• 183 Carlaw Avenue • Toronto, Ontario • M4M 2S1

LABS - MOTION PICTURE (not in Nova Scotia)

AstralTech Inc. (514) 939-5060
2101 Ste. Catherine St. West, Montréal, Fax: (514) 939-5070
PQ H3H 2T3
Delisle, M. - VP Operations;
Bellerose, P. - Marketing, Sales and Service Director

35mm and 16mm full service operation

The Lab in Toronto Inc. (416) 461-8090
183 Carlaw Avenue, Toronto, ON M4M 2S1 Fax: (416) 461-0768

16/35mm negative processing, set-up and cleaning ready for video transfer. Quotes available in conjunction with D.A.V.E., Magnetic North, Eyes

Medallion PFA Film & Video (416) 593-0556
111 Peter Street, 9th Floor, Toronto, ON M5V 2H1 Fax: (416) 593-7201

Full 35mm and 16mm laboratory services. Film to tape transfers, online/offline editing. Two complete audio mixing suites

See Medallion PFA Film & Video ad page 216

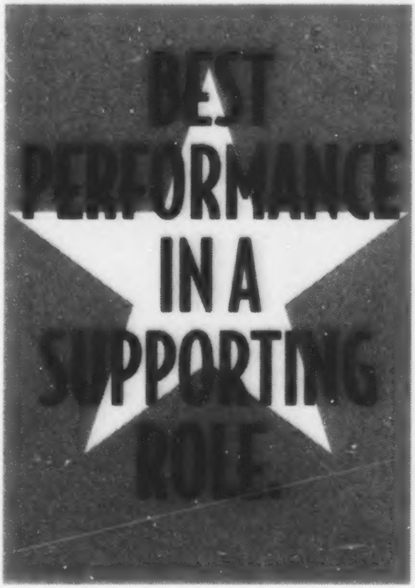
NEW FACILITY

ASTRALTech®

Unique in
Eastern Canada

Motion Picture laboratory
Sound dubbing
Video Post-Production

2101 Saint-Catherine, ouest
Montreal, Quebec, H3H 1M6
Tel.: (514) 939 • 5060
Fax.: (514) 939 • 5070
Contact: Paul Bellerose


BEST
PERFORMANCE
IN A
SUPPORTING
ROLE.

Featuring full component digital systems, and two surround mix theatres, come see why Medallion★PFA has enjoyed supporting Toronto's film and television industry's 16mm and 35mm needs for over 20 years.

MEDALLION·PFA
FILM & VIDEO

416★593★0556

111 PETER STREET ★ 9TH FLOOR ★ TORONTO ★ CANADA ★ M5V 2H1

Lights, Camera, Action.

The East Coast film and television industry is flourishing and Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales is proud to be a player. Our firm is structured to provide you with lawyers committed to and knowledgeable about your business, so you can get rolling.

STEWART MCKELVEY STIRLING SCALES

An Atlantic Canada law firm
Home Page Address: http://www.nstn.ca/SMSS/

Nova Scotia
Halifax

Suite 900, Purdy's Wharf Tower One
1959 Upper Water Street, P.O. Box 997, Halifax, N.S. B3J 2X2
Telephone 902 420-3200 Telecopier 902 420-1417

ENTERTAINMENT LAW

Charles Reagh	420-3335	csr@email.smss.com
Larry Stordy	420-3347	ljs@email.smss.com
Chris Somers	420-3375	cgs@email.smss.com

Charlottetown	Halifax Sydney	Saint John Moncton	St. John's

LEGAL SERVICES

Boyne Clarke (902) 469-9500
Barristers and Solicitors Fax: (902) 463-7500
33 Aldemey Drive, Suite 700, e-mail: chirschfeld@boyneclarke.ns.ca
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Z5
Hirschfeld, Christene H.

Cox Downie (902) 421-6262
Barristers and Solicitors Fax: (902) 421-3130
1100 Purdy's Wharf Tower I, e-mail: cmccrea@coxdownie.ns.ca
1959 Upper Water Street, Halifax
PO Box 2380, Stn. Central RPO, Halifax, NS B3J 3E5
McCrea, J. Craig

Flinn Merrick (902) 429-4111
Barristers and Solicitors Fax: (902) 429-8215
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 2100, Halifax, NS B3J 3N4
Aske, Robert - Aftanas, Stephen

Huestis Holm (902) 429-3400
Barristers and Solicitors
1809 Barrington Street, Ste. 708, Halifax, NS B3J 3K8
Ritch, Murray J. QC

Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales (902) 420-3200
Barristers and Solicitors Fax: (902) 420-1417
PO Box 997, Halifax, NS B3J 2X2 e-mail: ljs@email.smss.com
Reagh, Charles S. - Stordy, Lawrence J.

See Stewart McKlevey Stirling Scales ad page 217

HUESTIS•HOLM
Quality
Offering a wide range
of legal services
for the film industry.
Teamwork
Murray J. Ritch, Q.C.
CIBC Building
1809 Barrington Street
Suite 708, Halifax
Tel: 429-3400
Fax: 422-4713
Accessibility
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

ADMIT ONE
985003
ADMIT ONE
985003

Helping *the* Stars Shine

Boyne Clarke is pleased to play a strong supporting role for film and media ventures throughout Atlantic Canada. Our Entertainment and Media Law team includes: Christene H. Hirschfeld, David G. Coles and George M. Clarke. Whatever your business, we have the knowledge and depth of experience to make your stars shine.

BOYNE CLARKE
Barristers & Solicitors

Suite 700, 33 Alderney Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Z5
Tel: 469-9500 Fax: 463-7500 E-mail: admin@boyneclarke.ns.ca
www.boyneclarke.ns.ca

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
Sandoz, Robert (Bob) e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Selection of quartz lighting and power distribution equipment

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

Ainsworth Atlantic (902) 468-9193
202 Brownlow Avenue, Building F, Unit G Fax: (902) 468-1077
Dartmouth, NS B3B 1T5
Fry, Jeremy

Complete line of temporary lighting and theatrical lighting equipment for rent and installation

Atlantic Compressed Air Limited (902) 468-7444
150 Wright Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1R6 Fax: (902) 468-7629

Portable lighting, light towers to 30' high. *The Scarlet Letter*

See Atlantic Compressed Air ad page 315

Atlantic Illumination (902) 463-7418
(Showroom) 80 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS Fax: (902) 469-3255
(Mail) 23 Sheridan Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 2C9
Bonner, Richard

Fresnels, followspots, ellipsoidals, power distribution panels, cables, quartz lighting, control consoles and dimmer racks

Atlantic Television System (ATV) (902) 453-4000
PO Box 1653, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4 Fax: (902) 454-3202
Silver, John - Campbell, Greg

HMIs 575, 1200, 2500, Strand kits, etc. Reflectors, screens, flags, etc.
28 Super Scoops and Ballasts

See ATV ad page 166

Backman Vidcom Ltd. (902) 450-5005
63 Crane Lake Drive, Bayers Lake Business Park, Fax: (902) 450-5105
Halifax, NS B3S 1B5

Stage, studio, portable lighting equipment, replacement lamps

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Deep Star Resources
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax,
NS B3N 2K9
Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Cell: (902) 497-7115
e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Underwater specialists: East coast representatives for Pace Technologies underwater HMIs, cameras and housings. Surface supplied and portable underwater lights for a variety of applications. Ann Verral Productions - *The Water's Tale*

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

Networx Inc.
1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9
Sheehan, Dennis
(902) 421-1101
Fax: (902) 421-1596
e-mail: networx@fox.nstn ca

Desisti, Colortran, Lowel lighting kits and accessories for rent

See Networx ads pages 196, 206

PostPerfect Editing Services Incorporated
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane,
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Mersereau, Anne - Office Manager
(902) 425-7679
Fax: (902) 425-7866

Complete light kit available

See PostPerfect ad page 234

Production Services Atlantic
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2
(902) 468-4747
Fax: (902) 468-3535
1-800-450-5009

HMI and tungsten lighting fixtures up to 12K. Stands, hardware and distribution equipment. Generator trucks

See PSA ad inside front cover

Pure Pleasure DJ's
2514 Elm Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2Y4
Condy, Steve
Tel/Fax: (902) 420-0653
Res: (902) 422-9729

Additional lighting *The Hanging Garden.*

Tour Tech East Limited
170 Thornhill Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S3
(902) 468-2800
Fax: (902) 468-8833

Fresnels, Lekos, Par 64s, Brute Packs. Followspots (Super Trooper, HMIs and Altspots). Stands, hoists, transformers, feeder cable, foggers, Rosco & Lee Colour media

See Tour Tech East ad page 416

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Wee-Rent It Ltd. (902) 468-2277
3 Ralston Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1H5 Fax: (902) 468-2292
Smith, Glen e-mail: weerent@fox.nstn.ca

Staging, scissor lifts, generators, lighting, party equipment

See Wee-Rent It ad page 368

Whiteco Rentals (902) 450-5700
187 Chain Lake Drive, Halifax, NS B3S 1C1 Fax: (902) 450-5205
200 Waverley Road, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2K9 (902) 434-7000
Fax: (902) 434-3867

Lighting, compressors, generators, scissor lifts, lawn and party supplies

See Whiteco Rentals ad page 367

William F. White (902) 450-1284
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4, Halifax, Fax: (902) 450-1281
NS B3S 1C2
Brooke, Scott - General Manager Pgr: (902) 458-4306
Larter, Alfred - Sales Manager (902) 468-1288
Pgr: (902) 456-2584

See William F. White ad page 188

MAKE-UP SUPPLIES

Hrubsa, Ellen (902) 454-2088
3161 Romans Avenue, Halifax, NS B3L 3X1

Skin care and make-up. Make-up: film (Czechoslovakia), stage (Halifax), CBC, ATV, Cable TV

Maritime Theatrical Makeup Supply Company (902) 456-7890
30 Chappell Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 3P2 Fax: (902) 492-1818
Bryden, Nancy - Yablon, Jack

Professional film, TV and stage makeup, special effects makeup and related supplies. Top quality brands include: Ben Nye, Kryolan, RCMA, Visiora, Mehron, Backstage and more. Foundations, adhesives, removers, bloods, latex, powders, crepe hair, moustaches and beards, coloured hair sprays, waxes, face paints and much more. By appointment, delivery service available

MARINE CO-ORDINATION/SAFETY

Deep Star Resources
105 Frederick Avenue, Unit 515, Halifax,
NS B3N 2K9
Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Cell: (902) 497-7115
e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Underwater specialist: marine safety, stunts, stunt doubles. Certified and insured dive master, rescue/safety divers and diving consultant. Certified in CPR, 1st aid and oxygen administration - 20 years combined sport, commercial and scientific diving experience. Owner/operator underwater PA system, underwater broadcast system, underwater diver recall system and underwater communication system - diver to diver and diver to surface. Light Storm Entertainment, Planet Ice *(Titanic)* 1996, Lovinger Cohn and Associates (USA) commercial, Ann Verral Productions - *The Water's Tale*

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

The Dory Shop
PO Box 1678, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Smith, Kim
(902) 634-9196

Marine co-ordination and safety, wrangling, period boats, boats for service and safety. *Salt Water Moose, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, The Secret, Mary Silliman's War, Cadillac Girls, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Buried on Sunday, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Flower, William Thomas
RR#1, 619 Blue Rocks Rd.,
Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
(902) 634-4833
e-mail: flower@n.s.sympatico.ca

Marine Safety Officer, Marine safety and special effects, underwater and in the marine environment. All personnel highly qualified in all marine aspects, offshore and in movie-land. Camera Boats, diving etc. Marine safety is our number one concern. *Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea, Salt Water Moose, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Titanic,* Ocean Ranger Salvage, S.S. Republic Expedition, *Lusitania* documentary, commercials etc.

I.H. Mathers and Son Ltd.
1525 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3J3
Tanner, Cory
(902) 429-5680
Fax: (902) 429-5221

Ship agency

MARINE CO-ORDINATION/SAFETY

Lunenburg Whale Watching Tours (902) 527-7175
PO Box 475, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 (902) 634-3442
Flower, Walter T. Jr.

Divers, safety personnel, riggers, boat wranglers. 35' work -camera boat, 30' landing craft - camera boat - beachable hydraulics, 2x24' high speed shuttle - camera/safety boats, 16' work-safety boat, 3x14' safety boats - unsinkable/whaler/zodiacs. Moorings, pumps, generators, compressors. 26' double ender period boat 1920's Make n' Break, dories 12'/20', sailboats 20' - 60' - sloops, schooners, cutters, etc. Sourcing any type vessel, marine construction. *Two If By Sea, Salt Water Moose, Calm at Sunset, Dolores Claiborne, Titanic, Oak Island, Black Harbour, Butterbox Babies, Lusitania, Oak Island* (BBC), *Vanity Fair, Pit Pony*, various TV commercials

Mayo, James (Jimmie) (902) 275-5298
PO Box 501, East Cottage, Chester, NS B0J 1J0 Fax: (902) 275-5425

Marine safety officer/medic. *Titanic, Two If By Sea, The Secret, George's Island.*
Licenced captain, basic EMT
Member: IATSE 849

Murphy, Kevin (902) 542-0612
1736 Greenfield Road, RR#1, Wolfville, Pgr: (416) 376-7620
NS B0P 1X0

Boat wrangler: *The Legend of Gator Face* (Toronto)
Marine jet boat operator: *The Scarlet Letter*

Lunenburg Whale Watching and Marine Services

- Marine Safety
- Marine Scouting
- Marine Coordination
- Marine and General Carpentry
- Film Support/Camera Boats
- High Speed Shuttle Services
- Divers
- Boat Rental
- Boat Wrangling
- Boat Sourcing

Walter T. Flower Jr.

CELL 902 527-7175
PH 902 634-3442
FAX 902 634-8943

PO Box 475
Lunenburg
Nova Scotia
Canada
B0J 2C0

COMPLETE MARINE FILM SUPPORT SERVICES

MOBILE PRODUCTION UNITS

45° North Broadcast Group (902) 499-0343
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Calder, Chuck - MacDonald, Fred e-mail: ccalder@fox.nstn.ca

"TV Take-Out" AirPAK multi-camera mobile production system. Expandable to 7 cameras, Grass Valley GVG-100 switcher, Laird character generator, Leitch DAs, Sony monitoring package, Clearcom 4 channel intercom. Engineering support and crews

See 45° North Broadcast Group ad page 173

Atlantic Television System (ATV) (902) 453-4000
PO Box 1653, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4 Fax: (902) 454-3202
Campbell, Greg - Silver, John

3 Cam Fly Away control room/Stedicam, Cam Mate crane/24 channel/audio effects, 16 track

See ATV ad page 166

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) (902) 420-4171
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Jackson, Lenny

4 camera TV mobile

See CBC ad page 167

MUSIC PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Big Shore Music (902) 443-4441
PO Box 903 Central CRO, Halifax, NS B3J 2V9 Fax: (902) 445-3311
Mason, Doris Cell: (902) 499-7371

Original music for TV, radio, stage and film

Cowie, Michael (902) 422-6391
6015 Charles Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1K9

Complete digital, hard disc, recording studio with Midi digital performer, ProTools, Finale, Kurzweill K2000 64mgb, Proteus IXR, Kurg 01W, Roland V5880, Promit 01. All external effects, processing and mics. CD ROM sample library. Writing, arrangement and production all styles of music, specializing in R&B, funk, jazz, pop and rock. Albums: *Mike Cowie & Friends Live*, Theresa Malenfant - *Eye of the Hurricane*, Cheryl Lescom - *All the Way*. Film: *Beyond Survival* Commercial: Clover/Sobeys, Irving, Bayers Road Shopping Centre, Bedford Place Mall, Park Lane Mall, Penhorn Mall, IGA, Cantel, Cellular Connection, Buckleys, Atlantic Connect. Studio price depending on schedule, availability, creative interest

MUSIC PRODUCTION COMPANIES

Scojen Music Productions Limited (902) 455-6325
5543 Sebastian Place, Halifax, NS B3K 2K5 Fax: (902) 453-9344
Macmillan, Scott - Creative Director e-mail: scojen@atcon.com
Brickenden, Jennyfer - Administration, Treasurer

Diverse music production facility, original music for film scores including symphonic, commercials, corporate video, creative artistic projects: *For Generations to Come* (NFB), *The Living Beach*, *Crimson Flower of Battle* (Needham Gate) *Inner Mountains Inner Valleys* (Envision), *Remember Africville* (NFB)

Shok Music (902) 835-3483
Box 48088, Bedford, NS B4A 3Z2
Snook, Dick

Provider of an original music track with a rhythm and blues/jazz/rock/groove. Fully equipped multi-track recording (Digital/Midi) studio on site

Sound Image (902) 678-1677
1068 Governor Court, Kentville, NS B4N 4C2 (902) 542-2550
Watson, Mike - Murphy, Terry e-mail: tmurphy@admin.acadiau.ca

Custom composition, sound design for video. Theme music, soundtracks, songs, jingles. Acoustic instruments and MIDI recording. Digital quality. Demos available

Steven JP Comeau (902) 456-6243
PO Box 34002, Halifax, NS B3J 3S1 Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: adin@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

Original music creation for TV, film and interactive entertainment. Specializing in electronic styles including techno, industrial, house, rave, jungle and ambient. *Deadlines*, *Street Cents* (CBC), *Nanotec Warrior* (Tetragon/Virgin Interactive)

Tsunami Studios (902) 826-1435
PO Box 3731, Halifax, NS B3J 3K6 Fax: (902) 826-1437
Naylor, Steven

Specialized media music creative/production services and recording project management. NFB, CBC, independent producers, major corporate and institutional clients. Credits on request

PAYROLL SERVICES

Software and services for the entertainment industry.

Bulloch Entertainment Services has provided the best in computerized solutions to hundreds of film and television productions for over ten years.

Bulloch OnLocation™ is our most recent innovation, and is garnering rave reviews across North America. A revolutionary, interactive, Windows™- based payroll assistant, Bulloch OnLocation takes away the drudgery of hours-to-gross calculations, helps you with your hot costs, and ensures greater speed and accuracy.

Check us out.
It's about time.

For more information about
Bulloch OnLocation or other
software and services: contact
Rob Dobier or Mark Prior;
telephone (416) 923-9255
or fax (416) 920-4424
Toll free 1-800-308-7550

Payroll • Accounting
Budgeting • Scheduling
Screenwriting • Storyboarding

Bulloch
ENTERTAINMENT
SERVICES INC

Bulloch OnLocation is a trademark of Bulloch Entertainment Services Inc. Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation

PAYROLL SERVICES

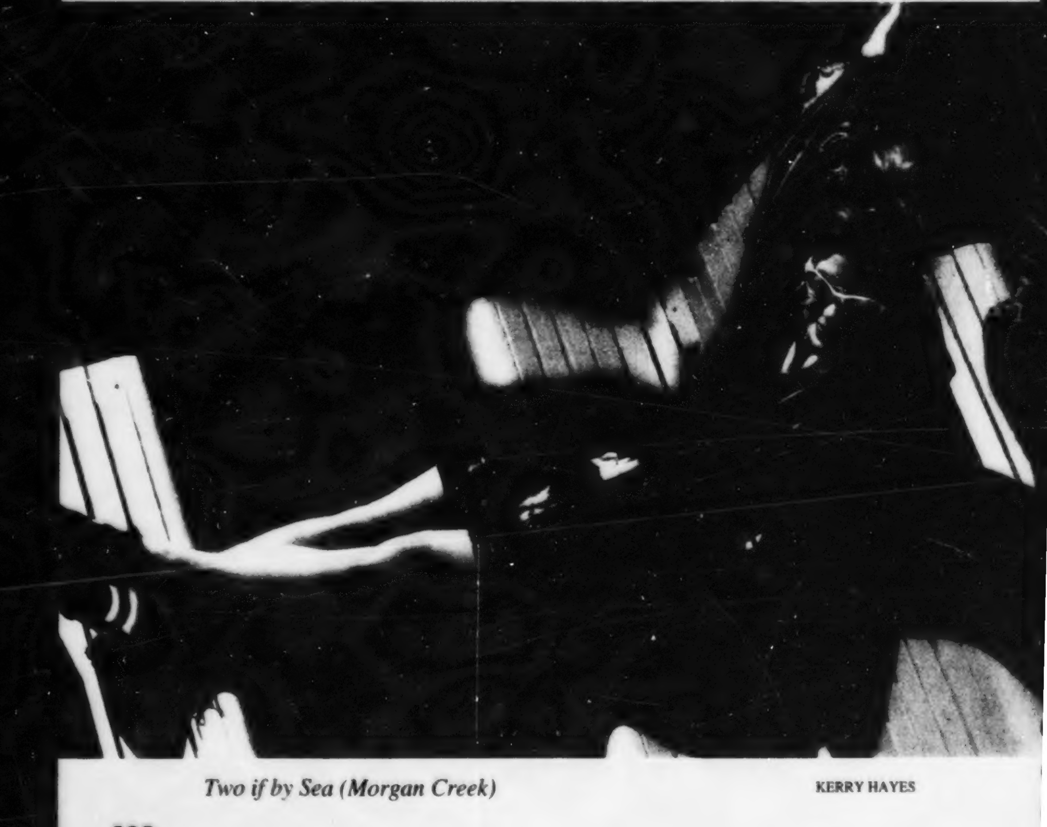
Bulloch Entertainment Services Inc. (416) 923-9255
Dobier, Rob - Prior, Mark
Fax: (416) 920-4424
1-800-308-7550
e-mail: mark@bullochmail.com
e-mail: rob@bullochmail.com

Payroll services and related computer software for film and television productions

See Bulloch Entertainment Services ad page 227

TVD Televector Enterprises Inc. 1-800-830-8882
351 Bewicke Avenue, North Vancouver,
BC V7M 3E9
Westwell, Jim - Nex, Cheryl
Fax: 1-800-830-8883

Payroll services, financial and administration services, Canadian tax consulting, seminars and training, software programs - sales, support and training



Two if by Sea (Morgan Creek) KERRY HAYES

Your Payroll Service Company ...and much, much more

What Can We Do For You?

- Employer of record and Payroll services
- Interface to your choice of accounting software
- Remote payroll printing anywhere in Canada
- Non-resident Withholding Tax consulting
- Goods and services tax (GST) recovery

Budget Questions?

TVD Ratebooks have your answers:

- Nova Scotia
- Quebec
- Saskatchewan
- Alberta
- British Columbia

Watch for TVD InfoNet coming to the Internet June '97

Nova Scotia Credits?

- "The Scarlet Letter" - Cinergi
- "Two If By Sea" - Morgan Creek
- "Love & Death on Long Island" - Imagex
- "Titanic" - Twentieth Century Fox

CALL US .... WE WILL HELP

TVD

TVD Televector Enterprises Inc.
Jim Westwell or Cheryl Nex
1 (800) 830-8882 Fax 1 (800) 830-8883
E-mail: jim@tvd.com orcheryl@tvd.com

AFFILIATED WITH ENTERTAINMENT PARTNERS, LOS ANGELES

▸ You supply the cast.

We'll produce, direct and process the payroll!

- **Local service & support in Halifax**
- **Payroll input by phone or PC**
- **Cheques or direct deposit**
- **Employer of Record**

We prepare more payrolls for more businesses than any other payroll company.

Whether your payroll needs are big or small, we have the solution.

Call us. We are the experts.

Comcheq

Canada's largest payroll services company

In Halifax, call (902) 428-4645

On the Internet: http://www.comcheq.ca

Toll free: 1-800-322-0790

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
Sandoz, Robert (Bob) e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Video editing, non-linear, Betacam SP component on-line suite with 3D DVE, C/G, computer graphics direct to Betacam SP, multi-format suite Betacam SP/S-VHS/VHS/Hi8. Non-linear digital recording and mixing studio for film/video, 16mm, 35mm, multi-track recording, sound transfers to/from most formats. Sound isolated shooting stage, narration booth. 2D/3D computer animation and titling, digital effects audio and video tape duplicating. Film editing, 16mm Steenbeck, 16mm screening facilities

Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative (902) 423-8833
PO Box 2043, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1
1541 Barrington Street, Suite 212, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z5
Simkins, Mark - Technical Co-ordinator

16mm production and post-production facilities. 16mm/35mm mag sound dubbing, 16mm edit suites

When it comes to our quality and service,

we have a client list that tells the complete story... from A to V

Acadian Seaplants - Air Atlantic - Air Canada - Air Nova - Anicom Signs Applied Environmental Systems - Atlantic Alarm & Sound - ATV - Award: the group BFI - Black River Productions - Calluna Promotions - CBC - Communications Nova Scotia - Credit Union Central - DND - Dyno Nobel - Edwin Communications Environment Canada - Fisheries and Oceans - Focal Technologies - General Mills GMAC - Halifax Regional Municipality - Image Design Group - Imperial Oil Insurance Bureau of Canada - Investors Group - Knowledge House Publications Krizsan Productions - Maritime Life - Media@work - Media Concepts - Mediapro Inc. MITV - Mount Saint Vincent University - MT & T - National Film Board - Neocon Inc. Petro-Canada - Prisma Productions - Public Works & Government Services Canada Royal Bank of Canada - Roycom - Salter Street Films - Sauder Industries Simrad Mesotech - Stora Forest Industries - Testimony Films - The Loewen Group Top Tape & Label - Tourism Halifax - Ultramar Canada - Volkswagon Canada

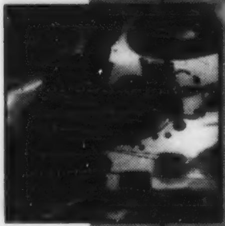
abs
video
services

196 Joseph Zatzman Drive
Dartmouth, N.S., Canada, B3B 1N4
Ph: (902) 468-4336 Fax: (902) 468-4341
e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

COMMAND PERFORMANCE

CANADA'S FINEST FACILITIES

Complete 16mm & 35mm Labs and Services...
Component Digital Film-To-Tape...
Component Digital Editorial...
2D & 3D Animation and Special Effects...
Motion Capture...
HAL, HENRY & Edit Box...
Full Recording Facilities from single voice to 70 piece orchestra...
Full Digital Audio Post...
Domino – digital optics for film...



COMMAND
POST & TRANSFER CORPORATION

179 JOHN STREET, 8TH FLOOR, TORONTO, ONTARIO, M5T 1X4 (416) 585-9995

MEDALLION PFA

111 PETER STREET, 9TH FLOOR, TORONTO, ONTARIO, M5V 2H1 (416) 593-0556

MANTA EASTERN
SOUND

311 ADELAIDE STREET EAST, TORONTO, ONTARIO, M5A 1N2 (416) 863-9316

POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Atlantic Television System (ATV) (902) 453-4000
PO Box 1653, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4 Fax: (902) 454-3202
Silver, John - Campbell, Greg

ADO-100, Chyron, Superscribe, 24 ch. audio. Graphics-Auroa Liberty 2D and Electro Gig 3D, rendering services, Beta suite, Turbo cube, Infinit

See ATV ad page 166

Atlantimix Digital (Telegraph House) (902) 425-1372
1674 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V7 (902) 453-5480
MacDonald, Kenny - Bradley, Keith

32-track digital recording, digital console with multi-processing on every channel, workstation, SMPTE/Midi Lock, ADR, foley, SFX, VOs, music, automated mixdown, in house video editing and graphics

Black River Productions Limited (902) 258-3354
PO Box 55, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0 Fax: (902) 258-3244
Livingston, Neal

Editor/editing. 16mm Steenbeck and Dubber, S-VHS/VHS off-line. Rural Cape Breton wilderness setting. Non-linear digital trained editor. 28 years editing experience on documentaries

CASABLANCA SOUND SERVICES INC.

22 BOSTON AVENUE
TORONTO, ONTARIO
M4M 2T9

5 STUDIOS - MIXING, ADR & FOLEY

DIGITAL SOUND & PICTURE EDITING SERVICES

CONTACT: STEVE MAYHEW, DAVID EVANS OR WAYNE GRIFFIN

TEL: (416) 461-2550 FAX: (416) 461-9709

OKAY.
YOU'RE CUTTING A PROJECT WITH A DIRECTOR, WRITER, ART DIRECTOR AND A CLIENT.

WITH ALL THOSE EGOS, YOU BETTER TRUST WHOEVER IS HOLDING THE KNIFE.

You have just built an eclectic team of passionate, overworked individuals with some very specific ideas. To each, it is ***their*** project and ***their*** name goes on it. And ***you've*** introduced them.

You need to trust an editor. One whose cuts will turn every head in the room. ***In one direction.*** PostPerfect is a post production facility offering four complete Avid non-linear editing suites and 3-D computer animation. Their local and national work in television commercials, corporate videos and documentaries has gained ***international*** awards and clients. Clients who consistently say that the final moments of the online were unanimous.

Sure there will be times when opinions and egos clash in a flurry of offline variations and debate. Just remember two things. We cut on Avids, and our knives are kept safely in the kitchen.

PostPerfect

Phone (902) 425-7679 Fax (902) 425-7866

For technical specs see our listing, or call Anne Mersereau, Office Manager.

Cutlines: Photography - Precision Photographic, Writing & Art Direction - Paul Douglas, Clients - Mike Covert, Lori Covert and Jeff Fish

POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Brett Films (902) 422-2587
2323 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3T8
Brett, John

16mm editing facility, including Steenbeck 928 two picture editing table, complete Division non-linear digital offline editing system

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) (902) 420-4171
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Jackson, Lenny

On-line digital post-production. Lighting equipment

See CBC ad page 167

Centre for Art Tapes (902) 429-6399
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 104, Halifax, Fax: (902) 429-7299
NS B3K 1B6
Badessi, Barbara - Director of Production

Digital non-linear broadcast editing suite AVID Media Composer 900 with AVR 3, AVR26, AVR27. On-line Betacam SP/Hi8mm editing suite - Sony BVE910 Controller, PVW 2650/EV0 9850/PVW 2800. Graphics Macintosh Quadra 900. 3/4" editing suite - Sony VO 5800/5850/RM440/TBC DPS 175

Coronet Video (902) 421-1326
1583 Hollis Street, Bank of Canada Building, Halifax, (902) 423-0484
NS B3J 2A2

Media 100 digital edit suite. Betacam SP, 3/4, Hi8 formats. Full range of effects, flatbed scanner, Hi8 camera, lighting packages, wonderful working environment, client services

Dongael Video Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 258-2868
PO Box 263, Inverness, Cape Breton, e-mail: dongael@auracom.com
NS B0E 1N0
MacDonald, Francis A.

Owner/operator: S-VHS edit suite (off-line/on-line), computer generated special effects, lighting and audio services.

Filmlook (902) 425-7679
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4

See Filmlook ad page 237

Ocean Digital

Post production
& Duplication

Online / offline digital non linear editing
Broadcast quality video (best on the market)
2 full-up editing suites
Over 50 gigabytes of online storage!
Betacam SP, 3/4 inch, S-VHS, 8mm
Adobe After Effects unlimited video layering
Film negative cut list conform
Import / export any EDL
We support DAT and CD audio
State-of-the-art duplication facility (all pro)
Professional experienced editors

For rates & reels call
Johanna Eliot
Mike MacDonald

ocean@ocean.ca

Halifax -- 902 423 9056

POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Folkus Atlantic (902) 539-3363
89 Cottage Road, Sydney, NS B1P 2C9 Fax: (902) 539-0077
Weeks, Joan e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
http://mfusion.com/Folkus

Media 100 digital editing system for Betacam SP, 3/4", Hi8 or S-VHS, 4 tracks of audio, full range of special effects using Cosa After Effects softwear, layered video, quick time movies

Impact Videographic Services Limited (902) 434-7444
61 Tacoma Drive, Dartmouth, http://fox.nstn.ca/~jverstee/index.hmtl
NS B2W 3E7
Versteege, John

Off-line non-linear editing. 1/2" editing: VHS, S-VHS, 3/4". Digital transfers of PAL/SECAM to NTSC and vice versa. Tape duplication, video prints, digital imaging

Jaland Video Productions Ltd. Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4 Cell: (902) 452-5608
Garland, Jamie e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.con

Owner/operator: S-VHS edit suite (off-line/on-line), CD music library, multi-media capabilities, digital multi-track audio production, 3D animation, Toaster 4000, 3-CCD graphics camera. Industrial VCR duplicators - most formats. Worldwide digital conversions (NTSC, PAL, SECAM). Betacam SP, 3/4", S-VHS, VHS, Hi8 and Video 8 available

See Jaland Video ad page 170

MITV (902) 481-7400
14 Akerley Boulevard, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1J3 Fax: (902) 468-2154
Trenchard, Mike - Operations Supervisor

AVID non-linear edit suite. Control room studio and full EFP Facilities

See MITV ad page 99

FILMLOOK is a patented broadcast quality real time process that gives your video-shot production the appearance of motion picture film...without the film!

FiLMLOOK

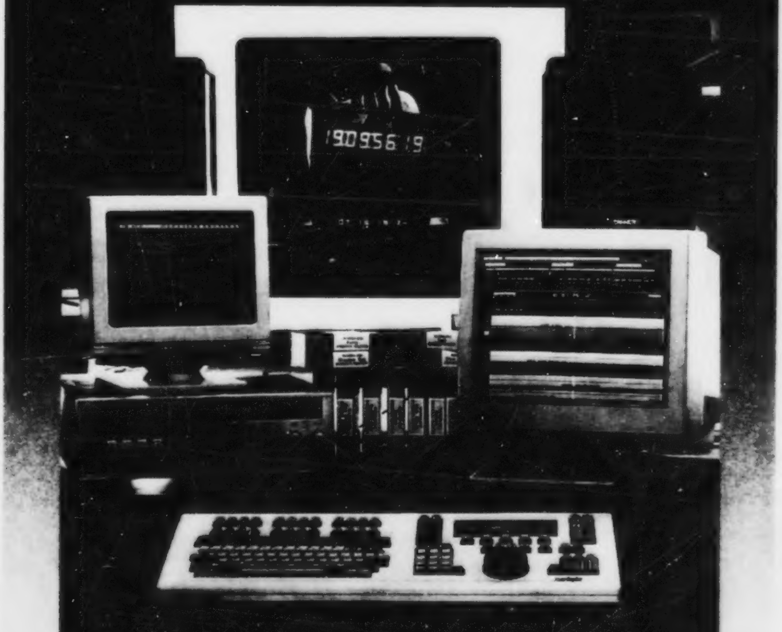
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane,
5657 Spring Garden Rd.,
Halifax, N.S. B3J 3R4
Tel: 902 425-7867

Our videotape-to-videotape digital process provides a choice of 24 or 30 frames per second while rendering film texture, film grey-scale, and film colour. For more information please contact Lori Covert.

Salter Street Digital

POST-PRODUCTION AUDIO

Atlantic Canada's Most Experienced
Film and Television Sound Professionals
now with
Fairlight MFX III Digital Audio Workstations
Post Sync Dialogue, Foley, SFX
Auto conform, Post Sync Dailies
Stereo Surround Sound Mixes
Sound Design and Technical Consultation



Our new edit and auto conform suite with the Fairlight MFX III

2507 Brunswick Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 2Z5
Tel: (902) 422-6466 Fax: (902) 423-7046

POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Mount Saint Vincent University Duet (902) 457-6388
166 Bedford Highway, Halifax, NS B3M 2J6 (902) 445-4444
Beckett, Chris

On-line and off-line editing. Betacam, VHS, S-VHS and 3/4". T/C, graphics computer, studio and cameras

Ocean Digital Post Production Limited (902) 423-9056
Suite 404, Roy Building, 1657 Barrington Street, Fax: (902) 423-9058
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1 e-mail: ocean@ocean.ca
MacDonald, Michael - Eliot, Johanna

Non-linear broadcast digital video editing. 2 Media 100 suites. Betacam SP. Adobe Photoshop and Adobe After Effects graphics with unlimited layering. 3D computer graphics, morphing and special effects. 24-bit colour scanner and hi-resolution copy camera. QuickTime video up to broadcast resolution. CMZ 3400-3600, Grass Valley and Sony edls, digital archiving to exabyte cartridges, over 250 anti-alised fonts, slow and fast motion, can edit film with 24 frames per second conform, CD Rom, DAT, multitrack audio mixing

See Ocean Digital ad page 236

PostPerfect Editing Services Incorporated (902) 425-7679
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
Mersereau, Anne - Office Manager
Editors: Covert, Mike - Fish, Jeff Animator: Lohnes, Ashley

Commercial, corporate and long format. AVID edit suites (Mediacomposer 8000), online/offline. AVR-27 resolution, realtime effects. 24 video tracks, layering with unlimited DVEs, keys, etc. 24 audio tracks. Character generator, paintbox with rotoscoping, graphics cameras, slide-to-tape transfers. Tape formats: Betacam SP, S-VHS, U-matic. VHS duplicators

See PostPerfect ad page 234

Virtual Image
PRODUCTIONS
Digital Video Editing
BROADCAST QUALITY
Video Graphics + FX

POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Salter Street Digital (902) 422-6466
2507 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5 Fax: (902) 423-7046

Film and television audio services: pre-production planning, sound design and recording. Production audio editing on Fairlight MFX 3 digital work stations with auto conform. Post sync recording services; ADR, Foley and Sound effects, Post sync dailies. Automated digital mix with total parameter recall, and Dolby surround sound

See Salter Street Digital ad page 238

Sight & Sound Productions (902) 455-7241
2695 Dutch Village Road, Suite 700, Halifax Fax: (902) 493-3242
NS B3L 4V2
Aker, Vern

Complete 3/4" suite for offline/online applications, digital effects

Solar Audio Productions (902) 423-0233
2315 Hunter Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5 Fax: (902) 496-4425
Parrott, Hayward - Tsistinas, Harold - Mitchell, Christopher

Post production for film, video, radio/TV commercials, A/V presentations, industrial videos. Fully automated 40 input digital console, true 8 track non-linear HD (fully automated) with lock to 24 track ADAT XT (BRC & optical I/O) and Sony 7030 TC DAT or Otari MTR 10 1/4" and Fostex 1/2", both with CTTC and Dolby SR. All interlock to picture (1/2", VHS/S-VHS - Beta SP on request); 48' video monitor. Extensive CD SFX library and DSP, ADR and Foley experienced operators. Optional interlock to 2" 24 track with Dolby SR, Studer 741 CD recorder also available. *Street Cents, Black Harbour, Traders* II, *PSI-Factor, Emily of New Moon, Wind at My Back*

See Solar Audio Productions ad page 244

Steven JP Comeau (902) 456-6243
PO Box 34002, Halifax, NS B3J 3S1 Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: adin@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

Post production and packaging in both linear and non-linear post production environments. *Street Cents, Video Pen Pals*

POST-PRODUCTION FACILITIES

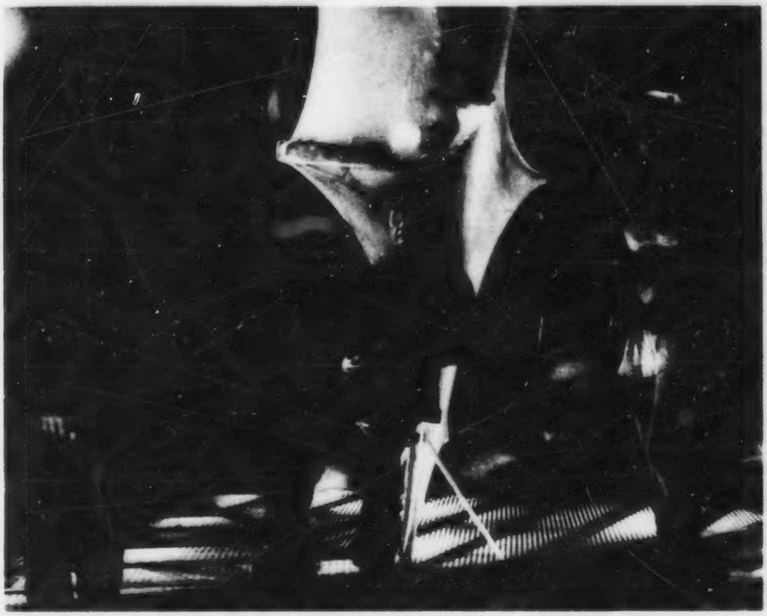
VideoPost Inc. (902) 466-POST (7678)
Telegraph House, 1674 Hollis Street, Halifax Fax: (902) 425-3873
NS B3J 1V7

Digital technology: seasoned long and short form editors (off-line or on-line). AVID Media Composer 8000 on MacIntosh 9500-200 with AVR75/77, real time 3D effects and all options including grouping, multicam and autosync. AVID Film Composer (as part of MC 8000) for true 24fps film editing, Media 100xs on Mac 9500-180MP (multiple processors) with 300kb/frame resolution and real time HDR fx, Boris Effects 3D and Adobe After Effects. Broadcast Betacam SP A/B roll with Chromakey, 3D DVE and Chyron, Rotoscope: Adobe After Effects, Paintbox: Adobe Photoshop. Tie lines and ethernet connections to Atlantimix recording studio and Collideascope animation (same building), sneaker net connections to other recording studios and animation houses. Graphics camera, flatbed scanner, voice-over booth, DAT CD (extensive music and sound fx libraries), 3/4' SP, Hi8, DVCPro, VHS and Betamax. Off-line and on-line editing as well as self-operated packages available

Virtual Image Productions (902) 425-0051
2350 Clifton Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4V1 Fax: (902) 429-6460
Porter, Doug

Non-linear broadcast digital video editing using Media 100, Photoshop, After Effects and 3D Graphics

See Virtual Image ad page 239



Lexx: The Dark Zone (Salter Street Films)

PRODUCTION ORGANIZATIONS

Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative (AFCOOP) (902) 423-8833
PO Box 2043, Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1

Centre for Art Tapes (902) 429-6399
5663 Cornwallis Street, Suite 104, Halifax, Fax: (902) 429-7299
NS B3K 1B6
Phoenix, Catherine - Director of Operations
Badessi, Barbara - Director of Production

Non-profit community access, audio, video equipment, facilities and services

National Film Board Atlantic Centre (902) 426-7351
5475 Spring Garden Road, Suite 201, Fax: (902) 426-8901
Halifax, NS B3J 1G2
Kent, Martin - Producer, Atlantic Centre
Belec, Marilyn - Executive Producer, Documentary East (514) 283-9502

See NFB ad page 102

PRODUCTION SERVICE COMPANIES

45° North Broadcast Group (902) 499-0343
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Calder, Chuck - MacDonald, Fred e-mail: ccalder@fox.nstn.ca

Multiple broadcast Betacam SP camera packages, multiple field audio packages, Betacam SP edit/record decks, support equipment, videotape, Media 100 XS editing, multi-camera "TV take-out" mobile production system. Professional crews and production management. Electronic Press Kits - *Margaret's Museum, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Love and Death on Long Island,* Contributors to: *Entertainment Tonight, Extra, Sightings, Life on the Internet, @discovery.ca, Inside Edition, YTV News, Movie Television, The Resourceful Renovator,* Much Music, BBC Gaelic Television, NHK-Japan, NRG - Norway, Professional Motorsports Productions, Reuters Television, CTV News, CBC *Fifth Estate,* CBC *Dawn of the Eye*

See 45° North Broadcast Group ad page 173

ABD Productions Cell: (902) 471-0504
37 Lewis Lake Cove Road, Mount Uniacke, Fax/Ans Ser: (902) 866-0822
NS B0N 1Z0 e-mail: abdproductions@ns.sympatico.ca

Complete Betacam SP broadcast package. Sony 300A and BVP-5 full light and audio equipment. EFP and ENG

PRODUCTION SERVICE COMPANIES

Albiston Models & Effects (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9 Cell: (902) 471-0524
Albiston, David

Camera operation, special visual effects, model construction, motion control, time lapse. Stop Motion 16mm (sinc) camera package

Creative Atlantic Communications (902) 423-1989
The Regal Building, Suite 203, Fax: (902) 423-3711
5663 Cornwallis Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1B6
Evans, Janice - Jones, Greg

Creative concepts: TV and radio commercials, corporate videos and TV programs. Producing, writing and directing. Complete Betacam camera package, AVID Media Composer 1000 edit suite. Clients: Atlantic Credit Union System, Dalhousie University, IGA, MT&T, NS Department of Health, NS Department of Labour, NS Department of Economic Development, NS Power Corp., Parks Canada, Trenton Works, Salter Street Films *(Works, The Lexx: Behind the Scene)*, WTN *(The Creators, Making it Work)*

See Creative Atlantic Communications ad page 168

Crew Productions Tel/Fax: (902) 862-6630
674 St. Joseph Street, New Waterford, NS B1H 4G6
MacLellan, Ray J. - Vernon, Michael

Promotional, industrial, educational and multi-media productions

Deep Star Resources Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 2K9

Specialists in assisting underwater motion picture production. Underwater HMI, 650-1200 watt surface supply and portable battery pack lighting systems available, underwater video housings and CCTV systems. Light Storm Entertainment, Al Giddings *Underwater Images*, Lovinger Cohn and Associates, Ann Verral Productions, Armadillo Films, Eco Nova Corporation, CTV *National News*, CBC *Midday*, CBC *Newsworld*, CBC *First Edition*, CBC *Country Canada*, CEF Consulting

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

NUMBERS

16 & 35 mm

EDGE CODING EDITING SUPPLIES

TEL: (416) 941-9412

90 ADELAIDE ST. EAST, TORONTO, ONT. M5C 2R4

SOLAR AUDIO

PRODUCTIONS

(902) 423-0233
or fax (902) 496-4425

AUDIO POST PRODUCTION

for Film, Video, A/V Presentations, Radio & Television Commercials, Industrial Videos.

Fully automated 80 input console, 24 track digital ADAT, 16 track non-linear digital recording and editing with full automation. Extensive CD SFX library, ADR, Foley, experienced operators, 8/16/24/32 track analog/digital recording with full SMPTE interlock to picture, 48" video monitor, digital audio workstation, timecode DAT, 24 track ADAT with SMPTE chase, 1/4" timecode, 1/2" timecode, Dolby SR, 24 track analog with Dolby SR all syncalbe to 1/2" VHS/SVHS or Beta SP on request.

Also available recording direct to CD.

if you haven't heard us lately,

...you haven't heard us.

Post-Production

Ashby Corner
Black Harbour
Traders II
Psi-Factor
Emily of New Moon
Wind at My Back
Streetcents
Nashville Bound
Emotional Logic

Commercial Post-Production

Sobeys
McDonalds
Tourism
Credit Union
Save Easy
Atlantic Lottery
Nova Scotia Power
Egg Marketing Board

Record Releases

Roger Whittaker
Rawlins Cross
Ashley MacIsaac
Lennie Gallant
Rita MacNeil
Robert Bouchard
Wayne Nicholson
Kathy Phippard
Irish Descendants
Tamarac Records
Annick Gagnon

PRODUCTION SERVICE COMPANIES

Drala Productions and Creative Services (902) 454-3639
5545 Stairs Place, Halifax, NS B3K 2C7
Staven, Moreah Kayle

Script assistance: editing, proofreading, word processing, formatting

Maritime Production Services (902) 634-4815
56 Broad Street, PO Box 518, Lunenburg, e-mail: y.mosley@ns.sympatico.ca
NS B0J 2C0
Mosley, Yvonne - Bongard, Bob

Production and direction of video for television broadcast, corporate and commercial, documentary and variety. Clients: CBC, Royal Bank, Alcan, Clairol. Television mobile facilities and crews, location scouting. Affiliated with Montreal Production Services

Telos Productions (902) 422-9353
5665 Bloomfield Street, Suite 1, Halifax, NS B3K 1T1

Camera personnel: complete Hi8/S-VHS editing system. Hi8 camera used for location scouting. Props or wardrobe acquisition. Videotaping potential cast. *A Midwife's Tale.* Editor owner/operator: industrial, documentary, music videos, wedding videos and various filmmaking applications. *Messages, To Whom It May Concern,* St. Thomas music camp, *The Legend of the Dunglivin Whooper, A Midwife's Tale*

PAT POSTMAN

Love and Death on Long Island (Imagex/Skyline Films)

RECORDING STUDIOS

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
Sandoz, Bob e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Digital non-linear recording and mixing for film, video and broadcast productions. Linear recording and mixing facilities for 16mm and 35mm, sound transfers to/from most formats, sound isolated shooting stage, narration booth

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

Atlantimix Digital (Telegraph House) (902) 425-1372
1674 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V7 (902) 453-5480
MacDonald, Kenny - Bradley, Keith

Automated digital console, 32 track digital, workstation, lock to SMPTE/Midi, isobooth for drums

Audio Visual Media Alliance Incorporated (902) 477-3589
Halifax, NS e-mail: avma@istar.ca
Cameron, Ryan

3D animation, S-video editing, digital multi-track recording, all in a non-linear environment

See Audio Visual Media Alliance ad page 193

Idea of East Recording Studio (902) 429-4332
3250 Barrington Street, 2nd Floor, Halifax, NS B3J 2B1
Currie, Laurence

32 track digital (ADAT XT), 24 track analogue, 2 track DAT, 48 channel MACKIE console (24x8 & 24E). Wide range outboard gear, monitors, amplifiers, in house instruments, extensive microphone kit, acoustically designed facility with isolation booth. Clients: Collideascope Digital (*Street Cents* theme), Sloan, jale, Big Picture, Uiscea Beatha, Hipclub Groove, Mike Cowie, Highland Heights and many others

PostPerfect Editing Services Incorporated (902) 425-7679
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4

24 tracks digital audio, fully-insulated and floating announce booth, time-code DAT digital recording system integrated with ProTools and AVID technology

See PostPerfect ad page 234

Reeltime Recorders (902) 422-8567
1718 Argyle Street, Suite 630, Halifax, NS B3J 3N6 Fax: (902) 422-7733
O'Hara, Chuck

An AMS Audiofile digital recording suite with video lock to 3/4", Beta SP. CD Prep, radio production, mobile recording. The Digital Patch and The Digital Courier

RECORDING STUDIOS

Salter Street Digital (902) 422-6466
2507 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5 Fax: (902) 423-7046

Automated digital mix with total parameter recall, Fairlight MFX 3 Digital non-linear multitrack, SMPTE lock, MIDI sync, timecode DAT and 1/4" Dolby SR mastering

See Salter Street Digital ad page 238

Solar Audio Productions (902) 423-0233
2315 Hunter Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2Z5 Fax: (902) 496-4425
Parrott, Hayward - Tsistinas, Harold - Mitchell, Christopher

Studio One, a 35'x30'15' performance area and 27'x21'x13' control room, climate controlled. Yamaha C5 grand piano, 6 piece Ayotte drum kit. Storage includes: 2"24 track analogue with Dolby SR, lock to 32 track digital (8 non-linear, 24 ADAT XT with BRC). 32x32x2 console with 48 automated faders and mutes with a maximum of 100 fader-controlled inputs available for mixdown and 20 aux sends. Vintage microphones, outboard equipment and select DSP provide great sonics and flexibility. Mix decks include Otari 1/4" and Fostex 1/2" recorders, both with CTTC and Dolby SR, Sony 7030 TC DAT, Studer 741 CD, and MCI 1/4" (Dolby SR) recorders are also available. Monitoring of SOTA 4-way (main and Yamaha, TSG and Paradigm near-fields. Roger Whittaker, Ashley MacIssac, Rita MacNeil, The Irish Descendants, Kathy Phippard, Robert Bouchard, Annick Gagnon, Wayne Nicholson

See Solar Audio Productions ad page 244

Hallelujah! (Salter Street Films)

REPAIRS

Backman Vidcom Ltd. (902) 450-5005
63 Crane Lake Drive, Bayers Lake Business Park, Fax: (902) 450-5105
Halifax, NS B3S 1B5

Authorized JVC video service

Networx Technologies (902) 421-1101
1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9 Fax: (902) 421-1596
Bellefontaine, Steve e-mail: networx@fox.nstn ca

Sony Broadcast service depot, audio/video repair and maintenance

See Networx ads pages 196, 206

PEMTEK Technology Inc. (902) 468-6894
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Macdonald, Peter - Macdonald, Ron Cell: (902) 497-9256

Consultation, design and implementation of broadcast production facilities, custom video applications. Authorized Sony Broadcast warranty and service depot. Sony, Manfrotto Image Video. Clients: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island,* PostPerfect, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Ocean Digital, Video Post, Coronet Video, Great Circle Pictures, 45° North, ATV, CTV. ATV Live Eye, 4 camera mobile package for 45° North Broadcast Group, BIO underwater camera, TV production studio for NB Community College, propeller viewing system for Defense Research

See PEMTEK Technology ad page 204

Sony of Canada Limited (902) 468-7669
10 Morris Drive, Suite 37, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1K8 Fax: (902) 468-6467
Dimock, Bob

See Sony of Canada ad page 202

Wayne Cormier (902) 423-6341
2244 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3T5 Pgr: (902) 458-0231
Cormier, Wayne

16 & 35mm film editing, maintenance and repair. Steenbeck synchronizers etc./Steenbeck Relocation. *Margaret's Museum, A Secret Nation, Houseguests* (IMAX)

SCREENING FACILITIES

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

16mm single or double system, video, Betacam, Betacam SP, S-VHS, VHS, 3/4", Hi8

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

Art Gallery of Nova Scotia (902) 424-7542
The Windsor Foundation Lecture Theatre www.agns.ednet.ns.ca
1741 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3C8

80 seating

Mount Saint Vincent University Duet (902) 457-6388
166 Bedford Highway, Halifax, NS B3M 2J6 (902) 445-4444
Beckett, Chris

Satellite dish feeding studio and viewing facilities. Seating 50. Rear screen and stereo sound for SAT feeds and VTR P/B video projection from SAT and VTR to auditorium. Seats 300

Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History (902) 424-7353
1747 Summer Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3A6

16mm theatre and video projection, 90 seating

VideoPost Inc. (902) 425-POST (7678)
Telegraph House, 1674 Hollis Street, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-3873
NS B3J 1V7

Private room with LCD projection TV of 31 inch monitor sourcing from Betacam, 3/4", VHS, Hi8, Betamax, CD and DAT

Wormwood's Dog & Monkey Cinema (902) 423-3433
2112 Gottingen Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3B3 Fax: (902) 423-1559
Gaskin, Peter e-mail: joeholt@wormwoods.com

Full 35mm, 16mm and video projection theatre. 236 seating. Format 1:33, 1:66, 1:85, cinemascope, VHS, S-VHS, PAL, SECAM, NTSC

See Wormwood's ad page 385

SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

ABAX Construction Management Tel/Fax: (902) 835-4733
25 Wardour Street, Bedford, NS B4A 2H7
Baxter, Art

Set construction: TV series: *Black Harbour* (CBC) Feature films: *Two If By Sea, Buried on Sunday* (including submarine), *Lifeline to Victory* (rocking set and all other sets), *Dolores Claiborne* (all sets). TV movies: *Mary Silliman's War* (all sets), *Life with Billy* (construction management). Misc: Sobeys TV commercial sets, *Theodore Tugboat* (TV series - special water tank set)

Architech Ltd. (902) 425-1177
1935 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3N8 Fax: (902) 477-7976

Full service architectural design firm. Specialists in heritage buildings, interior design and stained glass/architectural art

Atlantex Limited (902) 827-5300
PO Box 119, Head Chezzetcook, Halifax County, NS B0J 1N0 Fax: (902) 827-5353

Design and fabrication of sets, props, models, exhibits, displays, back drops, re-creations, etc. 10,000 sq ft building with 50' x 50' x 16' studio space and full work shop facilities. Large parking lot and 2-acre vacant lot adjacent to building

Design Works (902) 492-0473
1095 Tower Road, Suite 4, Halifax, NS B3H 2Y7
Meade, Daniel

Construction management: 20 years experience. Set design/construction. Carpenter: *Dolores Claiborne*. Property management: St. Tropez Broadway Productions (NYC) Full shop facilities and tool package

Architech
LIMITED

Paul J. Caracristi
T. E. Smith-Lamothe

- Full service architectural design & research
- Interior set design & model building
- Construction administration
- Languages: English, Spanish, Italian, German

ARCHITECH LIMITED 1935 Vernon St., Halifax, N.S., Canada B3H 3N8
Voice: 902 425 1177 Fax: 902 477 7976

SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Fraser, Richard (902) 876-0587
3657 St. Margarets Bay Road, Halifax Shop: (902) 876-2774
NS B3Z 1B7

Construction co-ordinator: *The Hanging Garden, Love and Death on Long Island, Trick or Treasure,* misc. TV commercials
Head carpenter: *Journey into Darkness, Sail on Nova Scotia,* misc. TV commercials
Marine co-ordinator: *Titanic*
1st asst. art director: *George's Island*
Fully equipped shop, complete tool package
Member: IATSE 849

Gordon Ratcliffe Landscape Architects Tel/Fax: (902) 857-1500
1697 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2G3 (902) 429-4671
Ratcliffe, Gordon

Site and landscape design services

Jane Mothersell Tel/Fax: (902) 429-1794
C/O 1568 Argyle Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2B3
Mothersell, Jane

Painting: trompe l'oeil, backdrops, detailing etc.

Jannasch, Emanuel Tel/Fax: (902) 423-2320
5323 South Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1A5 Pgr: (902) 459-6201

Set design/construction: *The Bruce Curtis Story, Summer of '45, Samuel Lount,* various commercials, etc. Perspective manipulation, mechanical design. See also Art Directors, Special Effects/Services

Jones, Hugh R.K. (902) 768-2416
RR#1, Cape Negro, NS B0W 1E0

Head carpenter: *Warrior Songs*
Carpenter: *The Scarlet Letter, Emily of New Moon*
Member: IATSE 849

Lutwick, Bill (902) 624-9008
PO Box 597, Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0

Model maker - ship half models *Black Harbour.* Construction/repairs to wooden vessels. Marine consulting/advisor - shoreside facilities. Mooring design/construction/placement. 38' workboat for service/safety/charter. Boat deliveries and surveys. Construction - wharves and slipways. Traditional schooners - design/construction/repair. Large inventory of resource material

SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

MAX Set Construction Ltd. Tel/Fax: (902) 852-2589
2020 Prospect Road, Hatchet Lake, NS B3T 1R9. Cell: (902) 499-7030
MacFarlane, Scott

Set design, construction, construction co-ordinator: *Emily of New Moon, Titanic, Calm at Sunset, Lexx (Dark Zone), Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Lifeline to Victory, Mary Silliman's War, Buried on Sunday, George's Island,* commercials. Complete tool package, metal fabrication equipment, pneumatic tools, CAD Scuba licence, truck & van, crew

Nadeau, Sara (902) 634-9146
PO Box 1390, 197 Pelham Street, Lunenburg Fax: (902) 634-3019
NS B0J 2C0 1-800-474-4782

Set painting - all styles - expert in trompe l'oeil painting, 20 years experience

Quarter Cut Manufacturing Company (902) 875-4269
Lower Ohio, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-2294
Ensor, Eric

Design and fabrication of sets and props reproductions. *The Scarlet Letter*

R.W. LeFresne (902) 461-0178
208 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1E9
LeFresne, Ray

Large or small scale backdrops, realism and surrealism in trompe l'oeil styles

Sprung Instant Structures (Eastern) Ltd. 1-800-565-2004
RR#2, 13397 Peggy's Cove Road, Tantallon, Fax: (905) 829-1555
NS B0J 3J0 Local: (902) 826-1002
2898 South Sheridan Way, Oakville, http://www.sprung.com
ON L6J 7L5

Sprung manufactures engineered stressed membrane, clear-span structures utilized by the film industry for sound stages, crew dining facilities, remote film locations, special FX set design plus other re-locatable uses. From inventory, structures are erected in a fraction compared to conventional construction. By design, the structures shed snow and withstand high winds. Widths from 30" - 130" wide by any length. Lease or purchase. *Darkman III, Alive, Starship Troopers*

Syperek, Victor Richard (902) 425-8427
1285 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1T7

Designer/constructor for theatre, film display

Take One Atlantic Inc. Tel/Fax: (902) 876-0446
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7 Cell: (902) 456-2200
Shop: (902) 876-2774

Complete design and fabrication facility, specializing in motion picture support vehicles, set and props

SET DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION/PAINTING

Ted Mistella Tel/Fax: (902) 835-9649
1342 Hammonds Plains Road, Bedford, NS B4B 1P6

Carpentry, manufacture lawn furniture, hand hewn wooden barrels.
Lawn furniture: *The Hanging Garden*

The Tin Fiddler Tel/Fax: (902) 639-2299
PO Box 422 Stewiacke, NS B0N 2J0
MacEachern, Glen

Broad scope of metal products ranging from antique reproductions to period lighting to modern day design applications. Custom work available. *Emily of New Moon, Pit Pony*

SOUND RECORDING

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
Sandoz, Bob e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Audio/video recording services, digital non-linear recording and mixing, sound transfers to/from virtually all formats, narration booth, audio/video studio with 14' grid

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Networx Inc. (902) 421-1101
1335 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Y9 Fax: (902) 421-1596
Duguay, Paul - Muir, Fraser e-mail: networx@fox.nstn ca

Sales/service/rentals: wireless/shotgun mics, mixers, amplifiers, speakers, EQs. Sony, Lectrosonics, Electrovoice, Shure

See Networx ads pages 196, 206

ELECTROPOLIS

STUDIOS INC.

Opening in September 1997, ELECTROPOLIS will be the largest film production centre in Eastern Canada. It is housed in a unique building complex in a unique location: downtown, and directly on the waterfront with ship mooring capability. Rental space includes four stages with comprehensive support areas. On site services include equipment rental and catering, with room for expansion and development. We are directly across the street from a major hotel, and blocks away from every kind of service and amenity.

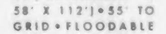
SERVICE AREAS DRESSING ROOMS: 4 "star" dressing rooms, with ensuite bath & shower, 10 single dressing rooms, 2 "chorus" dressing rooms, green room / extras area, misc. washrooms and showers, hair / makeup rooms PRODUCTION: 3,400 sq.ft. offices, kitchenette PROPS/WARDROBE: 3,600 sq.ft. ADDITIONAL AREA: 5,000 sq.ft. available for custom fit-up.

LOCATION, LOCATION, LOCATION Producers are finding Nova Scotia to be a great place to work. • Seasoned Crews • Experienced Production Support • Financial Incentive Programs • Favourable Exchange Rates • 1 1/2 hours to New York, 2 hours to Toronto, 6 hours to Europe • Historic locations and unspoiled scenery.

STAGE 1
PIT
+20 CATWALK
WEST CORRIDOR
INTERIOR STREET

STAGE 1

12,000 SQ.FT. (131' X 92') • 61' TO GRID • FULLY FLOODABLE • LARGE PIT • 25 TON BRIDGE CRANE • 16' X 16' MAIN DOORS • 70' X 88' X 60' CYCLORAMA • CATWALK AT +20' LEVEL • HIGH ANGLE VIEWING/CAMERA POINTS



STAGE 2

3,000 SQ.FT. (58' X 52', EXPANDABLE TO 58' X 112') • 55' TO GRID • FLOODABLE • 12' X 16' DOORS • CATWALK/MEZZANINE

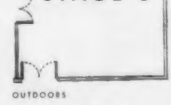
BERNARD SMITH

902 420 1577

902 425 8260

ELECTROPOLIS

STUDIOS INC.



STAGE 3

2,600 SQ.FT. (58' X 48') • 18' TO GRID • SUPERLEVEL FLOOR • PROGRAMMABLE GRID • CLIENT LOUNGE

STAGE 4

2,300 SQ.FT. (58' X 40') • 18' TO GRID • SUPERLEVEL FLOOR • PROGRAMMABLE GRID • CLIENT LOUNGE

CORNER OF TERMINAL & MARGINAL ROADS • HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA • B3J 3S8

SOUND STAGE

See *Studio/Office Space*

Atlantic Winter Fair Exhibition Park (902) 876-8222
Route 333 (Peggy's Cove Road), Prospect Road, Fax: (902) 876-8551
Halifax, NS
Mail: 200 Prospect Road, Goodwood, NS B3T 1P2
Coombes, David

Exhibit buildings, 15,268 sq. ft. (2), 68,676 sq. ft. Up to 25-ft ceiling height. Canteen, washroom, office, kitchen and banquet facilities. Trailer sites, parking and driveways

Cinesite (902) 468-1118
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-3535
Riselli, Rob

Two sound stages 81'x54' (1200 amps), 54'x54' (1000 amps). Insert stage 27'x27' (300 amps). Industry spec. soundproofing, 27' grid height. On-site facilities include: production offices, make-up and hair, boardroom, technical support available.
Writer's Block

See Cinesite ad page 9

De Wolfe Building (902) 542-1515
Atlantic Theatre Festival Fax: (902) 542-1526
356 Main Street, Box 1441, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0

Undeveloped sound stage. Dimensions: 136'x45'. Height: 23' to ceiling. Floor: concrete slab. Walls: concrete. Loading dock, doors

Electropolis Studios Incorporated (902) 420-1577
Power Plant, Lower Water Street, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-8260
NS B3J 3S8
Smith, Bernard - President

Four sound stages of varying sizes from 2300 to 12,000 square feet. Two with heights over 60 feet. Excellent sound qualities. Floodable stages, on the ocean with facilities for berthing ocean -going ships. Full package of support services, carpentry, paint, wardrobe, food facilities, production office space. Centrally located close to hotels and restaurants. Competitive pricing

SOUND STAGE

Mill Cove Park (902) 857-1133
PO Box 99, Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0 Fax: (902) 857-1117
Montgomery, Michael R.

6 acre film production campus. Studio A 60'x100' clear span 23' to web girders. Studio B 80'x70', 20' clear span concrete floor. 3 phase power throughout. Dedicated spaces for wardrobe, set construction/woodshop, paintshop, props, setdressing, accounting, art department etc. Extensive production office space and full commercial grade kitchen and dining hall. Furnished crew housing, gym, sports field and beaches available on site. Within 45 minutes of Halifax International Airport, all points in metro Halifax, Lunenburg, Chester, Mahone Bay and the Valley. *Black Harbour*, music videos

See Mill Cove Park ads pages 23, 24

Tour Tech East (902) 468-2800
170 Thornhill Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S3 Fax: (902) 468-8833

3 acres land, 1 1/2 acres parking. Clear span, no posts. 75'x125', concrete floor. Low steel 26', high steel 32'. Ceiling: open web steel girders. Power 2000 amps 3 phase. Kitchen, loading dock, washrooms with shower. Full audio and lighting services. Rosco fogger, grip gear. 20 min to Halifax International Airport, 5 min to hotels, restaurants. Features, series, documentary, music video, commercials

See Tour Tech ad page 416

SOUND STAGE PORTABLE

BRIDPORT - CMI (902) 835-2888
205 Bluewater Road, Bedford, NS B3B 1H1 Fax: (902) 835-2352
Aumento, Paul

Fabric structures for use as onsite sound studio

SPECIAL EFFECTS: EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/TECHNICIANS

Albiston Models & Effects (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9 Cell: (902) 471-0524
Albiston, David

Camera operation, special visual effects, model construction, motion control, time lapse, 16mm camera packages

Atlantic Illumination (902) 463-7418
(Showroom) 80 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth NS Fax: (902) 469-3255
(Mail) 23 Sheridan Street, Dartmouth,
NS B3A 2C9

Fog machines, bubble machines, strobe lights, projection equipment

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2J5 e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
Taylor, Lawrence http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Extreme action cam operator/diver/host for underwater and surface videography with compact Sony (Digital 3-chip) DCR-VX 1000. Also specialize in macro photography electron/light microscopy and underwater infrared timelapse videography. Shoot for TV, industrial, documentary, scientific and wildlife (Biologist - MSc) productions. Produced and filmed: Discovery Channel *Underwater Worlds*, Wedgeport Museum *Natural History Bluefin Tuna* and Dalhousie University *Scallop Culture*. Videography for: Paramount Pictures *Sightings*, Wavelight *Atlantic Outdoors* pilot, CBC *Land and Sea: Ocean Life, Sinking HMCS Saguenay, Atlantic Salmon, Right Whales, Lobster, Grand Lake Fishes, Underwater Archaeology*, CBC *1st Edition Sports*, and Dalhousie University Biology Department

Caissie, Marcel (902) 875-2820
97 Harriotte St., Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0

Special effects asst.: *The Scarlet Letter*

Collideascope Digital Productions Inc. (902) 429-8949
PO Box 34002, Halifax, NS B3J 3S1 Fax: (902) 429-0265
Telegraph House, e-mail: adin@collideascope.com
1674 Hollis Street, 3rd Floor www.collideascope.com
Comeau, Stephen JP - Kuttner, M.A.

Special effects, animation and new media production services utilizing the latest in Digital workstation technology. 3D Studio Max, Adobe After Effects, Photocopy and many other packages for 2D and 3D animation and effects. CBC *Street Cents, Look & Feel* 10 min. animation & music, Greco Pizza, Flame transitions, Pizza Delight, various commercial animation

See Collideascope Digital Productions ad page 191

Charming Art

Atlantic Canada's
leading animation house.
We also charm clients.

pixelmotion
images inc

1577 Granville St., Halifax NS, Canada B3J 1W9 P 902+492 3088 F 902+492 1033
sales@pixelmotion.ns.ca www.pixelmotion.ns.ca

SPECIAL EFFECTS: EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/TECHNICIANS

Deep Star Resources
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax,
NS B3N 2K9
Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Cell: (902) 497-7115
e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Owner/operator of a Sony DCR-VX 1000 3CCD camera and Amphibico underwater 3CCD 6mm Digital housing. Owner/operator of an underwater PA system, underwater broadcast system, underwater Diver Recall system and underwater communication system - Diver to Diver and Diver to Surface. East Coast representatives for Pace Technologies Underwater HMIs, cameras and housings. Surface supplied and portable underwater lights for a variety of applications. Certified and insured rescue/safety divers, boats, boat operators, zodiac inflatables and operators

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

Fireworks F/X Inc.
PO Box 100, Grand Pré, NS B0P 1M0
(902) 542-2292
Fax: (902) 542-1445
e-mail: firework@ns.sympatico.ca

Specialists in pyrotechnical special f/x, smoke, flame, explosion and fireworks. Federally licenced pyrotechnicians, $2 million in insurance. Dealers for Pyropak and LeMaitre. *The Bruce Curtis Story*, *Street Cents* CBC, *Switchback* CBC, *Code of Silence* CBC documentary, Symphony Explosion 1995 WTCC, *Unexpected Heroes* Screen Star Group, Mermaid Theatre, Halifax Shopping Centre 25th Anniversary ATV commercial, *Twelfth Night* Atlantic Theatre Festival, Salter Street Films, *Terra X-Oak Island* Cochran Entertainment, *Breakfast Television*, *Wonder Why?* ATV, *The Leading Edge* MITV, 45° North Broadcast Group

HFX
Halifax Special Effects
1 Chocolate Lake Rd, Halifax, NS B3N 1E2
Kenny, Tony (Incorporated since 1989)
(902)477-6297
Fax: (902) 477-6497

Feature film, TV and special events
Member: IATSE 849 and 873

Fireworks F/X Inc.
Specialists in Display Fireworks, Consumer Fireworks, and Special F/X
Smoke, flame, explosions, bullet hits,
burns, sparkle and flash
Atlantic Canada's professionals in special f/x, licensed for
indoor outdoor fireworks, special f/x and high explosives
Tel. 902 542-2292 Fax 902 542-1445
e-mail firework@ns.sympatico.ca

SPECIAL EFFECTS: EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/TECHNICIANS

Jannasch, Emanuel Tel/Fax: (902) 423-2320
5323 South Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1A5 Pgr: (902) 459-6201

Mechanical effects, custom grip and camera gear: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Buried on Sunday, The Sound and The Silence,* Stihl commercial, etc.

Jones, Hugh R.K. (902) 768-2416
RR#1, Cape Negro, NS B0W 1E0

Special effects asst.: *The Scarlet Letter*
Member: IATSE 849

MAGICMINDS™ (902) 457-2575
PO Box 25042, Clayton Park RPO, Halifax, Fax: (902) 457-2233
NS B3M 4H4
Lamar, Robert - Owner

Specialists in creating customized special effects: Sobeys commercial, Atlantic Lotto commercial, Micmac Mall commercials (12)

Maritime Theatrical Makeup Supply Company (902) 456-7890
30 Chappell Street, Dartmouth, NS B3A 3P2 Fax: (902) 492-1818
Bryden, Nancy - Yablon, Jack

Prop and model supplies. Coloured spray paints, waxes, bloods, clay etc.
By appointment, delivery service available

Mills Sideshow Productions (902) 736-0351
49 Boutilier Road, RR#1, Box 382, Bras d'Or, NS B0C 1B0
MacNeil, Cherie

Black lights, fism flash, magical illusionist, make-up, fire illusion

PixelMotion images Inc. (902) 492-3088
1577 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1W9 Fax: (902) 492-1033
Pammett, Lynn President e-mail: pammett@pixelmotion.ns.ca

Digital entertainment: special effects, animation, 3D modeling, compositing with live action, motion control and motion capture expertise

See PixelMotion images ad page 258

Production Services Atlantic (902) 468-4747
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-3535
Toll-free: 1-800-450-5009

Fog machine, wind effect fan

See PSA ad inside front cover

SPECIAL EFFECTS: EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES/TECHNICIANS

Roussel, Claude
5777 Sarah Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1H4
(902) 429-7099
(902) 450-1159
Cell: (902) 488-3466

Special effects/model maker/sculpturing: *Pit Pony, Lexx (Dark Zone)*

VideoPost Inc.
Telegraph House, 1674 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V7
(902) 425-POST (7678)
Fax: (902) 425-3873

Pre-production consultations. Adobe After Effects compositing on Media 100xs, AVID Media Composer 8000 with 3D DVE and unlimited tracks for compositing, Adobe photoshop still graphics, A/B roll Betacam with Chromakey and 3D DV

Willett, Lawrence
40 Monte Vista Road, Enfield, NS B2T 1H9
(902) 883-2172
Pgr: (902) 459-2229
e-mail: ak073@chebucto.ns

Effects rigger: *The Hanging Garden*
Special effects 1st. asst.: *Lifelines to Victory*
Special effects 2nd asst.: *Calm at Sunset, Dolores Claiborne*
Member: IATSE 849

Warrior Songs: King Gesar (Great Eastern Ciné Productions)

STAGING

Tour Tech East (902) 468-2800
170 Thornhill Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S3 Fax: (902) 468-8833

Headwater system 5000, size available 40'x60', wings 30'x40' covered. Roofing: Thomas system, weight capacity 6 tons, 50'x40'. Can do mixed platforms of all sizes covered. Floor: arbourite non-skid surface. Clients: Unity Concept, CBC *Stars on the Hill*

See Tour Tech ad page 416

Wee-Rent It Ltd. (902) 468-2277
3 Ralston Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1H5 Fax: (902) 468-2292
Smith, Glen e-mail: weerent@fox.nstn.ca

Staging, scissor lifts, generators, lighting, party equipment

See Wee-Rent It ad page 368

STUDIO/OFFICE SPACE

See *Sound Stage*

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Narration booth, audio/video studio with 14' grid, ground level access with loading doors, sound isolated, available with or without equipment and personnel

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

Atlantex Limited (902) 827-5300
PO Box 119, Head Chezzetcook, Halifax County, Fax: (902) 827-5353
NS B0J 1N0

Design and fabrication of sets, props, models, exhibits, displays, back drops, re-creations, etc. 10,000 sq ft building with 50' x 50' x 16' studio space and full workshop facilities. Large parking lot and 2-acre vacant lot adjacent to building

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) (902) 420-4171
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9

Studio 60' x 40' x 14'

See CBC ad page 167

STUDIO/OFFICE SPACE

Colliers International (Atlantic) Inc. (902) 422-1425
Suite 102, 1819 Granville Street, Halifax, Fax: (902) 429-9866
NS B3J 3R1
Mitchell, Janice

Commercial real estate brokers specializing in leasing premises

Mill Cove Park (902) 857-1133
PO Box 99, Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0 Fax: (902) 857-1117
Montgomery, Michael R.

6 acre film production campus. Studio A 60'x100' clear span 23' to web girders. Studio B 80' 70', 20' clear span concrete floor. 3 phase power throughout. Dedicated spaces for wardrobe, set construction/woodshop, paintshop, props, setdressing, accounting, art department etc. Extensive production office space and full commercial grade kitchen and dining hall. Furnished crew housing, gym, sports field and beaches available on site. Within 45 minutes of Halifax International Airport, all points in metro Halifax, Lunenburg, Chester, Mahone Bay and the Valley. *Black Harbour*, music videos

See Mill Cove Park ads pages 23, 24

Portable Office Trailers

Offering a wide selection of Portable Trailer Units:

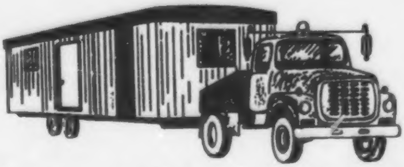
- **Offices**
- **Washrooms & Showers**
- **Kitchen & Eating Facilities**
- **Bunkhouses**
- **Makeup Rooms**

We deliver ALL across the Maritimes

T&C HOMES
YOUR SOUTH SHORE HOUSING PEOPLE

Tel (902) 543-9698
Fax (902) 543-2666
Bridgewater, Nova Scotia

Film Credits: Dolores Claiborne, A The Scarlet Letter



STUDIO/OFFICE SPACE

Sprung Instant Structures (Eastern) Ltd. 1-800-565-2004
2898 South Sheridan Way, Suite 100, Oakville, ON L6J 7L5
RR#2, 13397 Peggy's Cove Road, Tantallon, NS B0J 3J0
Fax: (905) 829-1555
Local: (902) 826-1002
http://www.sprung.com

Sprung manufactures engineered stressed membrane, clear-span structures utilized by the film industry for sound stages, crew dining facilities, remote film locations, special FX set design, plus other re-locatable uses. From inventory, structures are erected in a fraction compared to conventional construction. By design, the structures shed snow and withstand high winds. Widths from 30' - 130' wide, by any length. Lease or purchase. *Darkman III, Alive, Starship Troopers*

T&C Office Rentals (902) 543-9698
Box 8, Site 11, RR#4, Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W3 Fax: (902) 543-2666
Cochrane, Jamie

Portable office and washroom rentals. Office trailers, washrooms, bunk houses, make-up rooms and kitchen facilities. *The Scarlet Letter*

See T&C Office Rentals ad page 263

SUPPLIES: GELS/FOAM CORE/etc.

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3N 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

Video/audio tape stock, gaffers tape, plastic and card sleeve video cassette cases, film leaders. DAT cassettes, Hi8 cassettes

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

Acadia & Quigley's
Paul Susnis Paints Limited (902) 423-4915
6243 Quinpool Road, Halifax, NS B3H 2J8 Fax: (902) 423-6239
Colorworks (902) 455-1335
3667 Strawberry Hill, Halifax NS B3K 5A8 Fax: (902) 455-1337

Benjamin Moore architectural/industrial paints, scenic paints, tint kits, Purdy brushes, Kraft paper, Tuff back, paint sprayer rentals, etc. All supplies for the scenic artist. Delivery anywhere in the Maritimes. *The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Lexx (Dark Zone). Titanic, Emily of New Moon, Calm at Sunset, Love and Death on Long Island, The Hanging Garden, Black Harbour*

See Acadia & Quigley's ad page 269

SUPPLIES: GELS/FOAM CORE/etc.

Atlantic Illumination (902) 463-7418
(Showroom) 80 Fairbanks Street, Dartmouth, NS Fax: (902) 469-3255
(Mail) 23 Sheridan Street, Dartmouth,
NS B3A 2C9

Eastern Canada distributor for Lee Filters

Loomis and Toles 1-800-565-1545
1546 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z3 (902) 425-5566

Foam core, paint, brushes, framing supplies, art materials, computer software, Letraset/Pantone, vinyl, banners etc.

Lunenburg Sales Agency 1-800-474-4782
197 Pelham Street, Box 1390, Lunenburg, (902) 634-9146
NS B0J 2C0 Fax: (902) 634-3019
Callan, David

Rubber floor tiles up to 3" thick for rent

Production Services Atlantic (902) 468-4747
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-3535
Toll-free: 1-800-450-5009

Rosco dealer, sash cord, trace paper, adhesive tape, lens tissue, foam core, show card, colour gel, correction gel and diffusion, in stock

See PSA ad inside front cover

William F. White (902) 450-1284
10 Ragged Lake Boulevard, Unit 4, Halifax, Fax: (902) 450-1281
NS B3S 1C2
Brooke, Scott - General Manager Pgr: (902) 458-4306
Larter, Alfred - Sales Manager (902) 468-1288
Pgr: (902) 456-2584

See William F. White ad page 188

VIDEOTAPE DUPLICATION/TRANSFER

45°North Broadcast Group (902) 499-0343
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Calder, Chuck - MacDonald, Fred e-mail: ccalder@fox.nstn.ca

Betacam SP to Betacam SP, Betacam SP to VHS, Betacam SP to Hi8 transfers with TC Burn

See 45° North Broadcast Group ad page 173

ABS Video Services (902) 468-4336
196 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1N4 Fax: (902) 468-4341
Sandoz, Robert (Bob) e-mail: absvideo@ra.isisnet.com

3/4", S-VHS, VHS, Betacam SP. Hi8 and "window-burn" dubs, broadcast duplication, plastic cases, cardstock sleeves. Large volume duplication

See ABS Video Services ad page 231

AFV Multimedia Tel/Fax: (902) 457-5295
106 Harlington Crescent, Halifax, NS B3M 3N1 e-mail: afvmjd@istar.ca
Deeks, Michael

All formats available of large and small VHS duplication to/from all formats, international standards conversion, copy protection. Variety of cases, custom printing, CD-ROM

See AFV Multimedia ad page 207

Impact Videographic Services Limited (902) 434-7444
61 Tacoma Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3E7

Digital transfers of PAL/SECAM to NTSC and vice versa. 8mm, Super 8mm, 16mm to VHS, S-VHS. Tape duplication. High quality prints from video 5"x7" to 20"x24" (poster size)

Jaland Video Productions Ltd. Tel/Fax: (902) 864-1468
50 Sawyer Crescent, Lower Sackville, NS B4E 2T4 Cell: (902) 452-5608
Garland, Jamie e-mail: jalandvp@atcon.con

Most formats: Betacam SP, S-VHS, VHS, 3/4", Hi8, Video 8. Worldwide digital conversions (NTSN, PAL, SECAM). Variety of cases, sleeves, VHS blank tape stock. High resolution colour prints from videotape

See Jaland Video ad page 170

VIDEOTAPE DUPLICATION/TRANSFER

Mediascope Marketing (902) 425-1114
The Lord Nelson Commercial Arcade, Fax: (902) 425-1118
5675 Spring Garden Road, Suite 300, Halifax, NS B3J 1H1

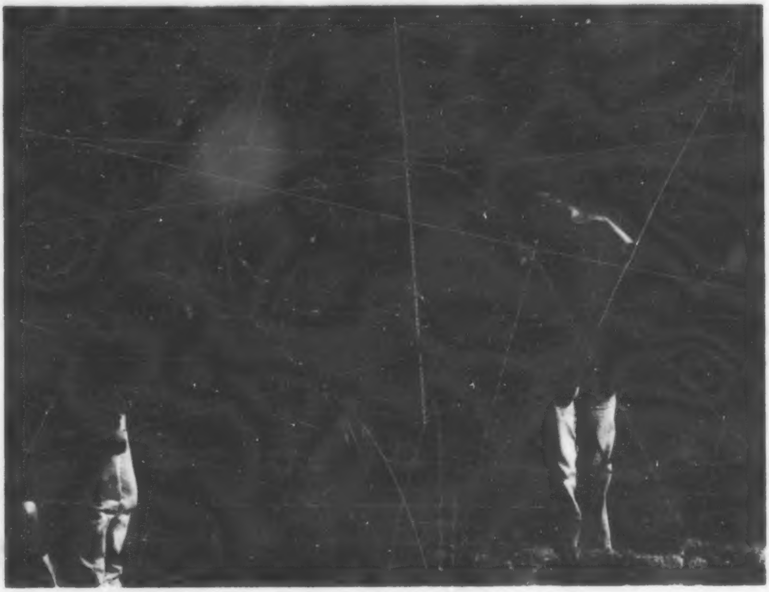
Maxell and Fuji video tape dealer: Hitachi monitors, cameras, and cables. Maxell computer diskettes and data cartridges. Videotape duplication in large and small quantities, from all formats to all formats

See Mediascope ads pages 164, 200, inside back cover

Ocean Digital Post Production Limited (902) 423-9056
Suite 404, Roy Building, 1657 Barrington Street, Fax: (902) 423-9058
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1 e-mail: ocean@ocean.ca
MacDonald, Michael - Eliot, Johanna

Betacam SP, 3/4", S-VHS, VHS, 1", Hi8

See Ocean Digital ad page 236



CHRIS REARDON

Black Harbour (Fogbound Films/Topsail Entertainment Ltd.)

VIDEOTAPE DUPLICATION/TRANSFER

PostPerfect Editing Services Incorporated (902) 425-7679
Suite 700, Box 220, Park Lane, Fax: (902) 425-7866
5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4

Tape formats: Betacam SP, S-VHS, Hi8, U-matic, VHS professional quality duplicators

See PostPerfect ad page 234

Reid Sweet (902) 423-8381
5188 Blowers Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1J4 Fax: (902) 429-3029

Duplication 8mm, 3/4"

VideoPost Inc. (902) 425-POST (7678)
Telegraph House, 1674 Hollis Street, Halifax Fax: (902) 425-3873
NS B3J 1V7

Betacam and Betacam SP CTDM component dubs on BVW series broadcast VTRs with AFM audio, timecode window burns to VHS, 3/4" or Hi8. VHS duplication with custom labels, sleeves and cases

The Resourceful Renovator (Pick & Shovel Productions)

PAUL SUSNIS PAINTS

Acadia & Quigley's

6243 QUINPOOL ROAD

COLORWORKS INC.

3667 STRAWBERRY HILL

Benjamin Moore PAINTS

Benjamin Moore Industrial & Architectural Paints & Supplies

Scenic Paints & Supplies

Glazing & Faux Finishes

ACADIA QUIGLEY'S
6243 Quinpool Road
Halifax, NS B3L 1A4
Local 902/423-4915
Fax 902/423-6239
Out of town 800/335-4915

COLOR WORKS
3667 Strawberry Hill
Halifax, NS B3L 2L3
Local (902) 455-1335
Fax (902) 455- 1337
Out of town 800/335-4915

We carry:
Powdered Pigment
Calcium Carbonate
Titanium Dioxide
Matting Agent
Scenic Latex Paints
Peel Paint
Clear Hard Top Coat
Flourescent Colours
PTC Tint Colorants & Colorant Kits
Safety Equipment
Muslin
Kraft Paper
Tuff-back
D-C-Fix
Purdy Brushes & Accessories
etc., etc., etc....

We carry all supplies for the scenic artist. If we don't have an item we will order it.

Technical & Colour Specialists

Suite Dreams

Enjoy a spacious suite with plenty of room for the whole family plus microwave, fridge, coffemaker, dishes, free continental breakfast and a perfect downtown location. It's a dream come true.

For Reservations call (902) 420-0555
or toll free 1-800-565-1263

CS

CAMBRIDGE SUITES
HOTEL

1583 Brunswick St., Halifax N.S. B3J 3P5
Also located in Sydney & Toronto

ACCOMMODATIONS

Check In (Reservation Service)

In Halifax	(902) 425-5781
Toll free	1-800-565-0000

Guaranteed reservations at hotels, motels, inns, bed and breakfasts, resorts, campgrounds and car rentals. Group reservations, convention housing, package bookings

Nova Scotia Provincial Travel Guide

The Doer's and Dreamer's Complete Guide	(902) 425-5781
Nova Scotian Information and Reservations	1-800-565-0000
PO Box 130, Halifax, NS B3J 2M7	
(outside North America)	1-902-425-5781

Accommodations for each area of the province are listed in the Travel Guide. To obtain a free copy of the Travel Guide, call Check In (above)

The Sword & Anchor Inn

For reservations call (902) 275 2478
5306 Highway #3, Chester Basin, N.S. B0J 1K0

NESTLED IN THE HEART OF CHESTER BASIN
JUST MINUTES FROM CHESTER, EXPERIENCE THE
WARMTH AND HOSPITALITY OF THE SOUTH SHORE
AND EMBRACE THE BREATHTAKING VIEW
OF NOVA SCOTIA'S PICTURESQUE COASTLINE

EIGHT GUESTROOMS - PRIVATE BATH ENSUITE

The Captain's House
COUNTRY INN

For reservations call (902) 275 3501
129 Central Street, Chester, N.S. B0J 1J0

SUPERB SEAFOOD DINING IN A
19TH CENTURY SOUTH SHORE COUNTRY INN
LOUNGE AND OUTDOOR PATIO OVERLOOK
CHESTER HARBOUR AND THE
ISLANDS OF MAHONE BAY

FOUR GUEST ROOMS - PRIVATE BATH ENSUITE

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hussey Rental Search (902) 562-4700
455 Prince Street, Sydney, NS B1P 5L3
Hussey, Judy

Rental agent for rooms, apartments, mobiles, duplexes, commercial buildings. Pick up service. *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, The Song Spinner*

T.W. Harris & Associates (902) 275-5613
106 Duke Street, Chester, NS Fax: (902) 275-2215
e-mail: shirleym@tradewindsinc.com

House rental locations in Chester area. Temporary and short term leases arranged. *Two If By Sea, Black Harbour, Dolores Claiborne, The Secret*

ACCOMMODATIONS - HALIFAX/DARTMOUTH

Airport Hotel Halifax (902) 873-3000
Highway 102, Exit 6 at the Halifax International Airport 1-800-667-3333

156 A/C rooms. Licenced restaurant and lounge. Complimentary 24-hr airport shuttle. Indoor/outdoor pools, beach volleyball courts, horseshoe pits, sauna and whirlpool

Cambridge Suites (902) 420-0555
1583 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3P5 Fax: (902) 420-9379
1-800-565-1263
http://centennialhotels.com/cambridg

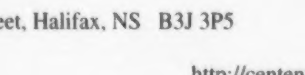
Downtown Halifax

See Cambridge Suites ad page 270

The Citadel Halifax Hotel (902) 422-1391
1960 Brunswick Street, Halifax, (in Canada) 1-800-565-7162
NS B3J 2G7

Halifax's best downtown value.

Conveniently located next to Citadel Hill. Close to the business district, shopping and entertainment. **Free Continental Breakfast.** Free Parking. Comfortable guestrooms, indoor pool and sauna.



THE CITADEL HALIFAX

1960 Brunswick Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2G7 902-422-1391 or 1-800-565-7162

ACCOMMODATIONS - HALIFAX/DARTMOUTH

The Delta Barrington (902) 429-7410
1875 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3L6

In the heart of downtown Halifax

See Delta Hotels ad page 10

Halliburton House Inn (902) 420-0658
5184 Morris Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1B3

4-star Heritage Property. Dining room specializing in exotic game and seafood

See Halliburton House ad page 274

Harbour Mews (902) 463-8178
271 Windmill Road, Suite 121, Dartmouth, Fax: (902) 463-8182
NS B3A 4N8 Cell: (902) 456-1475
Silverman, Allan - Superintendent

Furnished apartments - full size with balcony, including appliances, dishes, linens, TV, VCR. 1 and 2 bedrooms, short or long term

Holiday Inn Select Halifax Centre (902) 423-1161
1980 Robie Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3G5

Centrally located, close to hospitals and universities. Free heated underground parking. Newly renovated Willows Wine Bar and Bistro, Willows Restaurant. Special long stay rates available. Microwaves, fridges. Free local phone calls, free local faxing. Complimentary daily newspaper, in-room coffee, leisure facility

See Holiday Inn Select ad page 275

Hotel Halifax (902) 425-6700
Canadian Pacific Hotels, 1990 Barrington Street, Halifax,
NS B3J 1P2

300 room business service hotel in the heart of Halifax

ELEGANCE IN THE HEART OF DOWNTOWN

- ★ Located in the heart of downtown.
- ★ Close to business district, dining, shopping and entertainment.
- ★ Beautifully appointed guestrooms.
- ★ Indoor pool and fine dining.

For Reservations Call 425-1986
or toll free 1-800-565-1567

PG
The Prince George Hotel
1725 Market Street,
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3N9

When you're on Location...
Stay *Inn*

"The Place To Stay In Halifax"

- Heritage Property with original antique furnishings
- 28 Gracious guest rooms including 3 suites
- Private balconies overlooking garden courtyard
- Free Parking & Complimentary continental breakfast

"One of Halifax's Finest Dining Rooms"

- Specializing in exotic game and fresh Atlantic seafood
- Private dining rooms available at no additional cost

Halliburton House Inn
Halifax's Elegant Small Hotel

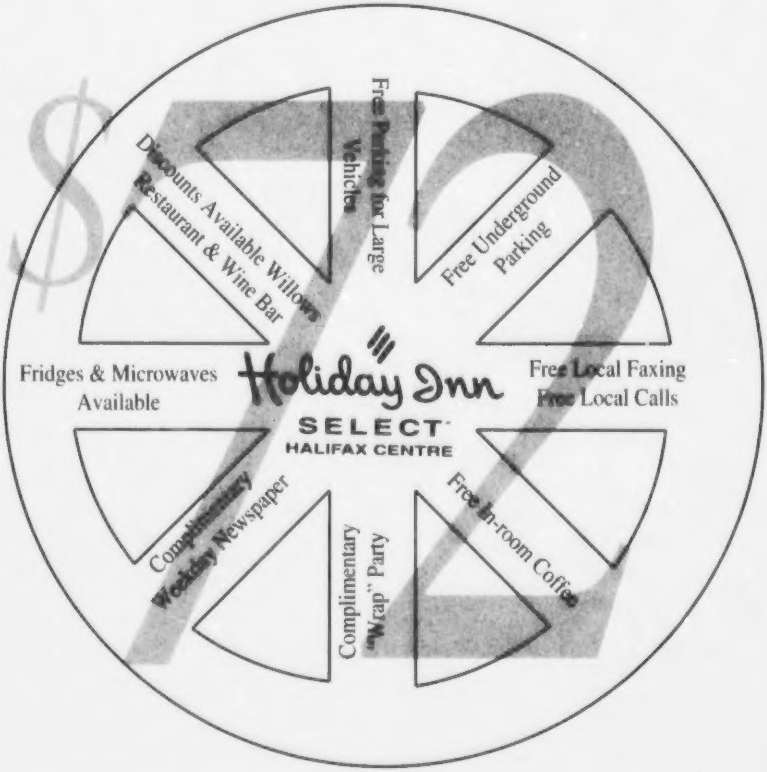
420-0658
5184 Morris Street, Halifax

CANADA SELECT ★★★★

Recommended

Approved

Visit Our Web Site!
http://www.destination-ns.com/halifax/hallibur/


$72
Free Parking for Large Vehicles
Free Underground Parking
Free Local Faxing
Free Local Calls
Free In-room Coffee
Complimentary "Wrap" Party
Complimentary Weekday Newspaper
Fridges & Microwaves Available
Discounts Available Willows Restaurant & Wine Bar
Holiday Inn
SELECT
HALIFAX CENTRE

Holiday Inn Select
Halifax Centre

1980 Robie Street, Halifax, NS
B3H 3G5

902-423-1161 fax 902-423-9069

CAA AAA Approved

CANADA SELECT

We Take Our Roles Seriously

Halifax's finest hotel,
the Westin Nova Scotian,
takes its role seriously.

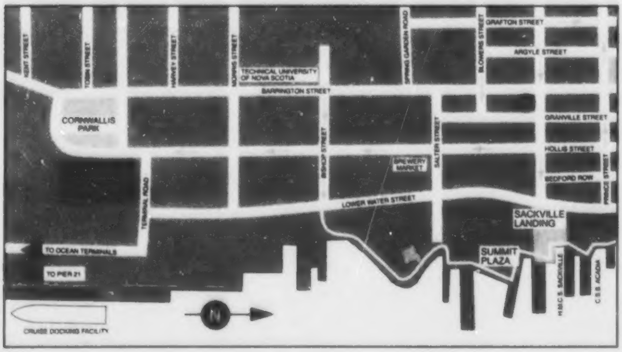
Our cast offers welcoming hospitality,
a can-do attitude and
superior service, with pleasure.

Give us an audition and
we'll let you be the judge.

We're eagerly waiting to earn your applause.

The Westin Nova Scotian

- **307 deluxe guest rooms including 13 suites**
- **13 meeting rooms equalling 23000 sq. ft. of meeting and function space**
- **Tradewinds restaurant/bar**
- **indoor pool and exercise room**
- **outdoor tennis court, and**
- **located downtown near the business core, restaurants shopping and nightlife.**


KENT STREET
TOBIN STREET
HARVEY STREET
MORRIS STREET
TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF NOVA SCOTIA
BARRINGTON STREET
SPRING GARDEN ROAD
BLOWERS STREET
GRAFTON STREET
ARGYLE STREET
GRANVILLE STREET
HOLLIS STREET
BEDFORD ROW
PRINCE STREET
CORNWALLIS PARK
BISHOP STREET
BREWERY MARKET
SALTER STREET
TERMINAL ROAD
LOWER WATER STREET
SACKVILLE LANDING
SUMMIT PLAZA
TO OCEAN TERMINALS
TO PIER 21
H.M.C.S. SACKVILLE
C.S.S. ACADIA
CRUISE DOCKING FACILITY
N

1181 Hollis Street, Halifax, N.S. B3H 2P6
Telephone (902) 421-1000 Fax (902) 422-9465

WESTIN
HOTELS & RESORTS.

THE WESTIN NOVA SCOTIAN
Independently Owned and Operated

ACCOMMODATIONS - HALIFAX/DARTMOUTH

Inn on the Lake
Exit 5 off Highway 102
PO Box 29, Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
(902) 861-3480
Fax: (902) 861-4883
1-800-465-6465
e-mail: innlake@newedge.net
http://innonthelake.com

Country club hotel set on 5 acres of parkland at edge of Lake Thomas. 10 minutes from the airport. Free shuttle bus service to and from the airport. Large 2 storey suites available

See Inn on the Lake ad page 415

The Park Place Ramada Renaissance
240 Brownlow Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1X6
(902) 468-8888
1-800-2 RAMADA

178 A/C rooms. Suites available. Meeting and banquet facilities

The Prince George Hotel
1725 Market Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3N9
(902) 425-1986
Fax: (902) 429-6048
1-800-565-1567

Halifax's most elegant hotel, centrally located in the downtown business district. Connected to the World Trade and Convention Centre

See Prince George Hotel ad page 273

Radisson Suite Hotel Halifax
1649 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V8
1-800-333-3333
(902) 429-7233

104 all suite with full services and amenities. Private guest club room, indoor pool, saunas, whirlpool, exercise facility and free continental breakfast. Suites with connecting boardrooms, fully equipped business offices

Sheraton Halifax
1919 Upper Water Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3J5
(902) 421-1700

On the waterfront, centrally located. Casino

Somerset Place
1030 South Park Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2W3
Reilly, Tim
(902) 423-7204
Fax: (902) 429-9925

Completely furnished and equipped luxury apartment units. Bachelor, junior, 1-2 bedroom. Secure building in the heart of South End Halifax. Monthly rates

Westin Nova Scotian
1191 Hollis Street, Halifax NS B3H 2P6
Bowie, Glenn
(902) 421-1000
Fax: (902) 422-9465

Grandeur and luxury at affordable prices. Health club, pool, sauna, whirlpool, outdoor tennis court. Located on the harbour, minutes from downtown by complimentary shuttle or walking. First class service and amenities

ACOUSTIC PANELS

BRIDPORT - CMI (902) 835-2888
205 Bluewater Road, Bedford, NS B4B 1H1 Fax: (902) 835-2352
Aumento, Paul

Acoustic panels, fabric structures, environmental barriers, sound baffles, dividers/curtains, awnings - interior and exterior, sewing services

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

Bristol Communications (902) 466-0900
33 Ochterloney Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4P5 Fax: (902) 463-3756
Emberley, Rick - Thornton, Colin e-mail: bristol.dartmouth@bristolgroup.ca
Waterhouse, Pam

John Fulton Freelance Productions (902) 471-9830
PO Box 31183, Halifax, NS B3K 5Y1

Cost effective print, radio, TV — from concept to media placement. Producer, director, writer, performer. 40 years in Halifax

See John Fulton ad page 63

Pulse Marketing (902) 421-1500
1701 Hollis Street, Suite L 108, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-5719
NS B3J 3M8
Douglas, Paul - Director of Broadcast Services

Sealevel Communications (902) 422-1500
2343 Moran Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4K1 Fax: (902) 422-5045
Wallace, Ken - Jackson, Kyle e-mail: sealevel@c~level.com
de Ranitz, Edzard http://c-level.com

Film and video title design, multimedia and hypermedia design and development, posters, documentary study guides packaging and promotion. Web-based marketing and export market development. NSFDC Production Guide 90/91, Atlantic Film Festival 94, 95

Skerrett Communications Limited (902) 463-8826
165 Portland Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1J2 Fax: (902) 464-7980
Skerrett, Bill

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Atlantic School of Skydiving (902) 423-5867
1448 Brenton Street, Suite 23, Halifax, NS B3J 2K7 Fax: (902) 455-1409
Williamson, David

Aerial photography, cargo style aircraft with inflight door

Communication Concepts Limited (902) 456-9956
PO Box 21043, 4 Forest Hills Drive, Dartmouth, Fax: (902) 434-8438
NS B2W 6B2
Guertin, Robert G.

Formats: 35mm, 645, 4x5. Corporate, commercial, industrial, promotional, product, A/V. Bilingual

See Communication Concepts ad page 100

Kings County Municipal Airport (902) 538-7116
PO Box 58, Cambridge Station, NS B0P 1G0
Duinker, Andy

Aerial photography

Nova West Productions (902) 681-5189
1002 Minas Crescent, New Minas, NS B4N 4G5 Fax: (902) 681-0607
Roblin, Wayne Cell: (902) 680-0117
e-mail: hill.roblin@ns.sympatico.ca

Complete Betacam SP package, monitor and aerial camera rigging

Tourism Nova Scotia Promotional Video

AIR CONDITIONERS

HRS Refrigeration Ltd. (902) 468-5935
50 Thornhill Drive, Unit 5, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1S1 Fax: (902) 468-5940
Rondeau, Paul

Rental units, all sizes available. *Theodore Tugboat, Two If By Sea*

AIRCRAFT RENTAL

Cougar Helicopters Inc. (902) 873-3611
Halifax International Airport Fax: (902) 873-3972
PO Box 248, Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
Johns, Bill

Equipment/facilities: Bell 206B, Bell 206 BIII, Bell 206 L (Longranger), 2 Sikorsky S76, 1 Sikorsky 61. Aerial film photography, Wescam, specializing in Tyler mounts

Helico Air Services (902) 928-2200
Trenton Airport, PO Box 1425, Trenton, NS B0K 1X2
Skinner, Peter

Hughes 300, Bell 206

Kings County Municipal Airport (902) 538-7116
PO Box 58, Cambridge Station, Kings Co., NS B0P 1G0
Duinker, Andy

Charter service to anywhere in North America. Rental, leasing, aerial photography

Provincial Airlines Limited (902) 873-3575
Halifax International Airport Fax: (902) 873-3751
647 Barnes Road, Enfield, NS B2T 1K3 e-mail: palyhz@ns.sympatico.ca

Airline and aircraft charter. Business and corporate clients. Cargo, twin engine charter

AIRLINES

Air Atlantic (Canadian Airlines Connector)

Reservations	(902) 427-5500
Outside Metro	1-800-665-1177
Flight information	(902) 873-5345

Daily scheduled service to Boston, Montreal, Ottawa and 12 destinations in Atlantic Canada

Air Canada /Air Nova

Reservations	(902) 429-7111 1-800-563-5151
Flight arrival/departure information	(902) 429-7980
Information (French)	(902) 422-1738

See Air Canada/Air Nova ad page 282

Air St. Pierre (Canadian Airlines Connector)

Office	(902) 873-3566

Canadian Airlines International

Reservations	(902) 427-5500
Toll free	1-800-665-1177
Flight information	(902) 427-5544

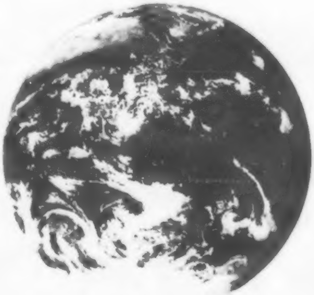
Icelandair	(902) 496-7480
Reservations	1-800-223-5500

Provincial Airlines

Halifax International Airport
647 Barnes Road, Enfield, NS B2T 1K3

647 Barnes Road, Enfield, NS B2T 1K3	(902) 873-3575
Reservations	1-800-563-2800
	e-mail: palyhz@auracom.com

Passenger, cargo, twin engine charter. Business and corporate clients



PEOPLE TO SEE. THINGS TO DO.
THIS IS THE WORLD. ONE MORE
DESTINATION IN THE UNIVERSE.
ONE MORE REASON TO
CALL AIR CANADA FIRST.

Air Canada and our global travel partners Lufthansa, Continental and United Airlines can take you to over 575 destinations in 140 countries around the world. Air Canada. From where you are to where you want to be. Together.

For more details, call your travel agent, Air Canada or Air Nova.
To access Air Canada on the Internet type: http://www.aircanada.ca

WELCOME TO OUR WORLD

AIR CANADA airNova

AIRPORTS

Production companies wishing to film at airport locations must make a written request outlining the desired locations, dates, times, etc. Contact: Marketing and Property Management, Transport Canada (902) 873-1213.

CFB Greenwood (DND) (902) 765-5457
Greenwood, NS (902) 765-5469

Prior permission required, year round

Debert Airport (902) 662-2228
Managed by Truro Flying Club Inc.

Three runways, 1524m (5,000 ft) asphalt, partial winter maintenance - two runways in service (winter), three runways in service (summer)

Digby Municipal Airport CYID (902) 245-5885
Municipality of the District of Digby, NS (902) 245-4777

Nova Scotia's highest airport. 3,950 ft asphalt, 75 ft wide, 499 ft above sea level, radio controlled lighting 24 hrs/day, winter maintenance

Halifax International Airport
PO Box 40, Elmsdale, NS B0N 1M0
Airport Duty Manager (902) 873-1234
Phone number to page arriving passengers (902) 873-1223
Customs (902) 873-1335
(902) 873-1330
Customs. Daily flights, year round. For information on fees and procedures for commercial filming at the Halifax International Airport, contact:
Wilson, Howard (902) 873-1213
Superintendent, Marketing and Property Management,
Transport Canada

Kings County Municipal Airport (902) 538-7116
PO Box 58, Cambridge Station, NS B0P 1G0

1067m (3,500 ft) asphalt, winter maintenance

Margaree Airport (902) 248-2009
Margaree Airfield Association
Margaree Valley, Cape Breton, NS B0E 2C0

760m (2,500 ft) asphalt, limited winter maintenance

Port Hawkesbury Municipal Airport (902) 625-2206

Temporary closure 96. Call for further information. 5,000 ft asphalt runway - 150 ft wide, winter maintenance, aviation gasoline and jet fuel, published instrument approach, weather station, remote communications outlet (RCO)

AIRPORTS

Shearwater Airport (902) 464-1000
Box 299, Shearwater, NS B0J 3A0

Across the harbour from downtown Halifax. 2 runways - 9,000 ft/6,000 ft
Year round service

South Shore Regional Airport (902) 685-2887
Region of Queens Municipality Fax: (902) 685-2859

Asphalt, winter maintenance, VFR operation, runway lighted, 1200m (3,937 ft), 75 ft wide

Sydney Airport (902) 564-7720
Airport Manager, Transport Canada (Federal), PO Box 670,
Sydney, NS B1P 6H7

Daily flights year round, Customs. Two asphalt runways: 7,070 ft and 6,000 ft

Yarmouth Airport (902) 742-6484
Transport Canada (Federal), Yarmouth, NS

Daily flights year round, Customs

ANIMAL WRANGLERS

Animals in Motion International Talent Agency (902) 456-3647
3433 St. Andrew's Avenue, Halifax, NS B3L 3Y3
Murray, Kim

Domestic, wildlife, farm animals, exotic, snakes, reptiles, insects. Specialty - dogs. Wranglers, handlers, trainers, riders. Training for actors (riding, handling). Animal stunts/co-ordinators. *Love and Death on Long Island, Two If By Sea, Jest in Time Troop, Sweet Angel Mine, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Lifeline to Victory, Unexpected Heroes* I-II, CBC *Street Cents* (93-96), *Annie* (stage), various commercials

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth, e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
NS B2X 2J5 http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/
Taylor, Lawrence H

Biological diver/biologist - MSc. Specialize in the collection, identification and husbandry of salt and freshwater plants and animals. Worked with and/or filmed: Northern right whale, beluga whale, bottlenose whale, gray seal, harp seal, ringed seal, harbour seal, Baikal seal, bluefin tuna, and marine and freshwater fishes, invertebrates and plants

ANIMAL WRANGLERS

Brookside/Amberwood Stables (902) 860-1706
RR#1 Scotch Village, 57 Sanctuary Court (902) 497-9926
Fall River, NS B2T 1J6 (902) 632-2752
Hatcher, Lee Ann

Complete animal wrangling service, specializing in horses - training, transport, housing or arrange housing. Supply and train riders. Equine consultation and safe choreographic advice. 30 years experience working with horses. *Warrior Songs*

Boulderwood Stables (902) 499-9138
RR#1 Ellershouse, NS B0N 1L0 (902) 757-1644
Wootton, James http://www.isisnet.com/boulderwood

11 trained horses, boarding for horses, on 400 acres with views to the Bay of Fundy. Riders and handlers, rider training for actors

Eastern Kennels Ltd. (902) 733-3612
98 Franklin Road, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0 Fax: (902) 733-2839
Joyce, Greg

Trained dog handlers with dogs. Dogs trained in tracking, obedience, protection, agility and search & rescue. Dogs have great temperament and work well with people. Mostly German Shepherd, other breeds available on request. Kennel and housing facilities also available. Trained handlers with exotic birds and animals such as blue and gold parrots, African grey parrots, conures, cockatiels etc. Also Caman crocodile, iguanas, snakes, etc.

BRIAN BENN

Animals in Motion

ANIMAL WRANGLERS

Fair Trade Enterprizes Ltd. (902) 452-6717
PO Box 107, Falmouth, NS B0P 1L0 Fax: (902) 798-5877
Wile, Kevin A.

Provide, handle and train horses and riders. Cattle and almost any other animal needed for filming. *Two If By Sea*

Flower, William and Hilary Tel/Fax: (902) 634-4833
RR#1, 619 Blue Rocks Road, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Border Collie sheep dogs, sheep, livestock trailer, up to 100 dog-trained sheep, other livestock. *The Scarlet Letter*

Mountain Top Productions Limited (902) 542-0612
RR#1, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0 (416) 376-7620
Murphy, Kevin

Animal handler, cattle driving, riding. Riders/drivers, handlers and horses for rent *Emily of New Moon*

Murphy, Steve Tel/Fax: (902) 542-1107
5 Park Terrace, RR#3, Bedford, NS B4A 2W9 Cell: (902) 456-1007

Animal wrangler for TV series, horses, cattle and various other animals, transporting animals. Supply period buggies and sleighs for horses
Head wrangler: *Emily of New Moon, Pit Pony*

Pam Thornton Services (902) 632-2963
Centre Rawdon, RR#1, Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Thornton, Pam

Supply, transport, handle and ride horses, do stunts and act. *The Song Spinner, Two If By Sea, A Midwife's Tale, The Little Kidnappers, The Scarlet Letter, Street Cents*, TV commercials

Robert Lanceleve (902) 562-2200
RR#2, Marion Bridge, NS B0A 1P0 (902) 565-9403

Quarter horses, miniature horse, donkey, etc. Trucking and trailering services. Housing, feeding, cleaning and turnout for all animals for *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*
Head wrangler: *The Song Spinner*

Van Noord, John J. (902) 798-4139
674 Mines Road, RR#2, Falmouth, NS B0P 1L0 Cell: (902) 497-3202
e-mail: johnvan@atcon.com

Animal handler - horses, cattle etc., riding, driving. *Emily of New Moon*

ANIMALS

Animals in Motion International Talent Agency (902) 456-3647
3433 St. Andrew's Avenue, Halifax, NS B3L 3Y3
Murray, Kim

Domestic, wildlife, farm animals, exotic, snakes, reptiles, insects. Specialty - dogs. Wranglers, handlers, trainers, riders. Training for actors (riding, handling). Animal stunts/co-ordinators. *Love and Death on Long Island, Two If By Sea, Jest in Time, Sweet Angel Mine, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Lifeline to Victory, Unexpected Heroes I-II, CBC Street Cents* (93-96), *Annie* (stage), various commercials

Brookside/Amberwood Stables (902) 860-1706
RR#1 Scotch Village, 57 Sanctuary Court (902) 497-9926
Fall River, NS B2T 1J6 (902) 632-2752

Supply, train, transport, house and take care of all horse aspects needed. 30 years experience with horses. *Warrior Songs*

Boulderwood Stables (902) 499-9138
RR#1 Ellershouse, NS B0N 1L0 (902) 757-1644
Wootton, James http://www.isisnet.com/boulderwood

11 trained horses, boarding for horses, on 400 acres with views to the Bay of Fundy

Campbell, Wendy M. (902) 564-5075
27 George Street, Sydney, NS B1P 1H3 (902) 425-5973
Fax: (902) 567-6200

Developed support services for production company. Horses, dogs, owl, skunk for use on film. *The Song Spinner*

Eastern Kennels Ltd. (902) 733-3612
98 Franklin Road, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0 Fax: (902) 733-2839
Joyce, Greg

Trained dog handlers with dogs. Dogs trained in tracking, obedience, protection, agility and search & rescue. Dogs have great temperament and work well with people. Mostly German Shepherd, other breeds available on request. Kennel and housing facilities also available. Trained handlers with exotic birds and animals such as blue and gold parrots, African grey parrots, conures, cockatiels etc. Also Caman crocodile, iguanas, snakes, etc.

Ebony Morgans (902) 794-2913
C/O Charles Lantz, RR#1, North Sydney, NS B2A 3L7
Valerie or Charles

Purebred Morgan horses. *The Song Spinner*

Mills Sideshow Productions (902) 736-0351
49 Boutleir Road, RR#1, Box 382, Bras d'Or, NS B0C 1B0
MacNeil, Cherie

Trained doves and rabbits

ANIMALS

Mountain Top Productions Limited (902) 542-0612
RR#1, Wolfville NS B0P 1X0 (416) 376-7620
Murphy, Kevin

Riders/drivers, handlers, wranglers and horses for rent

Nova Scotia Equestrian Federation (902) 425-5450 - Ext. 333
PO Box 3010 South, Halifax, NS B3J 3G6 Fax: (902) 425-5606

Nova Scotia Provincial Wildlife Park (902) 758-2040
Department of Natural Resources Fax: (902) 758-7011
PO Box 299, Shubenacadie, NS B0N 2H0
Vissers, B. J. - Supervisor

Open 15 May to 15 October, 9am to 7pm

Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of Cruelty
Provincial Office, Suite 422, 1600 Bedford Highway, (902) 835-4798
Bedford, NS B4A 1E8
Benson, Ann - Office Manager
5 Scarfe Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1W4 (902) 468-7877
O'Neill, Betsy - Office Manager

Nova Scotia Veterinary Medical Association (902) 865-1876
15 Cobequid Road, Lower Sackville, NS B4C 2M9 Fax: (902) 865-3759
Richardson, Dr. Frank - Secretary/Registrar

KIM MURRAY

Love and Death on Long Island (Imagex/Skyline Films)

ANIMALS

Oaklawn Farm Zoo (902) 847-9790
Aylesford, NS B0P 1C0
Rogerson, Ron and Gail

Exotic, native and farm animals. 5 species large cats, endangered primates, llamas, camels, zebras, etc.

Pam Thornton Services (902) 632-2963
Centre Rawdon, RR#1, Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Thornton, Pam

Supply, transport, handle and ride horses, do stunts and act. *The Song Spinner, Two If By Sea, A Midwife's Tale, The Little Kidnappers, The Scarlet Letter, Street Cents,* TV commercials

Talbot House (902) 794-2852
RR#2, North Sydney, NS B2A 3L8
MacDonald, Father Bernie

Highland cows/calves, Nfld ponies (12-14 hands high), donkeys, chicken. Full working farm with sawmill. *The Song Spinner, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

Two Rivers Wildlife Park (902) 727-2483
PO Box 168, Marion Bridge, NS B0A 1P0
Huntington, John

All wild animals native to Nova Scotia. *The Song Spinner, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

The Yazer Group (902) 562-6017
918 Caribou Marsh Road, Dutch Brook, Fax: (902) 567-3929
NS B1M 1B4
Yazer, Brendon

Horses and dogs. All breeds of horses with or without riders. Most breeds of dogs with handlers

Di$count

CAR AND TRUCK RENTALS

The Proven Leader in Film Industry Transportation

We have the experience, skills, fleet and service needed to fill all of your transportation needs

We will service all aspects of your shoot, from scouting to post production clean up with a full range of cars and light trucks including: Crewcabs, Cube Trucks, 4WD Sport Utility, 7 and 15 Passenger Vans

Locations throughout Nova Scotia - No location is too remote

Contact

Colin Stephenson / Bruce Johnston
P.O. Box 3229, Dartmouth, N.S., B2W 5G2
(902) 468-4650 phone
(902) 468-9320 fax

Our Experience Includes

The Scarlet Letter, Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Lexx (Dark Zone), Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Titanic, Gullage's, Hallelujah, Black Harbour, The Resourceful Renovator, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Margaret's Museum, Unexpected Heroes, George's Island, Sweet Angel Mine, The Little Kidnappers, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Paint Cans, CODCO, Theodore Tugboat, Works, Salt Water Moose, numerous TV commercials

AUTOMOBILE RENTAL

4 Directions Moving & Transport (902) 499-8682
6 Melwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E3 1-800-790-4285
Fax: (902) 477-3444

Rental truck(s) with driver(s), loader(s). Moving general freight, antiques, furniture, equipment etc. Hourly, daily or flat rate quotes. *Emily of New Moon, Warrior Songs,* Atlantic Film Festival, Wormwood's, Neptune Theatre

See 4 Directions Moving & Transport ad page 25

Budget

3170 Kempt Road, Halifax, NS B3K 4X1	(902) 492-7500
1588 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS	(902) 492-7500
236 Brownlow Avenue, Dartmouth, NS	(902) 492-7500
Halifax International Airport	(902) 492-7500
Sydney reservations	(902) 564-2610
Out of town reservations	1-800-268-8900

Locations at the airport, downtown and throughout the Maritimes, including Halifax, Sydney, Charlottetown, Moncton, Fredericton, Saint John. Special rates also available in Yarmouth, Kentville, Truro, Antigonish, Cambellton, Newcastle and Bathurst. Wide variety of vehicles available, rates to keep you within your budget

TITANIC
✣
BLACK HARBOUR
✣
CALM AT SUNSET
✣
EMILY OF
NEW MOON

...just some of the local productions we are proud to have had a role in.

ACTION!

That's what you get when you leave your transportation needs to us.

We offer...
- Locations throughout the Maritimes
- A wide variety of cars and trucks – many sizes and types available
- Low rates, fast and friendly service

Contact our industry specialist, Tina Fillmore at

492-7546

Budget®
All The Difference In The World.™

AUTOMOBILE RENTAL

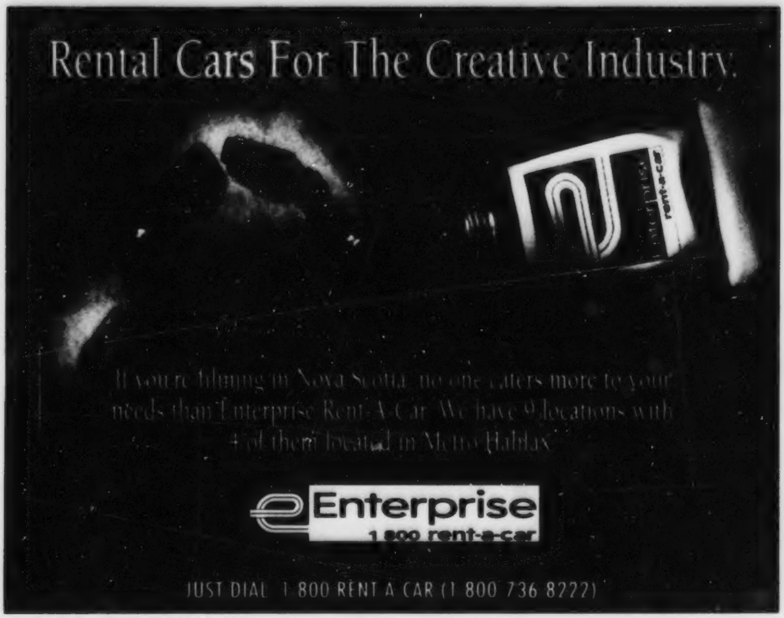
Byways Car and Truck Rentals (902) 429-0092
(Byways Automotive Group Limited) Fax: (902) 425-0556
2156 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2W4 1-800-668-4233
159 Wyse Road, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1M5 (902) 469-2620
259 Townsend Street, Sydney, NS (902) 562-1155
e-mail: byways@newedge.ca

Car/truck rentals. Wide variety of vehicles. Imported and domestic passenger cars. Crew cab pick-up trucks, cube and cargo vans, compact Nissan 4x4 P-ups. 15/12/7 passenger vans. Airport service, pickup/delivery. Ferry pickup/delivery service available. NS locations: Halifax/Dartmouth, Sydney, Yarmouth, New Minas, Digby, Bayers Lake Industrial Park. Extended service available in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Corporate sponsor The Atlantic Film Festival

Discount Car and Truck Rentals (902) 468-4650
135 Ilsley Avenue Fax: (902) 468-9320
PO Box 3229, Dartmouth, NS B2W 5G2 1-800-263-2355

Love and Death on Long Island, Calm at Sunset, Titanic, Gullage's, Hallelujah!, Black Harbour, The Resourceful Renovator, The Scarlet Letter, Two If By Sea, Dolores Claiborne, Lexx (Dark Zone), This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Margaret's Museum, Sweet Angel Mine, Unexpected Heroes, George's Island, The Little Kidnappers, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Paint Cans, CODCO, Theodore Tugboat, Works, Salt Water Moose, various TV commercial shoots

See Discount ad page 290



Rental Cars For The Creative Industry.

If you're filming in Nova Scotia, no one caters more to your needs than Enterprise Rent-A-Car. We have 9 locations with 4 of them located in Metro Halifax.

Enterprise
1 800 rent-a-car

JUST DIAL 1 800 RENT A CAR (1 800 736 8222)

AUTOMOBILE RENTAL

Enterprise Rent-a-Car (902) 873-3300
209 Aerotech Drive, Unit 1, Enfield, NS B2T 1K3 Fax: (902) 873-3301
England, Marty 1-800-RENT-A-CAR

Car and truck rentals. Wide variety of late model imported and domestic vehicles; including 7 passenger vans, sport utility, cargo vans, 1/2 ton pick-ups. Free pick-up/delivery available. 20 Atlantic Canada locations. Special low rates for all aspects for your shoot, from scouting to post-production

Take One Atlantic Inc. (902) 876-0446
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7 Cell: (902) 456-2200
Shop: (902) 876-2774

Motion picture support vehicle rental. Camera truck with 22' box, darkroom and air, 10 ton grip truck, 30'box with liftgate, shelved. 36' camera trailer, 24' heated, air conditioned, stereo, refrigerator, microwave. 27' aluminum process trailer with 8" deckheight, 102" wide, wideload permitted. 4 wheel drive all terrain vehicles available. Complete design and fabrication facility for motion picture support vehicles

BLACKSMITHS

Lunenburg Forge & Metalworks Co. (902) 634-7125
146 Bluenose Drive, PO Box 538, Lunenburg, Fax: (902) 634-7130
NS B0J 2C0
Huck, Chris

Blacksmith/metalworker: handcrafted metal furniture, fittings and reproductions.
Dolores Claiborne

T.W. Bollivar Blacksmith (902) 543-9842
RR#1, Italy Cross, Hebbs Cross, Lunenburg County,
NS B0J 1V0

Decorative and general blacksmithing on or off camera, props for period pieces or specialty items

BOATS/BOAT WRANGLERS

Bluenose II (902) 424-5000
Bluenose II Preservation Trust, 121 Bluenose Drive, (902) 634-1963
PO Box 1963, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Moore, Rick - Operations Manager

The gaff-rigged two-masted schooner, *Bluenose II*, having a sparred length of 161 feet, was built in Lunenburg in 1963 and is a replica of the original *Bluenose* (1921-1946)

Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary (902) 426-2920
Foot of Parker Street, Dartmouth, NS
PO Box 1000, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Z8
Murphy, Joe - Co-ordinator

Province-wide listings of Coast Guard volunteers with boats

Deep Star Resources Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
105 Frederick Avenue, Unit 515, Halifax, Cell: (902) 497-7115
NS B3N 2K9 e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Province-wide listings and availability of various boats and boat operators. Complete logistical support, from zodiac inflatables to workboats, barges and other work platforms. Rentals, sourcing, consulting. Light Storm Entertainment: Planet Ice *(Titanic)* 1996/97

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

Queer, Dyke, Fruit (Michael Weir)

BOATS/BOAT WRANGLERS

The Dory Shop (902) 634-9196
PO Box 1678, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Smith, Kim

Character and period boats. Wrangling and co-ordination services. Truck and boat trailer, work boats for service and safety. *The Secret, Mary Silliman's War, Cadillac Girls, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Buried on Sunday, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Salt Water Moose, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour*

Flower, William and Hilary Tel/Fax: (902) 634-4833
RR#1, 619 Blue Rocks Road, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0

Diving and boat wrangler: 35' lobster boat, 16' skiff, VHF, etc. 23' landing craft. Safety divers. *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Two If By Sea, Salt Water Moose, Calm at Sunset, Black Harbour, Titanic, Lusitania* documentary, commercials, SS Republic Expedition, Ocean Ranger

HMCS Sackville (902) 427-2837
Canadian Naval Memorial Trust
FMO, Halifax, NS B3K 2X0
Richardson, Lt. Cmdr Sherry

WWII Corvette *HMCS Sackville*, open to public during summer. Permanent berth at foot of Sackville Street, Halifax

I.H. Mathers and Son Ltd. (902) 429-5680
1525 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3J3 Fax: (902) 429-5221
Tanner, Cory

Jo's Dive Shop Limited (902) 634-3443
296 Lincoln Street, PO Box 718, Lunenburg Fax: (902) 634-9466
NS B0J 2C0
Shadbolt, Jo
427 Main Street, Yarmouth, NS B5A 1G3 (902) 742-5554
McCarthy, Lisa Fax: (902) 742-6527

Dive boat charter service (20+ person capacity), gear rental and services for scuba, experienced divers, air fill station, sales and service. 5 PADI, 3 locations. *Two If By Sea, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne*

Lunenburg Marine Park Inc. Tel/Fax: (902) 624-1557
Saguenay House, RR#2 Mahone Bay, e-mail: saguenay@fox.nstn.ca
NS B0J 2E0
Welsford, Richard

HMCS Saguenay DDH 206 sank in 30 metres in clear water June 1994. Superstructure no more than 8 metres below the surface. Vertical position. Location for underwater filming. Footage of the sinking available

BOATS/BOAT WRANGLERS

Lunenburg Whale Watching Tours (902) 527-7175
PO Box 475, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 (902) 634-3442
Flower, Walter T. Jr.

Complete mobile marine services. Divers, safety personnel, riggers, boat wranglers. 35' work/camera boat, 30' landing craft/camera boat - beachable hydraulics, 2x24' high-speed shuttle - camera/safety boats, 16' work/safety boat, 3x14' safety boats - unsinkable/whaler/zodiacs. All boats available anywhere, anytime. Moorings, pumps, generators, compressors. 26' Double Ender period boat 1920s Make n' Break, dories 12' - 20', sailboats 20' - 60' - sloops, schooners, cutters, etc. Sourcing any type of vessel, marine construction. *Two If By Sea, Salt Water Moose, Calm at Sunset, Dolores Claiborne, Titanic, Oak Island, Black Harbour, Butterbox Babies, Lusitania, Oak Island* (BBC), *Vanity Fair, Pit Pony*, various TV commercials

See Lunenburg Whale Watching Tours ad page 224

Lutwick, Graham Banks (902) 624-9008
Hacketts Cove, Halifax County, NS B0J 3J0 (902) 823-3025

38' diesel workboat: charter, service, safety. Moorings: design, construction and placement. Wharf and slipway construction. Model making: ship half models *Black Harbour*. Marine advisor, traditional Nova Scotian craft, specializing in schooners

Mailman, Lorence (902) 733-3136
2864 Main-a-Dieu Road, Cape Breton, NS B0A 1M0

Boatman: Master's Certificate of competency for fishing vessel unlimited tonnage. *The Song Spinner*

Maritime Museum of the Atlantic (902) 424-7490
1675 Lower Water Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1S3 Fax: (902) 424-0612

The *CSS Acadia*, a hydrographic vessel built in 1913, is permanently berthed; a restored turn-of-the century ship chandlery and shipwright's workshops form part of the exhibit galleries. A collection of more than 50 small craft is on display in the museum's galleries and boatshed.

Mayo, James (Jimmie) (902) 275-5298
PO Box 501, East Cottage, Chester, NS B0J 1S0 Fax: (902) 275-5425

Ship handling experience on vessels up to 280 feet. Licenced captain, basic EMT. *Titanic, Two If By Sea, The Secret, George's Island*

Murphy's on the Water (902) 420-1015
1751 Lower Water Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3E4 Fax: (902) 423-7942
Murphy, Captain Gerard

Harbour Queen I - a replica stern wheeler, *Mar II* - a fully rigged sailing vessel, *Haligonian III* - 200 passenger power vessel, *Stormy Weather I* - traditional 30 passenger fishing vessel. Other boats and shoreside facilities available

BOATS/BOAT WRANGLERS

Nova West Productions Ltd. (902) 681-5189
1002 Minas Crescent, New Minas, NS B4N 4G5 Fax: (902) 681-0607
Roblin, Wayne Cell: (902) 680-0117
e-mail: hill.roblin@ns.sympatico.ca

17ft. bass boat, ideal as camera boat, 70 hp outboard, 12/24 volt silent electric motor

Take One Atlantic Inc. (902) 876-0446
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7 Cell: (902) 456-2200
Shop: (902) 876-2774

13' 72hp jet drive, rigid hull inflatable, safety boat. Other types and sizes available with film experience operators

BOB GREENE

Calm at Sunset (Hallmark Hall of Frame)

BROADCAST TV STUDIOS

Atlantic Television System (ATV/ASN) (902) 453-4000
PO Box 1653, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4 Fax: (902) 454-3202
Mudry, Greg - Vice President and General Manager

See ATV ad page 166

Atlantic Television System (Cape Breton) CJCB-TV
PO Box 469, Sydney, NS B1P 6H5 (902) 562-5511
MacTavish, Sonny - Manager

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation CBHT (902) 420-4171
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Jackson, Lenny - Plant Manager

See CBC ad page 167

MITV (902) 481-7400
14 Akerley Boulevard, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1J3 Fax: (902) 468-2154

See MITV ad page 99

Mount Saint Vincent University Duet (902) 457-6388
166 Bedford Highway, Halifax, NS B3M 2J6 (902) 445-4444
Beckett, Chris

TV/film production. Grid and lights, Strand Mantrix light control, full control room, make-up, cyc-limbo-CK, KY27 cams, wireless mic. Betacam, S-VHS, 3/4 rec and P/B and permanent microwave connection to MT&T toll facility for broadcast or uplink

BUS SERVICE

Acadian Lines Limited (902) 454-9321
6040 Almon Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5M1

Bus service to all parts of the province. Charter service to Canadian and US locations

Cabana Charters and Tours Ltd. (902) 455-8111
6070 Stairs Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2E5 Fax: (902) 455-8112

Buses for 11, 14, 29, 47 seater buses and up. 4 sightseeing tours

Metro Transit (902) 421-6600

Public transportation. Routes, schedules, bus charter and fare information

Nova Charter Service Inc. (902) 454-8757
6040 Almon Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5M1

Zinck Bus Company Limited (902) 468-4342
60 Simmonds Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1P6

Economical round trips using school type and highway buses, charter service

CABLE STATIONS

Able Cablevision Limited (902) 354-3424
212 Main Street, PO Box 449, Liverpool, NS B0T 1K0
MacIver, Ron - Program Director

Access Cable Television (Dartmouth) (902) 469-9540
PO Box 1011, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4A4 Fax: (902) 466-6482
Parsons, Jane - Manager Community Programming Services

Access Cable Television (Digby) (902) 245-2519
PO Box 1090, Digby, NS B0V 1A0
Vidito, Nancy

Access Cable Television (New Minas) (902) 681-0300
PO Box 4000, Kentville, NS B4N 4S8
Gates, Marianne - System Manager

Bragg Communications Inc. (902) 624-8305
PO Box 84, Blockhouse, NS B0J 1E0
Hennigar, Tom - General Manager

Bragg Communications Inc.
PO Box 99, Station Main, Amherst, NS B4H 3Y6 (902) 667-7201
Nix, Fred - General Manager

CABLE STATIONS

Bragg Communications Inc. (902) 798-8315
PO Box 640, Windsor, NS B0N 2T0 Fax: (902) 798-4426
Lynch, Brian - Program Director

Bragg Communications - Channel 4 (902) 895-3020
69 Walker Street, Truro, NS B2N 4A8 Fax: (902) 893-2256
Dickie, Dave - Program Manager

Bragg Communications Inc. (902) 562-5600
61 Melody Lane, Sydney, NS B1P 3K4

Halifax Cablevision Limited (902) 453-2800
5841 Bilby Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5M3 Fax: (902) 454-5914
Sayers, Bill - General Manager

Shaw Cable (902) 752-0310
PO Box 157, New Glasgow, NS B2H 5E2 (902) 752-1035
Curley, Robert - General Manager

Viking Cable Television (902) 742-9117
25 Shaw Avenue, Yarmouth, NS B5A 4C4 Fax: (902) 742-6259
Community Channel (902) 742-0936
Mason, Peter - General Manager
MacDonald, Michael - Program Co-ordinator

CASTING/TALENT SERVICES

ACTRA Maritimes (902) 420-1404
Alliance of Canadian Cinema Television Fax: (902) 422-0589
and Radio Artists e-mail: actra@isisnet.com
1660 Hollis Street, Suite 103, http://www.isisnet.com/actra/index.html
Halifax, NS B3J 1V7
Vermeir, Gary - Branch Representative

See ACTRA ad page 42

Aspect Talent Agency (902) 420-1199
and Commercial Television Acting School Fax: (902) 429-6478
1657 Barrington Street, Suite 520, e-mail: aspect@dbis.ns.ca
Halifax, NS B3J 2A1
Williams, Gloria M. - President, Director

Representing actors with experience in photography, entertainment, commercial television, film and broadcast voice. Talent photo book and master video and audio demo tapes available for pre-screening

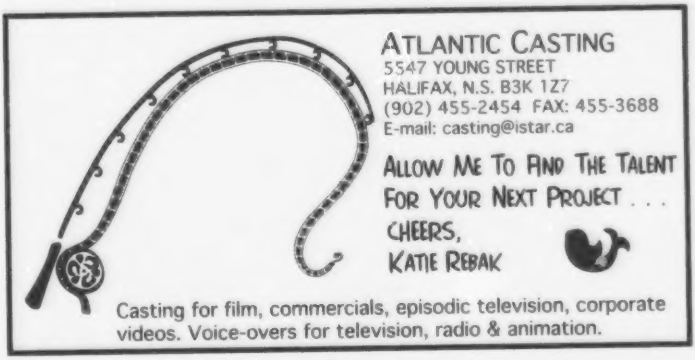
CASTING/TALENT SERVICES

Atlantic Casting (902) 455-2454
5547 Young Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1Z7 Fax: (902) 455-3688
Rebak, Katie - Casting Director e-mail: casting@istar.ca

Casting for film, commercials, episodic television, corporate videos. Voice-over casting for TV, radio and animation, documentaries. *Major Crime*, MITV News promos. Radio credits: Labatts commercial campaign

Campbell, Wendy M. (902) 564-5075
27 George Street, Sydney, NS B1P 1H3 Fax: (902) 567-6200
Hfx: (902) 425-5973

Casting extras and speaking roles. Co-ordinate open casting calls for extras, auditions for speaking roles, publicity, working closely with directors, handling large cash floats for payouts to extras. *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*, *The Scarlet Letter*, *The Song Spinner*



ATLANTIC CASTING
5547 YOUNG STREET
HALIFAX, N.S. B3K 1Z7
(902) 455-2454 FAX: 455-3688
E-mail: casting@istar.ca

ALLOW ME TO FIND THE TALENT FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT . . .
CHEERS,
KATIE REBAK

Casting for film, commercials, episodic television, corporate videos. Voice-overs for television, radio & animation.

ATLANTIC CANADA'S LEADING SOURCE FOR TALENT
FILM • TELEVISION • PRINT
OUP TAL
MCV
15 LE STREE 902.492.4410 FAX 902.492.

CASTING/TALENT SERVICES

The Cassidy Group Talent Agency (902) 492-4410
1544 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1W8
Cassidy, Lara

Actors, models, extras, hostesses, voice-overs, make-up artists, fashion photographers

See Cassidy Group Talent Agency ad page 301

City Models (902) 462-1047
73 Tacoma Drive, Suite 206, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3Y6
Iannuzzi, Carol

Representing models (all ages) for runway, commercial, print, television, film and hostessing. Full co-ordination of fashion show production available

Faces Talent Agency (902) 462-1047
73 Tacoma Drive, Suite 206, Dartmouth, NS B2W 3Y6
Iannuzzi, Carol

Representing talent for film, TV, radio and photography. Entertainers include magician, costume characters, clown and stilt performers

Filmworks Production Services (902) 423-7375
1060 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2P8 Fax: (902) 423-3290
Dunsworth, John - Dunsworth Sarah

Casting principals and extras for: *Pit Pony, Writer's Block, Black Harbour, Titanic, Calm at Sunset, The Hanging Garden, Love and Death on Long Island, Lexx (Dark Zone), Paint Cans, Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Dolores Claiborne, Le Secret de Jerome, The Bruce Curtis Story, The Little Kidnappers,* music videos: Joan Kennedy, Crash Test Dummies etc., commercials x100s

FILMWORKS CASTING

Principals & Extras

Tel. (902) 423-7375 Fax: (902) 423-3290

CASTING/TALENT SERVICES

FOCUS (Talent) (902) 434-8461
PO Box 2413, DEPS, Dartmouth, NS B2W 4A5 Fax: (902) 435-7584

Principals, bit parts, background performers for films, TV commercials, stage, etc. Voices for videos, documentaries, training films, narrations/radio/singers/make-up artists. Photos, resumes and tapes available for pre-screening. *The Scarlet Letter, Lifeline to Victory, Cadillac Girls, Unexpected Heroes, Life with Billy*

Murray James Agency Toll-free: 1-888-317-2000
PO Box 174, Halifax, NS B3J 2M4

Cast of models/actors for fashion shows, multi-media presentations, TV commercials, film and print advertising, host/hostess and costume character assignments. Stage/runway rentals. Co-ordinator of casting calls and more, brochure available upon request

CATERING SERVICES

ABATO and Sons Italian Market (902) 455-6124
5729 McCully Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1R4 Fax: (902) 453-0488

Catering: Antipasto platters, dinners, focaccia sandwiches, desserts. Deli, grocery, catering, bulk buying. Open 7 days a week. *This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Cape Breton Quality Catering (902) 567-0065
Centre 200, George Street, Sydney, NS B1P 6G9 Fax: (902) 539-4598
Price, Andy

Modern kitchen facility, full-time chefs. Large variety of meals, mobile kitchens. Banquet and meeting rooms available

ITALIAN
ABATO & SONS
MARKET
DELI ◆ GROCERY ◆ CATERING
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
McCULLY ST., HALIFAX (off Robie behind Colonial Honda)
902-455-6124

CATERING SERVICES

Findlay, Mimi
PO Box 507, Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0 (902) 624-9943

Commercials, films

Foodwerks - Catering to Good Taste (902) 463-1598
6251 Seaforth Street, Halifax, NS B3L 1R1 Fax: (902) 466-0800
Whittaker, Laura - Punter, Cathy

Personalized catering, creative menus, hot entrees, sandwiches, desserts and platters

Fortress View Restaurant (902) 733-3131
7513 Main Street, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0 (902) 733-2212
Lawrence, Jon or Cathy Fax: (902) 733-3140

Catering hot lunches for cast and crew. *The Song Spinner*, NFB

J & L Food Service (902) 733-2995
7397 Main Street, Louisbourg, NS B0A 1M0
Mills, John

Provide craft service, mobile unit. *The Song Spinner*, *Margaret's Museum*, *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*, NFB

Marvellous Mouthfuls (902) 425-1069
5665 Woodill Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1H3
Nigi, Melissa

Gourmet cooking. Custom catering including special needs, diets. *This Hour Has 22 Minutes*

MacAskill's Restaurant (902) 466-3100
PO Box 976 Main, 88 Alderney Drive, Fax: (902) 461-2742
2nd Fl. Dartmouth Ferry Terminal Bldg., Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Z6

Catering on site/off location. Banquet and reception rooms available

MCTV
111 Chain Lake Drive
Ash Lake Court
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3L 4S8

Tel: 902.469.CHEF (2433)
Fax: 902.450.1423
Email: unad@hotmail.com

Mobile Catering Transport Vehicle

CATERING SERVICES

MCTV (Mobile Catering Transport Vehicle)
111 Chain Lake Drive, Ash Lake Court, Halifax,
NS B3L 4S8
Winter, Bonnie
(902) 469-2433
Fax: (902) 450-1423
e-mail: unad@hotmail.com

Catering services/consultants

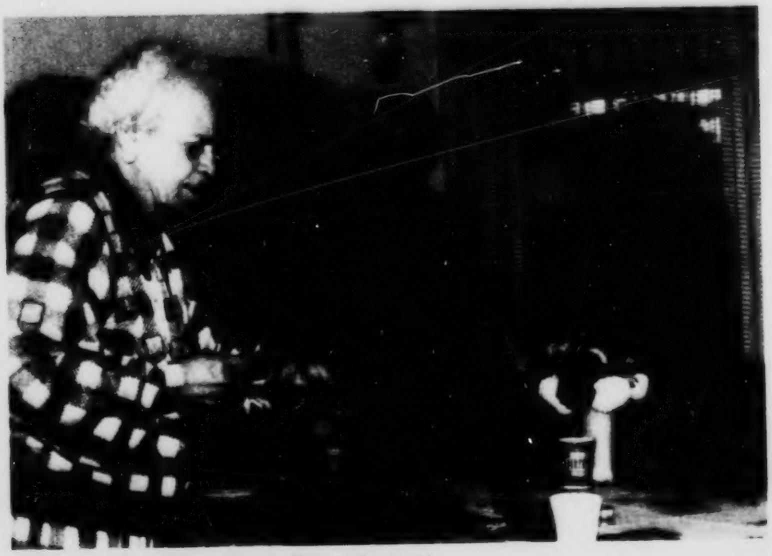
Ray, Diane
PO Box 97, Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0
(902) 275-5963

Craft service: *Titanic, G-7 Ceilidh, Salt Water Moose* (NS), Moosehead Mariner beer commercials, *Dolores Claiborne, Life with Billy, What are Families For?*, MT&T commercials, Election 93 commercials
Asst. craft service: *Cadillac Girls, Lifeline to Victory*

Scanway Catering & Pastry Shop
6088 Quinpool Road, Halifax, NS B3L 1A1
(902) 425-6806
Fax: (902) 422-5743

Catering on location. Fresh homemade, healthy foods, amazing desserts, picnic baskets. Award winning chefs

See Scanway ad page 306



Minyan on the Mira (Ocean Entertainment)

CATERING SERVICES

Soho Kitchen (902) 423-3049
1582 Granville Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1X1
Roussell, Tom - Jackson, Kyle

Catering for special needs of film crews for any Maritime location. Movies, TV, commercials

Sweet Indulgence Catering Service (902) 624-9657
RR#2 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2F0
Cocks, Katheryn

Catering for receptions, lunches or dinners for production staff and crew. Breakfast and baked goods for snacks and craft services. Commercials and films, *Dolores Claiborne*

Creative and healthy food served at your location.
Amazing desserts by award winning Chefs.

SCANWAY
Catering and Pastry Shop

6088 Quinpool Road
Halifax, N.S. B3L 1A1

Tel: (902) 425-6806
Fax: (902) 422-5743

Catering to your special needs and good taste
Fresh innovative menus served on location

Soho Kitchen

1582 Granville Street, Halifax

CELLULAR PHONES

DigiPage (902) 453-6336
2829 Agricola Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4E5 Fax: (902) 453-6624
Lloyd, Katherine

Pagers sales, rentals. Short term leasing available (1-2 months)
Two-way radios: sales, rentals

DownEast MT&T Mobility Centre (902) 443-1110
741 Bedford Highway, Bedford, NS B3M 2M1

Cellular phones, total 2-way communications solutions. Rentals, leasing, sales

See DownEast MT&T Mobility ad page 308

Hart Industrial Communications (902) 497-2778
6 Castleton Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2X 3M2 Res: (902) 435-6236
Hart, Gordon Fax: (902) 435-6236
e-mail: gghart@fox.nstn.ca

Walkie talkies Rentals. Marine electronics and communications, radio rentals, repair and sales, tower and antenna repairs. 24-hour service. Short term pager rentals, more than 35 productions in 1996

See Hart Industrial Communications ad page 395

I.H. Mathers and Son Ltd. (902) 429-5680
1525 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3J3 Fax: (902) 429-5221
Tanner, Cory

Cell phones available for rental

Maritime 2-Way Radio Limited (902) 468-1006
95 Ilsley Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1L5
Gibson, Mike

System design for 2-way radios, paging systems and cellular phones

MT&T Mobility (902) 421-2355
238 Brownlow Avenue, Suite 200, Dartmouth, 1-800-222-7074
NS B3B 1Y2

National service with Mobility Canada. Cellular, paging, mobile communications

DownEast
MT&T Mobility Centre
Bus: (902) 443-1110
Toll Free: 1-800-267-1110

RCL
STO
CLR
SND
PWR
VOL
FCN
END

• SALES
• LEASING
• RENTALS

. . . Cellular
. . . Paging
. . . Two-way

COFFEE SERVICES

Maritime Coffee Service	(902) 468-3952 1-800-565-3952

Coffee brewers wtih a large variety gourmet coffees and related products. Office and on-site production needs. *The Scarlet Letter*, Three Sheets Productions

Nova Coffee	(902) 468-2665 1-800-565-2715

Specialty roasted coffees, Illy espresso and all supplies. Coffee brewers on loan for on-site production needs, anywhere. Espresso machines for rent

GOURMET COFFEE
We supply Coffee Brewers with a large variety of Gourmet Coffees and related products for your office requirements and on-site production needs.
maritime
COFFEE SERVICE
A trusted name in the Maritimes for over 20 years.
468-3952
No Charge Dial 1-800-565-3952

Nova
Coffee
Experience the Difference
Espresso, Specialty Coffees,
& Flavoured Syrups
Tel: (902) 468-2665
Fax: (902) 468-2269
1-800-565-2715

COMPUTER RENTALS/SERVICE

Atlantis Kobetek Inc. (902) 422-6556
The Brewery, 1496 Lower Water Street, Halifax, Fax: (902) 423-9339
NS B3J 1R9

Apple, PC computers. Rentals, sales. Solutions, support and service. CD Mastering

Mensa Computer Services (902) 496-6021
131 Ilsley Avenue, Unit C, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1T1 Fax: (902) 468-9671
MacLaughlin, Steve

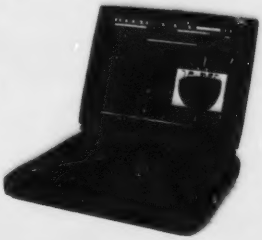
Computer rentals, brokerage and trades

Rent a Mac Computer Centres (902) 496-6012
131 Ilsley Avenue, Unit C, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1T1 Res: (902) 469-1635
MacLaughlin, Steve Fax: (902) 468-9671

Computer rentals, brokerage and trades. Clients: Salter Street Films, *Love and Death on Long Island, Dolores Claiborne, The Hanging Garden, Calm at Sunset, Titanic, Sweet Angel Mine*

Timebomb Enterprises (902) 275-5613
106 Duke Street, Chester, NS B0J 1J0 Fax: (902) 275-2215
Harris, Tim e-mail: twharris@auracom.com

Apple Macintosh networking and troubleshooting, TCP/IP, appletalk and ethertalk configuration, internet and e-mail configuration



RENT A MAC COMPUTER CENTRES

(A Division of Keltic Technologies Group)

Whether it be a commercial, documentary or a major motion picture production, at Rent A Mac Computer Centres we have the right desktop computers, portable laptops or printers to help you get the job done right.

With rentals starting as low as $195.00 per month plus tax, you can work within your budget with Rent A Mac Computer Centres.

Rent A Mac Computer Centres is pleased to have provided equipment and services to the productions of Black Harbour, Gullage's, The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Pit Pony, and Major Crime.

Dartmouth, Nova Scotia
131 Ilsley Ave, Unit C
B3B 1T1
Phone: (902) 496-6012
FAX:(902) 468-9671

Moncton, New Brunswick
842 Mountain Road
E1C 2R4
Phone: (506) 858-7855
FAX: (506) 853-7982

Fredericton, New Brunswick
123 York Street
E3V 1A7
Phone: (506) 454-7855
FAX: (506) 450-1007

St.John's, Newfoundland
44 Austin Street
A1B 4C2
Phone: (709) 738-1118
FAX: (709) 738-1140

CONSULTING/MANAGEMENT

Ekering, Joris (902) 492-2638
PO Box 2322, Halifax, NS B3J 3C8

Technical solutions for film, TV, stage. Script breakdown, budget, equipment requirements. Power, lighting, effects, safety. Events management. 20 years experience

COSTUME

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) (902) 420-4387
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Longley, Penny

Costume rental

See CBC ad page 167

Claudette Babin Tel/Fax: (902) 794-2483
8 Beech Street, North Sydney, NS B2A 1H3 e-mail: blaine@ns.sympatico.ca

Hat making, altering, restoring and buying

Edith's Head Costume Design and Rental (902) 678-9812
6683 Highway 221, Kentville, NS (902) 857-9436
Robinson, Carol

Costume rental, selection of men's, women's, children's period and contemporary clothing. Open by appointment only

Gilbert and Sullivan Society of Nova Scotia (902) 429-1287
PO Box 31363, Halifax, NS B3K 5Z1
Lambert, Colette - Properties Chairperson

Japanese costumes, English period costumes, especially Medieval, Tudor, and 19th Century

Hawkins, Terry (902) 875-4333
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Military consultant including script treatment and stunts, see Drill Master Consulting and Associates. TV series, *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Jill Aslin (902) 477-6297
1 Chocolate Lake Road, Halifax, NS B3N 1E2 Fax: (902) 477-6497

Costume designer, film and television. 12 years experience
Member: IATSE 849 and 873

COSTUME

Leathersmith Designs (902) 434-9721
3 Scotsburn Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B2X 1P8

Custom leather work: cases, belts, reproductions, etc. Leather supplies: hides, dyes, buckles, tools, thread, etc.

Lesley Armstrong Fine Wovens Tel/Fax: (902) 477-0408
25 Battery Drive, Halifax, NS B3P 2G9

Handwoven historical reproduction fabrics to synthetic futuristic structures. Fashion accessories and household linens. *Lexx (Dark Zone)*

Mermaid Theatre of Nova Scotia (902) 798-5841
PO Box 2697, Windsor, NS B0N 2T0 Fax: (902) 798-3311

Various costumes

PB&J Wardrobe/Equipment Rentals (902) 422-6884
6050 Almon Street, Halifax, NS B3K 1T8 Pgr: (902) 498-5850
Kimber, Jeanie

Warm-up coats, rolling and folding racks. Men's, women's, children's clothing/accessories

The Plaid Place (902) 429-6872
1903 Barrington Street, Barrington Place Mall, Fax: (902) 423-0112
Halifax, NS B3J 3L7 1-800-563-1749
Trainor, Barbara http://www.cybernetone.com/p/plaidplace

Highland dress rentals, kilts and kilted skirts, heraldic jewelry and miscellaneous items, tartan yard goods, blankets, ties and scarves, accessories for Highland dress. ATV, Neptune Theatre, *The Scarlet Letter*

Vintage Vogue (902) 627-2280
533 S Main Street, Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0 (902) 624-6127
Bell, Virginia - Proprietor

Vintage clothing and accessories, pre-1965, props

4 Directions Moving & Transport (902) 499-8682
6 Melwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E3 1-800-790-4285
Fax: (902) 477-3444

Moving, pickup and delivery of antiques, large items, furniture, equipment etc. Flat or hourly rates. Maritimes, Quebec, Ontario, Western Canada, USA, overseas. *Emily of New Moon, Warrior Songs,* Atlantic Film Festival, Wormwood's, Neptune Theatre

See 4 Directions Moving & Transport ad page 25

Acadian Lines Limited (902) 454-9321
Parcel Express
6040 Almon Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5M1

Parcels, letters, prepaid paks to over 50 points in NS. Daily connections to New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Western Canada

Canadian Air Cargo (902) 873-5200
PO Box 178, Halifax International Airport, Elmsdale, 1-800-667-7000
NS B0N 1M0 Fax: (902) 873-5255

In partnership with Air Atlantic across five continents and more destinations in Canada than any other airline

Federal Express 1-800-463-3339
Worldwide service

Kings County Municipal Airport (902) 538-7116
PO Box 58, Cambridge Station, Kings Co., NS B0P 1G0
Duinker, Andy

Aircraft courier services anywhere in northeastern North America

Purolator Courier 1-800-387-3027
220 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1P4

Overnight service in Canada and the USA. International service to 175 countries

COURSES/INSTRUCTION: FILM/VIDEO

Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative (902) 423-8833
1541 Barrington Street, Suite 212, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z5

Film Training Programs: A Practical Introduction to Filmmaking; The Film Project-Advanced Workshop Film Class; 5-Minute Film Series - Intermediate Training Program; Film Editing - Theory and Practice; Traditional Animation 16mm and Super 8 Film Course. *Film Education Programs:* *Basic Filmmaking - Super 8; *16mm Filmmaking; 3-Minute Film Program (AFCOOP regular production for members only); Youth Animation Program (ages 8-18). Adult classical animation class, adult experimental animation class
All programs, with the exception of the 5-Minute Series Intermediate Program, run for a 10-week period throughout the year and registration may be arranged by calling the AFCOOP office.
* Part of the NSCAD Studio Division.

Kingstec
Nova Scotia Community College (902) 678-7341
PO Box 487, Kentville, NS B4N 3X3 Fax: (902) 679-1141

Two-year course: all aspects of radio/TV production and broadcast journalism. In TV studio 3 cameras, ENG training, 6 edit suites (2 non-linear). Tape formats: Betacam SP, S-VHS, Hi8, 3/4". Radio: 6 studios (2 digital SAW). On air presentation, research and writing, in the field training. Affiliated with Atlantic Association of Broadcasters
Member: BEAC
Instructors: Bannerman, D. - MacKinnon, J. - Melanson, S

Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (NSCAD) (902) 494-8129
5163 Duke Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3J6 Fax: (902) 425-2987

16mm filmmaking in conjunction with NS Film Co-op. Courses in basic video, sound, Super 8 (with NS Film Co-op). Calendar available

See NSCAD Bookstore ad page 369

CRANES/SCAFFOLDING/PLATFORMS

Aluma Systems Canada Inc. (902) 468-9533
40 Simmonds Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1R3 Fax: (902) 468-5040

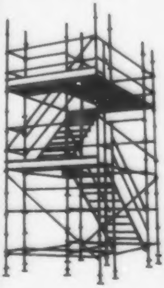
Access scaffolding, system scaffolding, tube and clamp scaffolding, camera and production platforms, erection and dismantling services, 24 hour service. *The Scarlet Letter, Dolores Claiborne, Titanic, Lexx (Dark Zone), NS Tattoo*

Atlantic Compressed Air Limited (902) 468-7444
150 Wright Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1R6 Fax: (902) 468-7629

Manlifts, scissorlifts, Simon Aerial lifts, Boss portable light towers, Graco paint spray equipment, Rusto-Leum coatings. Sales and service. Complete parts inventory. 24-hour service. *The Scarlet Letter*

Irving Equipment Limited (902) 429-7000
6575 Bayne Street, Halifax, NS B3K 5M2
PO Box 8480, Stn. A, Halifax, NS B3K 5M2

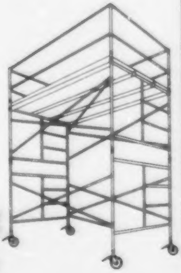
Cranes - mobile, hydraulic. Boom trucks with manbuckets, manlifts



Call Aluma Systems Canada Inc. for all your scaffolding needs:

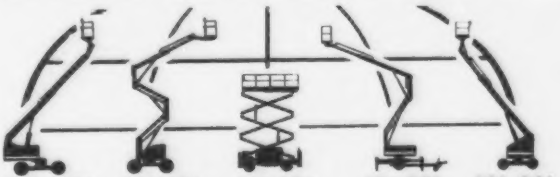
- Television, Film & Special Events Stages
- Access Scaffolding
- System Scaffolding
- Erection and Dismantling Services
- Tube and Clamp

24 Hour Service Available



ALUMA-SYSTEMS
40 Simmonds Drive, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia
Tel: (902) 468-9533 Fax: (902) 468-5040

ATLANTIC COMPRESSED AIR LTD.



THE WORLD OF ACCESS

(902) 468-7444

CRANES/SCAFFOLDING/PLATFORMS

Lunenburg Hardware (902) 634-4301
242 Lincoln Street, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Fax: (902) 634-4307
Towndrow, William e-mail: lburghdw@atcon.com

Rental of scaffolding: *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Steeplejack Services Limited (902) 463-0101
161 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1M7 Fax: (902) 468-2662
Murphy, LeeRoy - Rentals
West, Glenn - Erection & Dismantle Services

24-hour service. Erection and dismantling rigging services. Access scaffolding. Scissor lifts, zoombooms, personnel lifts. Tube and clamp scaffolding. System scaffolding. TV, film and special event platforms. Temporary structures and enclosures

Tremblay Signs (1987) Ltd. (902) 477-7171
749 Herring Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3R 1Y9 Fax: (902) 477-9993
Mantle, Bill - Pelley, Jason 1-800-565-6366

10' reach with crane truck, large bucket. 40' reach with boom bucket truck. Certified crane operator with all necessary safety equipment

STEEPLEJACK
SERVICES

✓RENTALS ✓ SALES ✓SERVICES

24 HOUR SERVICE
- Tube and Clamp
- Steel Frame Scaffolding
- All Around
- Swing Stages
- Erect and Dismantle

SIMPLY
THE
BEST

Tel: 463-0101
Fax: 468-2662

Authorized Dealer For
G GROVE
worldwide

CUSTOMS BROKERS

Affiliated Custom Brokers Limited (902) 422-1256
International Transport Fax: (902) 422-2739
5121 Sackville Street, Suite 403, Halifax, NS B3J 1K1
Coffin, Sheila

Livingston International Inc. (902) 422-9666
5121 Sackville Street, Suite 102, Halifax, NS B3J 1K1

Peace Bridge Brokerage Limited (902) 423-6131
1668 Barrington Street, Suite 400, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-4057
NS B3J 2A2
Penney, Randy - Sales and Service

Starber Fritz Inc. (902) 453-1712
2651 Dutch Village Road, Suite 205, Halifax, NS B3L 4T1
Guillou, Micheline - District Manager

DIGITAL IMAGING

Chris Purcell (902) 429-8949
1674 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V4 Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: chris@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com/empire/chris

Photography, film and video manipulations. CBC *Newsworld, First Edition, Black Harbour* website, *Elysium*

Kiers Communications Group (902) 463-2777
1 Research Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4M9 Fax: (902) 466-6889
Doof, Dennis

Photo manipulation and enhancement with full graphic design services. Large format, full colour digital printing on ink jet and electrostatic printers to 54" wide by any length. Kiosk design and development, CD ROM design and production

See Kiers Communications Group ad page 318

MEGAMEDIA Tel/Fax: (902) 429-1794
1568 Argyle Street, 2nd Floor, Halifax, e-mail: imagarts@ra.isisnet.com
NS B3J 2B3
Roberts, William

Photographic manipulation and alteration, scanning and image editing. Full-service or self-service

DIGITAL IMAGING

Photodynamics (902) 423-2121
PO Box 113, Hfx. CRO, Halifax, NS B3J 2L4 Fax: (902) 423-2137
Tuck, Graham

Photo manipulation, assembly, aging, illustration. *Titanic, Black Harbour, Major Crime*

Kiers. Communications group

- Atlantic Stock Photography
- Large format backdrops
- Digital image manipulation
- Fast turnaround

CALL AND ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER DESIGN & MARKETING SERVICES

Kiers Communications Group
Halifax, Nova Scotia
1-800-461-5555
902-463-2777

DISTRIBUTORS: FILM/VIDEO/TV

Cochran Communications Incorporated (902) 421-9777
1969 Upper Water Street, Suite 100, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-8659
NS B3J 3R7
Cochran, Andrew - Wheller, Maureen - Dewell, Randy - McGlynn, Mike

Film and TV production, distribution: *Pit Pony, Life on the Internet* (26 episodes), *Using the Internet, Understanding the Internet, Theodore Tugboat* (130 episodes), *Blizzard Island, Lifeline to Victory, Space for Four, Glory, Hallelujah!, Discoveries, Welcome to the Ceilidh, Characters Incorporated: The Friendship Tour*

National Film Board of Canada
Videos available for loan in Nova Scotia from:
Halifax City Regional Library, (902) 490-5700
5381 Spring Garden Road, Halifax
University College of Cape Breton, (902) 563-1321
1250 Grand Lake Road, Sydney

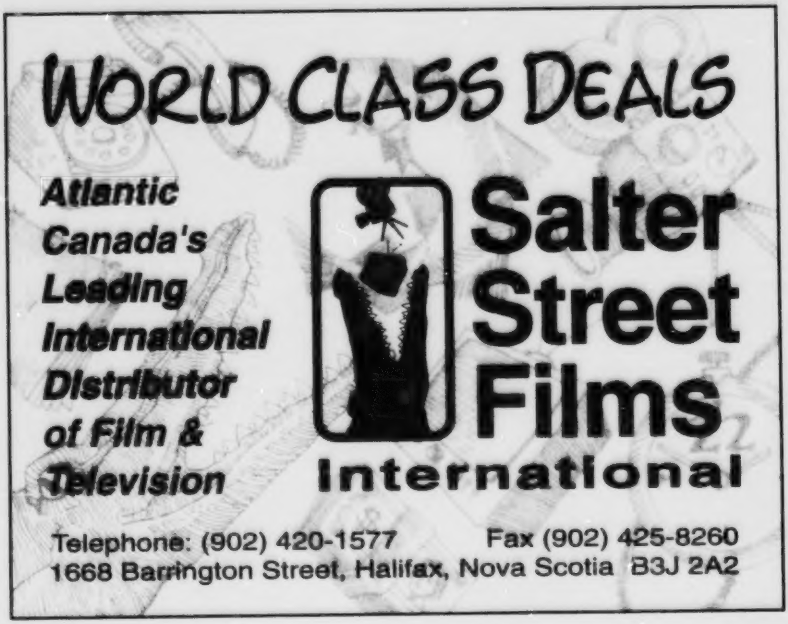
16mm films available from:
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design (902) 494-8182
5163 Duke Street, Halifax

Purchase, rentals or information 1-800-267-7710
(Mon-Fri 9am-9pm, Sat-Sun 11am-9pm) http://www.nfb.ca

See NFB ad page 102

Salter Street Films International (902) 420-1577
1668 Barrington Street, Suite 402, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-8260
NS B3J 2A2
O'Halloran, Benedict - President
Jesm, Lynn - Head of International Sales
Carver, Deborah - Marketing Manager

International and domestic distribution of film and TV and video: specializing in comedy, drama, science fiction and children's programmes and documentaries



WORLD CLASS DEALS

Atlantic
Canada's
Leading
International
Distributor
of Film &
Television

Salter
Street
Films
International

Telephone: (902) 420-1577 Fax (902) 425-8260
1668 Barrington Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2A2

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth,
NS B2X 2J5
Taylor, Lawrence
Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Underwater photographer and biologist - MSc. Shoot for TV, industrial documentary, scientific and wildlife productions with Sony (Digital 3-chip), DCR-VX 1000. Produce, write and film underwater video productions: Discovery Channel *Underwater Worlds*, Paramount Pictures, CBC *Land and Sea*, CBC *1st Edition* news and sports, CBC *Country Canada*, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dalhousie University Biology Department, NS Department of Fisheries and Undersea Research - Joe MacInnes. Certified ACUC Diving Biologist (logged over 500 hours since 1991), CPR, first aid and oxygen administration

Covert, Mike
Suite 700 Park Lane, 5657 Spring Garden Road,
Box 220, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4
(902) 425-7679

PADI registered and insured master scuba diver instructor. Certified underwater photographer instructor. Certified in CPR and medic first aid/rescue instruction. Motion picture and still underwater photography. Nikonos-V complete with 15mm lens, 28mm closeup kit and dual strobe: industrial Hi8 Sony TR101 (broadcast quality) with Amphibico Inc. housing and Watervisions dual 100 watt Aqua Lights

Deep Star Resources
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax,
NS B3N 2K9
Dwyer, Terry
Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Cell: (902) 497-7115
e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Underwater specialist: camera operator/asst. Owner/operator of Sony DCR-VX 100 3CCD camera and amphibico underwater 3CCD 6mm digital housing. Underwater videography. East coast representatives of Pace Technologies - underwater HMIs, cameras and housings. Owner/operator of an underwater PA system, underwater broadcast system - Diver to Diver and Diver to Surface. Certified and insured dive master, rescue/safety diver and diving consultant. Certified in CPR, first aid and oxygen administration. 20 years combined sport, commercial and scientific diving experience. Safety/rescue diver: Light Storm Entertainment - Planet Ice *(Titanic), The Water's Tale*, Lovinger, Cohn and Associates commercial. Camera operator (underwater): Laura Smith *Shades of Your Love* music video, ATV *Evening News*, CTV *National News*, CBC *Evening News*, CBC *Midday*, CBC *Country Canada*, CBC *Land and Sea*. References available on request

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

DIVERS

Gaudet, Dave (902) 455-4405
Halifax, NS

15 years diving experience. Camera operator and assistant, underwater camera package - 16mm Bolex H-16 film camera and underwater housing and digital 3-chip Hi8 camera. Amphibico housing. dual 100 watt DC lights, 1000 watts lights. Underwater video cable, underwater communication, surface to underwater communication. Stock footage library. *It Costs More to Ignore,* WSET (ABC) News, Virginia USA, Diver's Log '93, CBC *First Edition,* ATV *Live at Five,* CBC *The Health Show, Worlds Under Water, Cliche Economy* (music video), *Oceans of Mystery, Silent Horror*

Jo's Dive Shop Limited (902) 634-3443
296 Lincoln Street, PO Box 718, Lunenburg Fax: (902) 634-9466
NS B0J 2C0
Shadbolt, Jo
427 Main Street, Yarmouth, NS B5A 1G3 (902) 742-5554
McCarthy, Lisa Fax: (902) 742-6527

Experienced divemasters, instructors and rescue divers. Wreck, wall and seal diving. Commercial, sport divers available. Search & recovery. 7 days a week. Underwater photography. 20x60 indoor pool and exercise facility in Lunenburg

COVERT OPERATIONS.
Video and Stills Underwater Photography
Covert Operations Underwater Images. (902) 425-7679

DIVERS

Lunenburg Whale Watching Tours (902) 527-7175
PO Box 475, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 (902) 634-3442
Flower, Walter T. Jr.

Divers, safety personnel, riggers, boat wranglers. All marine related requirements. 35' work/camera boat, 30' landing craft/camera boat beachable hydraulics, 2x24' high speed shuttle camera/safety boats, 16' work/safety boat, 3x14' safety boats - unsinkable/whaler/zodiacs. All boats available anywhere any time. Moorings, pumps, generators, compressors. 26' Double Ender period boat 1920s Make n' Break, dories 12' - 20', sailboats 20'-60' - sloops, schooners, cutters etc. Sourcing any type of vessel. *Two If By Sea, Salt Water Moose, Calm at Sunset, Dolores Claiborne, Titanic, Oak Island, Black Harbour, Butterbox Babies, Lusitania, Vanity Fair, Pit Pony*, various commercials

See Lunenburg Whale Watching Tours ad page 224

Scuba Tech Tel/Fax: (902) 562-6061
14 Wentworth Street, Sydney, NS B1P 5H7
Jardine, Ken

Safety divers, light commercial, underwater video. Boats 14' to 28'.
Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Cape Breton Diver (Vision Network)

DEEP STAR
105 Frederick Avenue • Unit 515 • Halifax, Nova Scotia • B3N 2K9

PROJECT PLANNING & LOGISTICS

**Professional Divers & Equipment
Available For The Film,
Television & Video Industry**

Tel/Fax: **(902) 457-7451**
Cellular: (902) 497-7115
e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Experience counts ... and we have it !

DIVERS

Seabird Charter's Ocean Adventures Tel/Fax: (902) 634-4833
RR#1, 619 Blue Rocks Road, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Flower, William

MV Seabird, 11m (35ft) fiberglass dive/camera boat. 25 years diving experience. Dive master/diver medic. Deep saturation experience. Complete qualified dive crews available for support work. Rescue divers, equipment rentals. *Black Harbour*, *Titanic*, *Lusitania* documentary, *Dolores Claiborne*, *Two If By Sea*, *Saltwater Moose*, *SS Republic* Expedition ops manager, Ocean Ranger Salvage

Shadbolt, Jo (902) 634-9190
RR#2, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Fax: (902) 634-9466

Diver (dive instructor): Certified over 300 divers. Over 500 logged dives in cold/warm water locations. CBC Productions, Divers Log & Hammerhead Productions
Member: PADI Master Scuba Diver Training

DIVING EQUIPMENT

Deep Star Resources Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue Cell: (902) 497-7115
Halifax, NS B3N 2K9 e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com
Dwyer, Terry

Consulting, logistics, rentals. All types of diving equipment available to rent: Dry suits, wet suits, scuba equipment, underwater video and lighting systems, Zodiac inflatables and much more. Owner/operator of a Sony DCR-VX 1000 3CCD camera and amphibico underwater 3CCD 6mm digital housing. East coast representatives for Pace Technologies - underwater HMIs, cameras and housings. Owner/operator of an underwater PA system, an underwater broadcast system, underwater diver recall system and underwater communication system - Diver to Diver and Diver to Surface. Light Storm Entertainment - Planet Ice *(Titanic)*, *The Water's Tale*, Lovinger, Cohn and Associates USA commercial

Frogman Diving Services (902) 434-9356
35 Old Birch Road, Dartmouth NS B2W 6B4 Cell: (902) 499-2978
Meeks, Frank D.

18 years experience, military, commercial and sport diving. Certified PADI, BSAC scuba instructor, rescue diver, charter boats, safety boats (inflatable). Experienced rock climber and instructor, repelling and sky diving. Camera operator and assistant, 3-chip Hi8 amphibico housing, 100 watt custom video lights dc, 1000 watts surface supplied lights, 600 ft of scope. Portable air compressors, unlimited access to diving equipment of every aspect. Camera operator: *Oceans of Mystery*, CBC *1st Edition*. Dive and stunt co-ordinator

DIVING EQUIPMENT

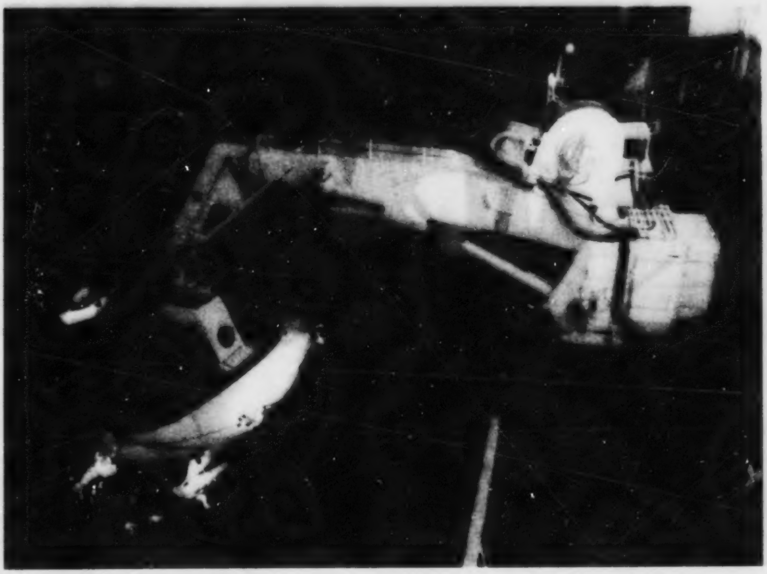
PEMTEK Technology Inc. (902) 468-6894
30 Oland Court Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Macdonald, Peter - Macdonald, Ron Cell: (902) 497-9256

Consultation design and implementation of broadcast production facilities, custom video applications. Authorized Sony Broadcast warranty and service depot. Products: Sony, Manfrotto, Image Video. *Lexx (Dark Zone), Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island,* PostPerfect, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Ocean Digital, Video Post, Coronet Video, Great Circle Pictures, 45° North, ATV, CTV. ATV Live Eye, 4 camera mobile package for 45° North Broadcast Group, BIO Underwater Camera, TV production studio for NB Community College, propeller viewing system for Defense Research

See PEMTEK ad page 204

Scuba Tech Tel/Fax: (902) 562-6061
14 Wentworth Street, Sydney, NS B1P 5H7
Jardine, Ken

Scuba equipment rentals and air fills, underwater video. 14-28 ft boats. *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Cape Breton Diver* (Vision Network)



MERIE WALLACE

Titanic (Lightstorm Entertainment)

FERRY SERVICE

Prince of Fundy Cruises Limited
PO Box 4216, Portland, Maine, USA 04101 1-800-341-7540
Portland, Maine (207) 775-5616

Scotia Prince: New England's overnight cruise/ferry ship from Portland, Maine to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia. Cabin accommodations, fine dining, floor show, casino, games. The 11-hour crossing saves 858 miles of driving and accommodates all vehicles. Operates 1 May to 26 October

FESTIVALS: FILM

Atlantic Film Festival 19 - 27 September 1997
(including *ScreenScene: Film & Television for Young People*)
5600 Sackville Street (CBC), Halifax, NS B3J 3E9 (902) 422-3456
(Mail) PO Box 36139, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9 Fax: (902) 422-4006
e-mail: aff@screen.com
http://www.screen.com/atlanticfilm

Whittaker, Gordon - Executive Director
Thornton, Colin - Co-chairperson, Board of Directors
McDougall, Donald H. - Co-chairperson, Board of Directors
Montgomery, Johanna Lunn - Artistic Director

The Atlantic Film Festival hosts public screenings of current films for both adults and children, several competitions (both public and juried), workshops and seminars, and a number of gala social events. Each year work from the Atlantic region is featured, along with leading Canadian films, but the festival also shows a selection of the best films available internationally

THE 17th
ATLANTIC FILM FESTIVAL
(September 19 - 27, 1997)
and

NOVA SCOTIA FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
A strong partnership in a growing industry!
To reach the Atlantic Film Festival: **Call:** (902) 422-3456
Fax: (902) 422-4006 **E-Mail:** aff@screen.com

GOODY
BASKETS
LIMITED

Customized Floral Design

◆

Gourmet Food Baskets
& Bulk Gourmet Foods

◆

Arrangements seen in:

Dolores Claiborne
Two If By Sea
Sweet Angel Mine
The Dark Zone

CBC - Production:
Anne Murray in Nova Scotia
Architectural Digest
Chatelaine Magazine

Love and Death on Long Island

◆

Exclusive suppliers to:

the 1995 Halifax "G-7" Summit
1994 Royal Visit, Queen Elizabeth II

(902) 423-5504

Fax: (902) 422-4462
1144 Barrington Street Halifax, Nova Scotia 1-800-537-5502

VISA

FIREWORKS

Fireworks F/X Inc. (902) 542-2292
PO Box 100, Grand Pré, NS B0P 1M0
Fax: (902) 542-1445
e-mail: firework@ns.sympatico.ca

Atlantic Canada's largest inventory of display and family fireworks, including special f/x. Federally licenced pyrotechnicians and magazine storage. Fireworks set pieces a specialty (names or designs in fire)

See Fireworks F/X ad page 259

FLORISTS

Goody Baskets Ltd. (902) 423-5504
1144 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3H 2R3
Fax: (902) 422-4462
Levin, Jonathan - Campbell, Wayne

Custom and flexible design work with European trained florists. Access to large varieties of fresh and dried flowers. *Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea, Love and Death on Long Island, Sweet Angel Mine,* CBC, *Lexx (Dark Zone), This Hour Has 22 Minutes*

FOOD STYLISTS

Findlay, Mimi
PO Box 507, Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0 (902) 624-9943

Commercials, films

Reid, Debbie (902) 477-1292
205 Spinnaker Drive, Halifax, NS B3N 3C6
Fax: (902) 477-5469

Food styling and propping services. Advertising, photography and film

Sweet Indulgence Catering Service (902) 624-9657
RR#2 Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2F0
Cocks, Kathryn

Food styling and propping services. Advertising, photography and film.
Atlantic Save Easy - *Homecoming* promotion, *Two If By Sea* - dinner scene,
Chatelaine magazine Dec/96

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency (ACOA)	(902) 426-6743
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 600, Halifax, NS B3J 3C8	
PO Box 2284 Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 3C8	
Bedford Institute of Oceanography	(902) 426-2373
Bedford, NS	
Canadian Heritage - Parks Canada	(902) 426-3436
1869 Upper Water Street , Halifax, NS	
Canadian Radio Television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC)	(902) 426-7997 Fax: (902) 426-2721
1809 Barrington Street, Suite 1007, 10th Floor, Halifax, NS B3J 2A8	
Coast Guard	
Environmental, Emergencies	(902) 426-6030
Traffic Centre	(902) 426-4956
Customs (Revenue Canada)	(902) 426-2911
1557 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2R7	
Environment Canada (general line)	(902) 426-7231
Site specific forecasts	(902) 426-9180
Fisheries and Oceans	(902) 426-2373
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Passports	1-800-567-6868
Human Resources Development Canada	
Employer Services	(902) 426-5000
Employment Insurance Inquiries	(902) 426-8490
Industry Canada (Consumer and Corporate Affairs)	(902) 426-6080
Copyright and general information	(902) 426-6476
National Film Board	
Atlantic Centre - Documentary East	(902) 426-6000
Video, film service.	

See NFB ad page 102

Natural Resources Canada	
Explosives (transportation, storage, possession)	(902) 426-3599
Kasemets, Juri	

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

Public Works/Government Services	(902) 496-5000
Queen's Harbour Master - Halifax	(902) 427-3199
Revenue Canada Taxation	
Payroll inquiries	(902) 426-3296
Telefilm Canada	(902) 426-8425

See Telefilm Canada ad page 31

Transport Canada, Halifax International Airport	
Information Desk	(902) 873-1223
Airport Duty Manager	(902) 873-1234

GOVERNMENT OF NOVA SCOTIA

Agriculture and Marketing	(902) 424-6734
Communications Nova Scotia	(902) 424-5243
Economic Development and Tourism	
General inquiries	(902) 424-8920
Tourism Nova Scotia	(902) 424-5000

JULIE D'AMOUR-LÉGER

Warrior Songs: King Gesar (Great Eastern Ciné Productions)

GOVERNMENT OF NOVA SCOTIA

Education and Culture	(902) 424-5605
Cultural Affairs - Director	(902) 424-5929
Museum Branch	(902) 424-6471
Environment	(902) 424-5300
Film Classification Division	1-800-565-3820
Gaming Control Commission	(902) 424-4498
Health	(902) 424-4310
Out-of-province claims	(902) 424-5615
Health Services Tax Commission	(902) 424-4411
	(902) 424-6300
Housing and Municipal Affairs	
Housing	(902) 424-4483
Municipal	(902) 424-4141
Labour	(902) 424-4185
General inquiries	(902) 424-8478
Labour Standards Board	(902) 424-4311
Office of the Fire Marshall	(902) 424-5271
Occupational Health and Safety	1-800-952-2687
(Certification of personnel handling explosives)	1-800-9 LABOUR
	(902) 424-5400

The Department of Labour has adopted the *Health and Safety Guidelines for the Nova Scotia Film and Production Industry*, which were developed in co-operation with management and labour from the film and video industry. These guidelines are the accepted industry practices and will be referred to in conjunction with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and all associated regulations

Medical Services Insurance (MSI)	(902) 468-9700
Natural Resources	(902) 424-5935
Provincial Tax Commission	(902) 424-6300
	1-800-565-2336
Public Archives of Nova Scotia	(902) 424-6060
Transportation and Public Works	(902) 424-2700
See Regulations: Provincial road closures	(902) 424-5837
Technology and Sciences Secretariat	(902) 424-0377

GRAPHIC DESIGN

Brown, Karen (902) 423-2442
2506 Kline Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2X5

Annual reports, visual identities, posters, brochures, newsletters, books. Awarded two honourable mentions in the annual report category at The Big Idea design competition 1997. Professional member of the Society of Graphic Designers of Canada

Cullen, David (902) 429-3559
1188 Wellington Street, Apt. #6, Halifax, NS B3H 2Z8

Graphic artist: *Buried on Sunday, Brendan's Dream, Lifeline to Victory, Lexx (Dark Zone).* Storyboard artist: *Lexx (Dark Zone): I Worship His Shadow/ Supernova/ Eating Pattern/ Giga-Shadow, The Adventures of the Evil Dwarf*

Graham Pilsworth (902) 477-6599
4 Umlah's Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2G6 Fax: (902) 477-1597

Graphic artist, cartoons, 3D characters and graphics on paper, storyboarding, prop design

Heather Wood Graphic Design Tel/Fax: (902) 477-9882
4 Wenlock Grove, Halifax, NS B3P 1P5

Kalos Design (902) 423-0326
5240 Blowers Street, Suite 5, Halifax, NS B3J 1J7 Fax: (902) 423-0327
Lawrence, Keith P. 1-800-394-4561
e-mail: kalos@auracom.com

Advertising, communications and publicity, print media, multi-media, storyboards, titling, animation, training on MAC or PC. Parliamentary News Service, Environment Canada and Health and Welfare Canada P.S.A.s

See Kalos Design ad page 334

Kiers Communications Group (902) 463-2777
1 Research Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4M9 Fax: (902) 466-6289
Doof, Dennis

Full design studio services. Design and production for print advertising, brochures, corporate identity, packaging point of sale. Full digital design services for CD ROM, website, interactive kiosk, exhibits. In house photo CD, large format digital printers to 54" wide with mount and laminate facilities

See Kiers Communications Group ad page 318

MacLean, Catherine P. (902) 464-0927
80 Portland Street, Suite 7, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1P6 Fax: (902) 466-9776

Portraits, illustrations, architectural renderings, cartoons, story boards, signs, logo and ad design in pen and ink, pastel, gouache oil, watercolour and acrylic paints. Software includes Aldus Freehand and Quark. Commissions for paintings to client's specifications welcomed

GRAPHIC DESIGN

MEGAMEDIA Tel/Fax: (902) 429-1794
1568 Argyle Street, 2nd fl., Halifax, e-mail: imagearts@ra.isisnet.com
NS B3J 2B3
Roberts, William

Photography, illustration artwork. Layout and design of brochures, posters, books, catalogues, comp cards etc. Wordprocessing service, research, editing, scans and digital imaging. Full desk-top publishing, B&W and colour output. Full service or self-service

Michael-Andreas Kuttner (902) 499-3978
PO Box 34002, Halifax, NS B3J 3S1 Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: m-a@collideascope.com
www.collideascope.com

Logo designs: *Street Cents*, CBC TV. Various commercials, industrial and promotional video, multi-media

Michael Manning Photography & Design (902) 422-9782
1585 Barrington Street, Suite 104, Halifax, NS
Manning, Michael

Graphic design, advertising, brochures, publicity, desktop publishing - high resolution output. Creative projects, creative solutions

MV Design (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0
Vuillemot, Mary

Graphic design and signs

Sealevel Communications (902) 422-1500
2343 Moran Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4K1 Fax: (902) 422-5045
Wallace, Ken - Jackson, Kyle e-mail: sealevel@c-level.com
de Ranitz, Edzard http://c-level.com

Film and video title design, multi-media and hypermedia design and development, posters, documentary study guides, packaging and promotion. Web-based marketing and export market development. NSFDC Production Guide 90-91, Atlantic Film Festival 94, 95

GREENS

Gordon Ratcliffe Landscape Architects (902) 857-1500
1697 Brunswick Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2G3 (902) 429-4671
Ratcliffe, Gordon Fax: (902) 875-1500

Site and landscape design services

Wood, Nancy (902) 492-3947
2549 Oxford Street, Halifax, NS B3L 2T5

Landscape gardener, victorian and rock garden experience. Construction assistant to landscape architect

HEALTH SERVICES

Cherith Hyndman RMT
590 Portland Street, Suite 8, Box 14
Dartmouth, NS B2W 4B2
(902) 434-8816
Fax: (902) 434-8817
After hrs.: (902) 429-5653

On-site/on set massage therapy services. *An Intimate Evening With Anne Murray*

Hand to Foot Reflexology
564 Prince Street, Sydney, NS B1P 5M4
Andrews, Joan
(902) 539-0008

Reflexology therapeutic massage, portable table. *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Margaret's Museum*

Helson, Dr. Eric
590 Portland Street, Unit 8, Dartmouth, NS B2W 6B7
(902) 434-8816

Chiropractor. Member of NS Chiropractic Association. Approved for Worker's Compensation cases. Registered massage therapy services also available

Reel Care - Atlantic
47 Chadwick Place, Suite 103, Halifax, NS B3M 3N7
Farrington, Robyn RN
(902) 443-5190

Set nurse, private health care, child care. Confidentiality assured

HISTORICAL RE-ENACTORS

78th Highlanders
Parks Canada, Halifax Citadel National Historic Site
Johanson, Mart E. - Superintendent
(902) 426-5080
Fax: (902) 426-4228

Historical re-creation of the 78th Highland regiment (1869). With their MacKenzie tartan kilt, red dress doublets and feather bonnets, the unit performs foot and arms drills, bayonet exercises, and firing demonstrations using black powder and original Snider-Enfield rifles. During the summer season, the regiment performs daily at the Citadel and is available for special ceremonies and functions throughout the year

Black Powder Association
RR#2, Marion Bridge, Cape Breton, NS B0A 1P0
Allen, Bruce - Armourer
(902) 562-1067

Fully trained in 1745 French drill. Re-enactments. *Turning Points* (BBC documentary), *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale,* Louisbourg Volunteer *Militia Grand Encampment Louisbourg 95.* Restorations. Antique and reproduction Black Powder Firearms. 25 years antique gunsmith: restoration and custom production of reproduction muskets

HISTORICAL RE-ENACTORS

Drill Master Consulting & Associates (902) 875-4333
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0
Fax: (902) 875-3414
Hawkins, Terry - Lieut. Col.
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Military consultant: research, trained team, lead stunts - everything from battle sequences to marching band. *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In The Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Port Roseway Re-enactment Regimental Association
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0
(902) 875-4333
Hawkins, Terry - President
Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Prince of Wales American Regiment. A Loyalist regiment drilled, uniformed and equipped for American Revolution (1776-1783). *The Scarlet Letter, Marguerite Volant*

INTERNET SERVICES

Ad Vantage Productions (902) 466-5944
33 Ochterloney Street, Suite 200, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4P5
Fax: (902) 463-3756
e-mail: advantag@atcon.com
Willoughby, Mike

Custom world wide web development using the latest data gathering tools, custom forms and questionnaires. Video, animation and audio developed using Java and Shockwave

See Ad Vantage Productions ad page 163

We are the Multi in Multimedia

KALOS
DESIGN

TOLL-FREE (800) 394-4561
IN HALIFAX (902) 425-0326
E-MAIL kalos@auracom.com

INTERACTIVE CD-ROM
WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT
PRINT MEDIA
DIGITAL AUDIO & VIDEO
CD ROM MANUFACTURING
DIGITAL 35MM SLIDES
ANIMATION
STORYBOARDS

INTERNET SERVICES

Elysium
5240 Kent Street, Suite 23, Halifax,
NS B3H 1P6
Cass, Alison
Tel/Fax: (902) 492-1519
e-mail: elysium@canadaweb.com
http://www.collideascope.com/empire/alison

World wide web design, planning authoring, graphic design. *Black Harbour*, Nova Scotia Film and Video Producers Association, Houston North Gallery

ISL Internet Solutions
1475 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3M4
Fraser, Malcolm
(902) 456-0726
Fax: (902) 477-7820
e-mail: info@isl.ns.ca
www.isl.ns.ca

Full service internet consultancy. Web development, hosting, intranet, network security and consulting to outside companies needing any type of internet services

Thunder New Media
PO Box 242 CCRO, Halifax, NS B3J 2N7
(902) 471-9207
Fax: (902) 429-0265
e-mail: graham@canadaweb.com
http://bluenose.canadaweb.com

Full web hosting and development services with dedicated server. Internet consulting, marketing and statistical services, mailing lists. Hosting web sites: Nova Scotia Film and Video Producers Association *http://canadaweb.com/nspa* , *Black Harbour http://www.blackharbour.com* , Houston North Gallery *http://houston-north-gallery.ns.ca* , Collideascope Digital Productions *http:/www.collideascope.com* and others

LIMOUSINES

A World Class Limousine
PO Box 285, Lower Sackville, NS B4C 2S9
Godsoe, David - Owner
(902) 864-4004
(902) 456-7600
1-800-565-2777
Fax: (902) 864-3032

Air conditioned, chauffeur-driven luxury cars

Crissy's Limo Service
28 Acorn Drive, Oakfield, NS B2T 1B2
Yabrove, Crissy
(902) 452-7272
Fax: (902) 883-1110

Limousine service anywhere in the Maritimes. Prices available upon request. Airport service, pre-arranged pick-ups. Clients: Salter Street Films, Charles Bishop Productions, Andrew Cochran Productions

Priority Limousine Services
PO Box 176, Dartmouth Main, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3Y3
(902) 497-2749
1-800-568-5521

Limousine services, Cadillacs or Lincolns, air conditioned. *The Scarlet Letter*. Cinergy Productions, Paramount Pictures, Walt Disney Productions. Imagex, Creative Artists Agency

LOCATIONS

For regulations regarding the use of provincially- or federally-owned locations, see *Museums.*

Campbell, Wendy M. (902) 564-5075
25 George Street, Sydney, NS B1P 1H3 Fax: (902) 564-6200
Hfx: (902) 425-5973

Full knowledge of Cape Breton Island: coastal areas, serene farmland, quaint fishing villages, historic Fortress of Louisbourg, underground coal mines, large towns, small city, mountains and valleys

Dwyer, Terry Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Deep Star Resources Cell: (902) 497-7115
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com
NS B3N 2K9

Various underwater or offshore locations, including shipwrecks, cliff and rock formations, beaches, coastal locations and marine life. Marine or nautical theme. Light Storm Entertainment - Planet Ice *(Titanic), The Water's Tale,* Lovinger Cohn and Associates USA commercial

Halifax Arts Centre Society (902) 422-9668
1588 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z6 Fax: (902) 429-1794
Chan, Caroline

Church of England Institute building (Khyber Arts Centre), a restored neo-gothic red brick, 4 floors, lots of period detail and character, large halls to small rooms, corner turret, open stairway

Boscawen
Inn & dining room

150 Cumberland Street, P.O. Box 1343
Lunenburg, Nova Scotia B0J 2L0

902-634-3325 1-800-354-5009

Halifax Citadel National Historic Site (902) 426-5080
Parks Canada, Halifax, NS Fax: (902) 426-4228
Johanson, Mart - Superintendent

Built between 1828 and 1856, the Citadel is a fine example of a bastioned star-shaped fort of the smooth bore era. Period facilities include: restored library, 2 barrack rooms, school room, powder and expense magazines, garrison and holding cells, guard room for rotating sentries, 40' dry ditch around the fort, 3 ravelins, musketry gallery, ramparts and parade square

Hatfield Farms (902) 835-5676
1821 Hammonds Plains Road, Hammonds Plains, (902) 835-2582
NS B4B 1P4
Hatfield, Brian

4 lakes on property with 25 horses and 4 draft teams. All types of western props. *Love and Death on Long Island*, Atlantic Credit Union commercial, NFB documentary, Discovery Channel documentary

Thinking of Shooting in Nova Scotia?

Three reasons to call Shaun Clarke

LOCATIONS
LOCATIONS
LOCATIONS

Extensive experience in features, TV and print.
Licenced traffic control officer

Box 159 Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Tel/Fax (902) 634-3344

Terry Rudderham Management

Liaison, Coordinator, Location Manager or Scout for Cape Breton Locations.

Familiar with the Fortress of Louisbourg site and staff.

P.O. Box 341, Sydney
Nova Scotia B1P 6H2

Phone: (902) 539-0208
Fax: (902) 539-5598
Email: terryrud@fox.nstn.ca

LOCATIONS

Historic Properties (Privateers Wharf) (902) 429-0530
1869 Upper Water Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1S9 Fax: (902) 423-8379
Gourlay, Linda - Marketing Director

On this site the commercial vitality of Halifax was born in the latter part of the 18th century. Mercantile buildings once housed goods from many privateering vessels. Reputed to be Canada's finest example of heritage preservation. This popular waterfront destination is home to a bubbling brew of shops, restaurants and events. Open year-round

Lunenburg Marine Park Inc. Society Tel/Fax: (902) 624-1557
Saguenay House, RR#2 Mahone Bay, e-mail: saguenay@fox.nstn.ca
NS B0J 2E0
Welsford, Richard

HMCS Saguenay DDH 206 sank in 30 metres in clear water June 1994. Superstructure no more than 8 metres below the surface. Vertical position. Location for underwater filming. Footage of the sinking available

Lunenburg - Queens Regional Development Agency (902) 543-0491
PO Box 39, 220 North Street, Bridgewater, Fax: (902) 543-1156
NS B4V 2W6
Logan, Jack

Community based development agency for Lunenburg and Queens counties to assist in identifying the right locations for productions on Nova Scotia's South Shore. Coastal, historic, industrial and urban locations including Chester, Mahone Bay, Bridgewater, Liverpool and Lunenburg - a UNESCO World Heritage site. A proven stand in for New England based plots. *Dolores Claiborne, Two If By Sea, Black Harbour, Good Morning America* etc.

See Lunenburg - Queens RDA ad page 24

Mill Cove Park Development Agency (902) 857-1133
PO Box 99, Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0 Fax: (902) 857-1117
Montgomery, Michael R.

Location services in Aspotogan region on St. Margaret's Bay from Peggy's Cove to Chester. Classic coastal fishing villages and fish plants, beaches, estate properties and wilderness locales. Mill Cove Park film production campus is located in this region. *Black Harbour*

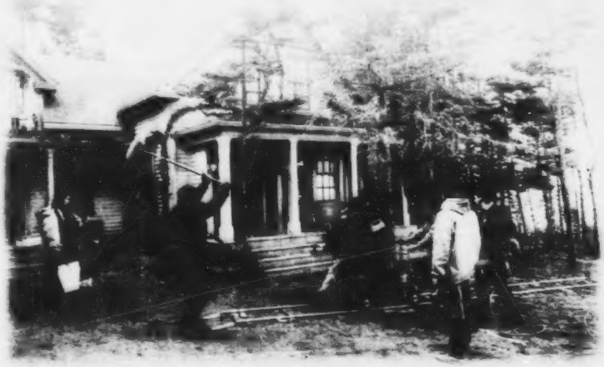
See Mill Cove Park ad page 23

The Yazer Group (902) 562-6017
918 Caribou Marsh Road, Dutch Brook, Fax: (902) 567-3929
NS B1M 1B4
Yazer, Brendon

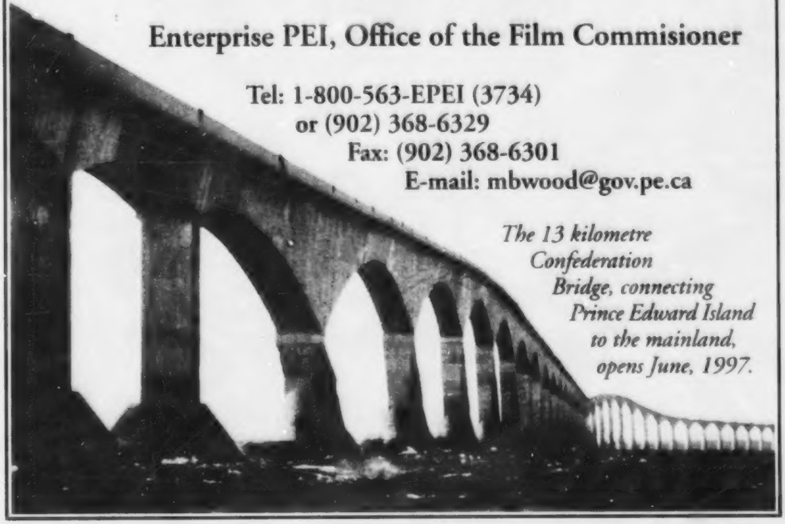
Complete location services for Cape Breton Island

Prince Edward Island
CANADA

One Hundred Miles… One Million Locations.



Filming on location – "Emily of New Moon" – the series.



Enterprise PEI, Office of the Film Commisioner

Tel: 1-800-563-EPEI (3734)
or (902) 368-6329
Fax: (902) 368-6301
E-mail: mbwood@gov.pe.ca

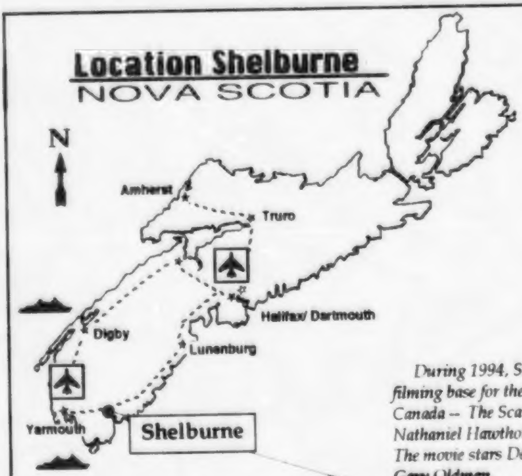
The 13 kilometre Confederation Bridge, connecting Prince Edward Island to the mainland, opens June, 1997.

Come to Cape Breton and Make History!

CAPE BRETON ISLAND can take you back in time. It is the site of the largest historical reconstruction in North America-The Fortress of Louisbourg. The authentic walled town has served as seventeenth and eighteenth century Europe and North America. It has even been the setting of a fairy tale. Add to this the spectacular scenery, the Atlantic Ocean coastline, incredible light, and an abundance of open spaces and Cape Breton is the perfect setting for your next period film.

Contact the Cape Breton County
Economic Development Authority for
more information on filming on Cape Breton Island:
338 Charlotte Street, 3rd Floor, Sydney, NS, B1P 1C8
Phone: (902) 562-2201 Fax: (902) 562-2866
E-mail: info@cbceda.org

Location Shelburne
NOVA SCOTIA



Contact:

Elizabeth Rhuland
Shelburne Business
Improvement District
Commission.
ph: (902) 875-4453
(902) 875-3800
fx: (902) 875-4199

During 1994, Shelburne was the production and filming base for the largest feature film ever made in Canada -- The Scarlet Letter -- based on Nathaniel Hawthorne's classic, The Scarlett Letter. The movie stars Demi Moore, Robert Duvall and Gary Oldman.

Just 200 Km from Halifax, Shelburne's American Revolution Era Loyalist waterfront depicts architecture from 1783 and offers unique location opportunities for photography, commercial, film and television production. The panoramic view of a natural forest across the harbour, the rugged coastline, versatility of space within a historic area -- combined with our ability to meet your production needs through a varied selection of local business, accommodations, office facilities and a trained work-force -- make Shelburne an exciting site for production purposes.

Easy Access By:

AIR
2hrs from Halifax International Airport.

1hr from Yarmouth Regional Airport.
(Direct flights to Boston and all major regional centres.)

FERRY
Portland, Maine -- Yarmouth 11hrs
(May to October)

Bar Harbour, Maine -- Yarmouth 6hrs
(May to October)

[Yarmouth is only 1 hr to/ from Shelburne]

Digby -- St. John, N.B. 2hrs
(Year round)

[Digby is only 2.5 hrs to/ from Shelburne]

Lunenburg, Nova Scotia

UNESCO World Heritage Site
World-class filming location

Straddling a narrow peninsula, with shorelines on two harbours, Lunenburg's unique geography, internationally recognized architecture and streetscapes portray a long history of affluence and hard work. Founded in 1753, the homeport of the tallship Bluenose, has a proudly preserved heritage of ship building and seafaring, evident along our active waterfront. Spectacular scenery, warm hospitality, a full range of dining and accommodation facilities, a temperate climate and world-class summer festivals support a thriving tourism industry.

Promotional
package/video:
Town of Lunenburg
Box 129
Lunenburg, Nova Scotia
Canada B0J 2C0
telephone (902)634-4410
fax (902)634-4416
Email:luntown@auracom.com
web site:
http://www.ncsl.com/lunenburg

We're film-friendly

These same qualities, and an ever-growing resource of qualified, experienced film personnel and suppliers, make Lunenburg the perfect location for your next project.
We are proud of our film credits. Thank you to all the production companies who, by choosing Lunenburg, have supported our economy, given the town world-wide exposure and put us on the film industry map.

Films:
★ Dolores Claiborne
★ Pit Pony
★ Salt Water Moose
★ Two If By Sea
★ Calm at Sunset, Calm at Dawn
★ The Secret
★ The Little Kidnappers
★ Cadillac Girls
★ Buried on Sunday
★ Journey Into Darkness (The Bruce Curtis Story)
★ Mother's Day
★ The World in His Arms

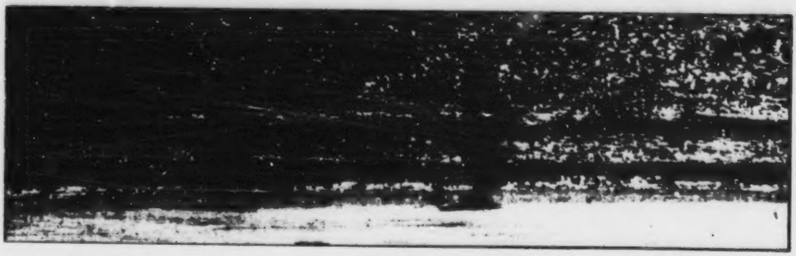
Commercials:
★ Tim Hortons
★ General Motors
★ Anacin
★ Labatts Breweries (Keith's)

Television:
★ Good Morning America
★ On the Road Again
★ Breakfast Television

On the set of Pit Pony.
(Lighthouse Publishing Photo)

Filming Calm at Sunset, Calm at Dawn
(Lighthouse Publishing Photo)

The South Shore's Great Outdoors!



Clam digging at Beach Meadows Beach, By Ron Hrushowy

Queens County.....

Located just 90 minutes from either Halifax or Yarmouth along the South Shore, you'll find our 1000 square mile nature park. From the forest to miles of fresh water rivers and streams connecting the lakes and on to the Atlantic Ocean, to the gold mines, farms and Mi'kmaq camps, Queens County is abundant in pristine natural resources which remain as tokens of a life gone by.

Along the coast of the Atlantic Ocean, lighthouses offer spectacular views of local fishing fleets and many islands. Connecting the rugged rocky shores are hundreds of white sand beaches in a multitude of shapes and sizes. You will find historic ports, over 100 historic homes and sites dated as far back as 1766, Privateer and Gold Rush costumed events and great hospitality. Combined with the natural beauty and intrigue of our area, Queens County offers an undiscovered backdrop ready for your next shoot!

For **Location Information and Assistance,** contact Donna Hatt at the ***Queens County Tourism Department,*** P.O. Box 1264, Liverpool, Queens County, Nova Scotia, Canada B0T 1K0 Phone: (902) 354-5741, Fax: (902) 354-7473 or **Toll Free 1-800-655-5741,** e-mail: queens@atcon.com, website: www.tourism.queens.ns.ca

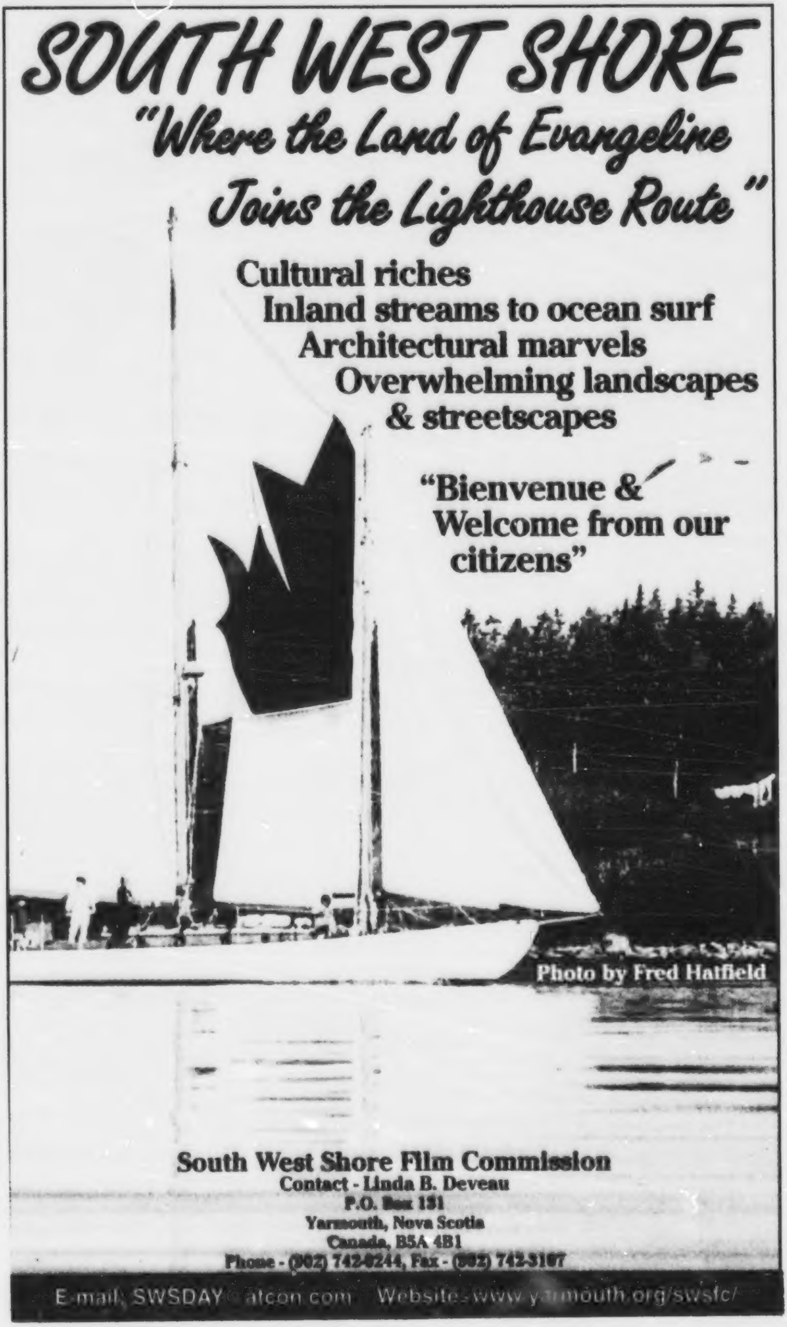
Lunenburg
Queens County
Liverpool
Yarmouth
Nova Scotia's South Shore

SOUTH SHORE
TOURISM ASSOCIATION

Kejimkujik Scenic Drive

Lighthouse Route

For a **FREE,** Full Colour, 96 page guidebook of the **LIGHTHOUSE ROUTE** and **KEJIMKUJIK SCENIC DRIVE,** please contact the ***South Shore Tourism Association*** at Box 380, Mahone Bay, Nova Scotia, Canada B0J 2E0
Telephone (902) 624-6466, Fax (902) 624-9734, e-mail: ssta@fox.nstn.ca



SOUTH WEST SHORE

"Where the Land of Evangeline Joins the Lighthouse Route"

Cultural riches
Inland streams to ocean surf
Architectural marvels
Overwhelming landscapes & streetscapes

"Bienvenue & Welcome from our citizens"

Photo by Fred Hatfield

South West Shore Film Commission
Contact - Linda B. Deveau
P.O. Box 131
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia
Canada, B5A 4B1
Phone - (902) 742-0244, Fax - (902) 742-3107

E-mail: SWSDAY@atcon.com Website: www.yarmouth.org/swsfc/

HALIFAX
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

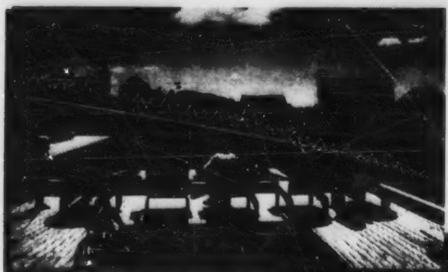
Where can mere footsteps take you from the downtown core of a modern city to a village of days gone by?

Where does the rugged beauty of a weathered coastline, romance the quiet charm of a Victorian community?

Where does the untamed wild walk hand in hand with the serenity of a sunset over the bay?

Where sky meets sea and nature meets city......

Tourism Halifax



Wally Hayes

The Halifax region combines the convenience of a broad range of services with unique and varied filming locations.

David Powell

For further information on the area, contact the

Tourism Department Halifax Regional Municipality
Tel: (902) 490-5946 Fax: (902) 490-5973
1595 Barrington Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 1Z7

MAGIC

MAGICMINDS™ (902) 457-2575
PO Box 25042, Clayton Park RPO, Halifax, Fax: (902) 457-2233
NS B3M 4H4
Lamar, Robert - Owner

Specialists in creating customized special effects: Sobeys commercial, Atlantic Lotto commercial, Micmac Mall commercials (12)

Mills Sideshow Productions (902) 736-0351
49 Boutileir Road, RR#1, Box 382, Bras d'Or, NS B0C 1B0
MacNeil, Cherie

Black lights, fism flash, magical illusionist, make-up, fire illusion

MODEL MAKERS

Albiston Models & Effects (902) 883-8067
3 John Murray Drive, Enfield, NS B2T 1C9 Cell: (902) 471-0524

Key model maker/shop supervisor: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Three Satchels* (Wildcard Productions)
Sculptor: Fortitude Bay Inc./Imagex - *Trial at Fortitude Bay* (Full size Narwhal). Salter Street Films - *Buried on Sunday* (Russian submarine), *George's Island* (Skeleton). CBC, NS Museum, Huntsman Marine Science Centre (Deep Sea Fish Exhibit) Specializing in figures, dinosaurs and original designs

Allen, Fred (902) 639-2978
PO Box 267, Stewiacke, NS B0N 2J0 e-mail: aa395@ccn.cs.dal.ca
http://emporium.turnpike.net/a/aallen/freda.html

Buried on Sunday, Blizzard Island 87-88, *NS International Tattoo* 90-91. Master prop and model builder: *Theodore Tugboat* 92, 93, 94, 95, 97. Sculpture - Parks Canada x3

Atlantex Limited (902) 827-5300
PO Box 119, Head Chezzetcook, Halifax County, Fax: (902) 827-5353
NS B0J 1N0

Design and fabrication of sets, props, models, exhibits, displays, back drops, re-creations, etc. 10,000 sq ft building with 50' x 50' x 16' studio space and full work shop facilities. Large parking lot and 2-acre vacant lot adjacent to building

Barber, Murray (902) 228-2661
RR#1 Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0

Model maker, props/mechanicals. *Lexx (Dark Zone)*

MODEL MAKERS

Lutwick, Bill (902) 624-9008
PO Box 597, Mahone Bay, NS B0J 2E0

Model maker - ship half models *Black Harbour*. Construction and repairs to wooden vessels, marine consulting/advisor - shoreside facilities. Mooring design, construction and placement. 38' workboat for service, safety and charter. Boat deliveries and surveys. Construction wharves and slipways. Traditional schooners - design, construction, repair. Large inventory of resource material

MacWhirter, Peter (902) 422-8757
3 Boulderwood Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2T3

Model maker/prop maker/sculptor: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Festival of Dreams, Trial at Fortitude Bay,* MT&T commercial

R.W. LeFresne (902) 461-0178
208 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, NS B3A 1E9

Large and small scale props and models, mechanical and electrical animation

MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES

Halifax Regional Municipality
Special Events Task Force
Cox, Andrew - Taylor, Tanya (902) 490-4729
Civic Events and Festivals (902) 490-4740
Recreation and Leisure Services Fax: (902) 490-4727
PO Box 1749, Halifax, NS B3J 3A5

Filming on the streets of Halifax Regional Municipality may involve co-ordination with several city departments, depending on the location and the nature of the street work required. Jurisdiction for temporary closure of streets or sidewalks in the City resides with the Director of Engineering.
Before filming within municipal limits please contact the Special Events Task Force for information, co-ordination, police services, street closures, use of municipal property, traffic control, etc.

Tourism Department (902) 490-5977
Beaton, Geraldine - Travel Media Officer Fax: (902) 490-5950

Communications support for the promotion of the Halifax region through free and purchased media opportunities. Liaison with travel writers, provides editorial and photography in support of travel pieces on the Halifax region as a tourist destination

P - PROVINCIAL

Nova Scotia Museum locations are always in demand for filmmaking. The Nova Scotia Museum will make its collection and facilities available for film and video production in recognition of the potential educational and economic benefits to the province. In so doing, it will ensure that the security of the collections is not threatened and that usual public access to the collections and programs of the Museum are not unduly disrupted. Film and video producers wishing to use any of the provincially owned Nova Scotia Museum sites first must contact the Cultural Affairs Division.

Cultural Affairs Division (902) 424-5929
Department of Education and Culture Fax: (902) 424-0710
PO Box 578, Halifax, NS B3J 2S9
Walt, Peggy - Director

F - FEDERAL

Requests for permission to film in of any of the federally owned parks or historic sites of Nova Scotia should be addressed to the park superintendent or to:

Canadian Heritage - Parks Canada
Historic Properties, Halifax, NS B3J 1S9 (902) 426-3436

Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site F
Baddeck, NS (902) 295-2069
McFarlane, Aynsley Fax: (902) 295-3496

Museum dedicated to presenting information on the diverse interests and accomplishments of Alexander Graham Bell with particular emphasis on the last 35 years of his life during which he spent most of his time in Baddeck. Site of Canada's first powered flight, Silver Dart, in 1909 and the world's first hydrofoil in 1919.

Annapolis Valley Macdonald Museum
21 School Street, Box 925, Middleton, NS B0S 1P0 (902) 825-6116
Bezanson, Cathy - Director

Regional museum in Canada's first consolidated school. Home of the Nova Scotia Museum's collection of clocks and watches, a unique natural history display, a 1940s classroom, a depression-era general store and other exhibits. An art gallery features the works of valley artists. Extensive genealogical records pertaining to but not limited to Annapolis county families as well as local historical information. Open year round.

Balmoral Grist Mill P (902) 657-3016
Balmoral Mills, Colchester County, NS (902) 657-3352
Taylor, John

Operating, water-powered grist mill built in 1874 to grind wheat, oats, barley, rye and buckwheat. The mill no longer has the water wheel. Located in a beautiful wooded setting on a deep gorge.

Canada's National Parks and National Historic Sites

WAITING TO BE DISCOVERED!

Nova Scotia's National Parks offer spectacular scenery - from the calm lakes and tranquil forests of Kejimkujik, to the windswept highlands and rugged coastline of Cape Breton Highlands.

Nova Scotia's National Historic Sites are windows to the past: the fur trading post and settlement at Port Royal; the grassy ramparts of Fort Anne; the massive walls, busy warehouses, elegant homes and noisy taverns of the Fortress of Louisbourg; the star-shaped Citadel perched high above the city of Halifax... all brought to life by the activities of 17th, 18th and 19th century costumed soldiers and civilians.

For more information on filming opportunities at our National Parks and Historic Sites write or call:

Canadian Heritage
Historic Properties
Upper Water Street
Halifax
Nova Scotia
B3J 1S9

(902) 426-3436

Canadian Heritage
Parks Canada

Patrimoine canadien
Parcs Canada

Canada

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Barrington Woolen Mill P
Route 3, Barrington, NS (902) 637-2185

Water-turbine-powered woolen factory built 1884. A unique collection of original machinery includes carders, spinning jennies and looms. Another evocative setting, with the river running into the ocean.

Cole Harbour Heritage Farm Museum (902) 434-0222
471 Poplar Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2W 4L2

The Heritage Farm Museum, 2.5 acres of farmland, is now surrounded by modern subdivisions. Giles House, modest farm house from late 1700s. Partial restoration. A living history museum with farm animals, gardens. Open 7 days a week, 15 May to 15 October. Meeting House 1830 being restored. Separate site.

Cossit House P
75 Charlotte Street, Sydney, Cape Breton, NS B1P 1B8 (902) 539-1752

One-and-a-half storey house with gabled roof built in 1787. Several rooms are furnished with items named in an inventory of the estate in 1815.

The Dory Shop P
On Dock Street, Shelburne, NS (902) 875-3219

Three-storey waterside dory factory, which operated from 1880 to 1970. Dories are built here using the same techniques as the late 1800s.

Evergreen Historic House
26 Newcastle Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 3M5 (902) 464-2300

A fine example of a large Victorian house, Confederation House was built in 1867 and overlooks Halifax Harbour. Contains a collection of Victorian furniture and paintings.

Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic P
On the waterfront, Lunenburg, NS (902) 634-4794

Located in a large, old, fish processing plant and ice house. Two historic sea fishing vessels, *Theresa E. Connor* and *Cape Sable*, at wharfside. Inside the museum are a fish processing room and a working dory building shop.

Fisherman's Life Museum P
Jeddore Oyster Ponds, NS (902) 424-6478

A typical fisherman's house built in 1857 furnished in turn of the century rural style with a parlour pump organ, hooked mats, and grandmother's favourite dishes.

Firefighter's Museum of Nova Scotia P
451 Main Street, Yarmouth, NS (902) 742-5525

Large selection of firefighting equipment includes an 1819 Hopwood and Tilley hand-drawn pumper, a horse-drawn 1893 Amoskeag steam fire engine, motor driven 1933 Chev pumper, etc.

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Fort Anne National Historic Site F
Annapolis Royal, NS (902) 532-2397
Bunbury, Theresa Fax: (902) 532-2232

A premier example in North America of a Louis XIV earthwork fort. Underground store house was built in 1702. French gunpowder magazine (1708) is one of the oldest buildings in the province. The 1797 British Field Officers' Quarters is a fine example of Georgian architecture. Spectacular view of the Annapolis Basin and the marshlands beyond from old ramparts.

Fort Edward National Historic Site F
Windsor, NS (902) 542-2397
Bunbury, Theresa Fax: (902) 532-2232

Original blockhouse overlooking the Piziquid Basin is the only remaining building at Fort Edward. The fort was built as part of the chain of communications posts between Annapolis Royal and Halifax in 1750.

Fort McNab National Historic Site F
On McNabs Island in Halifax Harbour (902) 426-5080
Frank, Linda Fax: (902) 426-4228

At the mouth of Halifax Harbour, this fort was begun in 1889 as part of a new style of coastal defense. Approximately one half of the island's land area, 580 hectares, is managed by the Canadian Parks Service. View lines from the island are seaward, to the shipping lanes, and across the channel to York Redoubt, another element of the Historic Sites of Halifax. Limited access due to rough terrain.

Fort Point Museum (902) 688-2696
(mail) PO Box 99, LaHave, NS B0R 1C0 e-mail: ftpt@atcon.com
Route 331, La Have, NS
Chambers, Neil - Administrator (902) 688-3192

The museum is set on extensive sea-front grounds, the site of Fort Ste. Marie de Grace, founded in 1632 by Isaac de Razilly, first governor of New France. Later a lighthouse station was erected, and a keeper's house, which now is the museum, featuring de Razilly's life and later development of the region.
Open daily 23 June - 1 Sept. 10am - 5:30pm; weekends of Sept. 1-5pm.

Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site F
Louisbourg, NS (902) 733-2280

Reconstruction of an 18th century French fortified town, once North America's largest French fortress and naval base. The park contains over 50 reconstructed buildings furnished to period (1744-45), covering seven town blocks. The fortifications, gardens and waterfront are animated by costumed staff and interpreted to give an impression of life in Louisbourg in the year 1744. Location for: *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, The Song Spinner*

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Fundy Geological Museum P (902) 254-3814
Two Islands Road, PO Box 640, Parrsboro, NS B0M 1S0

Located on The Bay of Fundy, view to two islands just off the coast. Offering guided walks of beach sites, walking trail along tidal estuary - obvious cross-bedding, rocks, minerals, fossils and dinosaur bones.

Grand Pré National Historic Site F
Grand Pré, NS (902) 532-2397
Bunbury, Theresa Fax: (902) 532-2232

A memorial site to the Acadian people. Amidst the historical gardens stands the statue of Evangeline, the heroine in Longfellow's poem about the expulsion of the Acadians. Garden and church museum. An Acadian blacksmith shop built in the 1830s includes an ox-shoeing stall.

Haliburton House P
Clifton Avenue, Windsor, NS (902) 798-5619

Home of Thomas Haliburton, creator of the Sam Slick stories. Haliburton, North America's first internationally acclaimed humourist writer, was read devotedly by a young Mark Twain. Completed in 1836, the one-and-a-half storey wooden villa features Victorian-period furnishings and a beautiful estate and gardens (25 acres).

Halifax Citadel National Historic Site F
Halifax, NS (902) 426-5080
Frank, Linda Fax: (902) 426-4228

Situated on a summit in the heart of downtown Halifax, the site commands an excellent view of the city, the harbour and other elements of the Historic Sites. Features include a glacis, a ditch, granite walls, and other excellent features of a bastioned fort, constructed in the period 1828-56. Home of the internationally known 78th Highlanders animation unit. (See: *Historical Re-creators* and *Locations)*

Highland Village (902) 725-2272
PO Box 58, Iona, Cape Breton, NS B0A 1L0 Fax: (902) 725-2227
e-mail: hvillage@highlandvillage.ns.ca

This living history museum consists of 10 historic buildings including: a Hebridean Style Black House (only one of its kind in North America), log house, houses c. 1830, 1865, and 1900. General store, school, forge, barn and carding mill all overlooking the waters of the Barra Strait and the Bras d'Or Lakes. Blacksmith and weaver produce period reproductions and specialty items. The museum has costumed guides and offers Gaelic, Genealogical and Family History Services. Outdoor entertainment complex adjacent to the site features an annual festival of Celtic music (1st Saturday in August). Adjacent to Highland Heights Inn, country inn with restaurant.

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Historic Properties (Privateers Wharf)
1869 Upper Water Street, Halifax, NS (902) 429-0530

Canada's oldest waterfront buildings, dating back to the early 1800s.

Knaut-Rhuland House (902) 634-3945
125 Pelham Street, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Fax: (902) 634-8693

Restored 18th century Georgian House in Old Town Lunenburg. Privately owned, provincially registered heritage property.

La Vieille Maison
Meteghan, NS

A 19th century Acadian house with an authentic interior structure. Contains all the essential rural household utensils of the early 1800s. Open July/August.

LaHave Island Marine Museum (902) 688-2973
Off Rte 331 at Crescent Beach, NS. (902) 688-2105
RR#1, LaHave, NS B0R 1C0
Hirtle, Wade - President

Museum can be reached by a one-mile paved causeway or by boat. Sandy beach and clam beds. Islands linked by connecting bridges. Picturesque coves, inshore fishing boats and colourful homes. The Museum, located in the former Methodist church, maintains a collection of marine artifacts. Services conducted during the summer at the 1885 wooden St. John Anglican church. Open daily 23 June - 1 Sept, 10am - 5:30 pm.

Lawrence House P
Route 215, Maitland, NS (902) 424-6478

Victorian house in a rural setting, built around 1870. Two parlours and Victorian furnishings. Site of the construction of *W. D. Lawrence*, Canada's largest wooden ship. Many fine 19th century homes are in this historic ship-building village.

Le Musée Acadien de Pubnico Ouest (902) 762-2039
Route 335, West Pubnico, NS

Restored one-and-a-half storey Acadian home (1864) featuring many items formerly used in Acadian households.

LeNoir Forge Museum
Lower Road, Arichat, NS (902) 226-9364

Restored French 18th century stone blacksmith shop. Display of tools of the trade and various local historical items. Operated by the Isle Madame Historical Society.

Little School Museum (902) 656-2338
Box 69, Lockeport, NS B0T 1L0

First schoolhouse in Lockeport, 1845. Restored by local Garden Club. Contains replica of an early schoolroom and artifacts pertaining to local history. New annex contains marine artifacts.

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Loch Broom Log Church
Loch Broom side of West River, Pictou

Replica of the first church built in Pictou County, 1786. Operated by the West River Presbyterian Church.

MacDonald House Museum (902) 258-3317
Rte. 395, East Lake Ainslie, Inverness County, (902) 258-2850
Cape Breton, NS

Gothic style 150-year-old farmhouse with furnished rooms. Kitchen, parlour, bedroom, post office/dining room and display rooms. The barn is used for square dances and milling frolics during the summer months. The one-room "Little Red Schoolhouse" was built about 1920. Operated by the Lake Ainslie Historical Society.

MacPherson's Mill and Farm Homestead
Route 347, New Glasgow, NS (902) 752-6266
PO Box 403, New Glasgow, NS B2H 5E5

Water-powered grist mill with farm house and outbuildings on the site. Operated by East Pictou Women's Institute.

"Blackhouse" - The Nova Scotia Highland Village, Iona, Cape Breton

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Maritime Museum of the Atlantic P
1675 Lower Water Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1S3 (902) 424-7490

The CSS *Acadia*, a hydrographic vessel built in 1913, is permanently berthed. A restored turn of the century ship chandlery and shipwright's workshops form part of the exhibit galleries. A collection of more than 50 small craft is on display in the museum's galleries and boatshed.

McCulloch House P
Old Haliburton Road, Pictou, NS (902) 424-6478

Home built around 1806. The house contains fine plaster cornices and hand-carved woodwork. The lower rooms are furnished as a parlour/study.

Miners' Museum (902) 849-4522
42 Birkley Street, Glace Bay, NS B1A 5T8 Fax: (902) 849-8022

The museum features its own coal mine, "The Ocean Deeps Colliery," which visitors may tour with a retired miner as their guide. The Miners' Village on the site features a company store and a company miner's home (1850-1900). Licenced 65 seat restaurant.

Museum of Industry P
PO Box 2590, Stellarton, NS B0K 1S0 (902) 755-5425

Locomotives, historical manufacturing equipment, and manufactured goods.

Musquodoboit Railway Museum (902) 889-2689
Highway 7, Musquodoboit Harbour, NS

Former Canadian National Railway Station (c. 1918) and three railway cars. The platform area includes a collection of baggage wagons and a sled. Operated by the Musquodoboit Harbour Heritage Society.

North Hills Museum P
Off Route 1, Granville Ferry, NS (902) 532-7754

Wood frame Cape Cod house overlooking the Annapolis Basin. Superb collection of Georgian furniture in oak, mahogany, and walnut. Ceramics, silver, Georgian glass, 18th/19th century English porcelain and 18th century glass and paintings.

Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History P
1747 Summer Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3A6 (902) 424-7370

Galleries include dioramas of mammals, seabirds and other natural specimens and an extensive Mi'kmaq collection. The Museum has an excellent reference library.

Old Courthouse Museum
Church Street, Guysborough, NS (902) 533-4008

Built in 1843. Interior restored. Court House accommodates a reading room for research in County history and genealogy. Articles excavated at the nearby site of Fort St. Louis and model of the fort. Operated by the Guysborough Historical Society.

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

The Old Meeting House P
Route 3, Barrington, NS (902) 637-2185

The oldest non-conformist house of worship in Canada, built in 1765. An excellent example of a New England style meetinghouse, graveyard surrounds it.

Ottawa House By The Sea (902) 254-2356
Partridge Island, Parrsboro, NS Off season: (902) 254-3245

Former inn and summer home of Sir Charles Tupper. This 21-room Georgian style dwelling was built circa 1775. Scenically located on the shorefront overlooking island, beach and bay, the house is now operated seasonally as a museum and special occasion tea room by the Parrsboro Shore Historical Society.

The Ovens Natural Park (902) 766-4621
PO Box 38, Riverport, NS B0J 2W0
Carpin, Angela

A 200-acre, privately owned, oceanfront park with dramatic cliffs and sea caves. A developed trail leads along cliffs to several scenic overlooks. About 20 sea caves in the cliff face are visible from overlooks and two are accessible by way of stairways that lead to balconies inside the caves. Park facilities include housekeeping cottages, campground and RV park, restaurant, store and heated pool. May to October. Live music and a museum.

Perkins House P (902) 354-4058
105 Main Street, Liverpool, NS

Connecticut-style house built in 1766 for Simeon Perkins, a merchant. Period furnishing. Perkins' diary gives details of 18th century life.

Port Royal National Historic Site F (902) 532-2397
RR#2, Granville Ferry, NS Fax: (902) 532-2232
Bunbury, Theresa

Reconstructed in the Normandy style, Port Royal re-creates a 17th century French settlement. The former fur trading post is a group of buildings surrounding a central courtyard. First European settlement north of Florida.

Prescott House P (902) 424-6478
Off Route 358, Starr's Point, NS

A fine example of Georgian architecture built with local brick between 1814 and 1816. The house is filled with period furnishings. The estate's beautiful gardens overlook the diked lands of the Cornwallis River.

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Prince of Wales Tower National Historic Site F (902) 426-5080
Point Pleasant Park, Halifax, NS Fax: (902) 426-4228
Frank, Linda

Stone, round tower built in 1796-97 to protect British batteries from French attack. First tower of its type (Martello) in North America and now the world's oldest. The 2-storey Tower is situated in Point Pleasant Park on the southern tip of the city and is entirely surrounded by trees.

Quaker Whaler House (902) 464-2300
57-59 Ochterloney Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 1C3

Partly restored house (c. 1786) associated with the Nantucket Whalers who were in Dartmouth 1785-1792. Period furnishings, traditional flower/herb garden. Last remaining Quaker building in the region.

Ross Farm Museum P (902) 689-2210
Route 12, New Ross, NS

A 56-acre living museum of agriculture where traditional crops are grown: horse drawn wagons, a cooperage, traditional school, barn, Rosebank Cottage, working oxen, fields and gardens house. Built around 1816.

Ross Thomson House P (902) 875-3219
Charlotte Lane, Shelburne, NS

Store and house built c. 1784. The original Loyalist store building has been restored and stocked as it was in the 1820s. Garden contains plants that would have been grown by the Loyalists. Part of historic waterfront where *The Scarlet Letter* was filmed.

Shand House P (902)798-5619
Avon Street, Windsor, NS

Queen Anne style Victorian house built in 1890-91 with early central heating, closets, electric lighting, original furnishings, and indoor plumbing. From the tower there is a panoramic view of the river.

Shearwater Aviation Museum (902) 460-1083
Canadian Forces Base, Shearwater, NS

Preserving the heritage of Canadian Maritime Military Aviation

Sherbrooke Village P (902) 522-2400
Sherbrooke, NS

A lumbering, ship building, and gold mining town restored to look as it did over 100 years ago. There are 25 buildings on their original sites. Rural doctor's house complete with office, a general store and photographic studio, courthouse, jail, school, church, drugstore, post office and tailor shop. Operating blacksmith shop, up and down sawmill, boat shop, turner's shop and print shop.

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Springhill Miners' Museum (Winter): (902) 597-8614
PO Box 610, Black River Road, Springhill, (Summer): (902) 597-3449
NS B0M 1X0 Fax: (902) 597-2001

Coal mining in Springhill, mine disasters and rescues. Tour of a former working coal mine.

Sutherland Steam Mill P (902) 424-6478
Off Route 326, Denmark, NS

A steam powered sawmill and woodworking shop restored as it looked upon completion in 1894. The mill's steamboilers can be fired up to drive the machinery for demonstrations and to saw lumber.

Uniacke Estate Museum Park P (902) 866-2560
Route 1 at Mount Uniacke, NS

A fine example of colonial architecture in an estate setting, Uniacke House is a grand Georgian country house built 1813-15. The house contains original furnishings: great four-poster beds, dressers, and wash stands in the upstairs bedrooms, a huge fireplace and cook's quarters in the basement kitchen. A vivid glimpse of 19th century life among Nova Scotia's gentry. 2300 acre estate with picturesque walking trails beside lake.

Wile Carding Mill P (902) 543-4033
Route 325, Bridgewater, NS

Water-powered carding mill built in 1860. The oldest surviving industrial plant in Bridgewater. Original machinery, powered by overshot waterwheel.

Musquodobit Railway Museum, Musquodoboit Harbour

MUSEUMS AND RESTORED SITES

Yarmouth County Museum (902) 742-5539
22 Collins Street, Yarmouth, NS B5A 3C8 Fax: (902) 749-1120
Ruff, Eric - Director/Curator e-mail: ycn0056@ycn.library.ns.ca
Bradley, Laura - Librarian/Archivist
http://www.ycn.library.ns.ca/museum/yarcomus.htm

Yarmouth County history. Collections include china, glass, furniture, toys, tools, ship portraits and models, musical instruments, costumes, stage coach, lighthouse lens. Five period rooms. Research Library and Archives contain historical information including records, documents, photographs and genealogical material on Yarmouth families. The Pelton Fuller Heritage house next to the museum is completely furnished and will be available for viewing.

York Redoubt National Historic Site F (902) 426-5080
Purcells Cove Road, Halifax Fax: (902) 426-4228
Frank, Linda

Located on bluffs about 60 meters high, overlooking the main channel into Halifax Harbour, this 71 hectare site is six kilometers from the centre of Halifax. The site contains remains of a late 18th century martello tower: powder magazine and loop-holed wall from 1860s and 70s. The fire command post served as the nerve centre of harbour batteries in World War II. The remains of York Shore Battery, built to defend the submarine net that stretched to McNabs Island, are situated on the shore cliffs.

MUSIC - CHOIR

The Elastic Millennium Choir (902) 455-3888
5679 Kane Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2B5 http://www.atcon.com/~dowland/

Historical vocal music pertinent to the early development of the Maritime provinces and New England States. Research, performance, traditional singing schools and coaching, recording, collections and publishing. *The New England Planters* (Parks Canada)

PORTABLE TOILETS

Royal Flush Services Limited (902) 477-6400
400 Herring Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3R 1W4

Modern sanitary toilet facilities

PROPS: SALES/RENTAL

Architech, Ltd. (902) 425-1177
1935 Vernon Street, Halifax, NS B3H 3N8 Fax: (902) 477-7976
Smith-Lamothe, Terry - Caracristi, Paul

Specialists in stained glass design and consultant for projects requiring architectural art/ornament design

See Architech ad page 250

Back Pages Used Books (902) 423-4750
1526 Queen Street, Halifax, NS B3J 2H8
Norris, Michael

Modern and antique books for sale or rent. Client: Salter Street Productions

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) (902) 420-4387
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Longley, Penny

See CBC ad page 167

Elaine Allen (902) 466-3052
PO Box 1182, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4B8

Large waterfront studio in downtown Dartmouth. Antique Colonial style vintage wood furniture including: secretaries, grandfather clocks, also ancient root furniture. Custom orders a specialty. Antiques for sale or rent. NS Dairy Council commercial. Canadian House and Home magazine (April/95)

Hawkins, Terry (902) 875-4333
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Military consultant, including script treatment and stunts. See Drill Master Consulting and Associates. *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In The Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Heather Sanft (902) 644-2415
RR#3, Mahone Bay, NS Fax: (902) 644-3614

Basketmaker. Traditional willow, birch bark, rush baskets. Fences, sculptures and contemporary baskets. Historic reproductions. *A Midwife's Tale, The Scarlet Letter, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale,* Fortress Louisbourg, Montreal Botanical Gardens, *Works*

Houston North Gallery (902) 634-8869
110 Montague Street, Box 1055, Lunenburg, Fax: (902) 634-8332
NS B0J 2C0

Museum quality Inuit (Eskimo) art, Nova Scotian printmakers, self-taught artists

PROPS: SALES/RENTAL

Inn on the Lake (902) 861-3480
PO Box 29, Waverley, NS B0N 2S0
Fax: (902) 861-4883
e-mail: sbartlett@newedge.net
http://innonthelake.com

Wide selection of period furniture, small antiques and novelties, wall pictures, china, glass and silver for rent

See Inn on the Lake ad page 415

Jane Mothersell Tel/Fax: (902) 429-1794
C/O 1568 Argyle Street, 2nd fl., Halifax, NS B3J 2B3

Paintings, original or reproductions, portrait, traditional or contemporary scenes, etc.

Lunenburg Forge & Metalworks Co. (902) 634-7125
146 Bluenose Drive, PO Box 538, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0
Fax: (902) 634-7130
Huck, Chris

Handcrafted metal furniture, fittings, and reproductions. *Pit Pony*

MacDonald Tobacco and Gifts (902) 429-6872
1903 Barrington Street, Barrington Place Mall, Halifax, NS B3J 3L7
Fax: (902) 423-0112
1-800-563-1749
Trainor, Jim

Historical chess sets, marine nautical brass clocks, barometers and wooden ship's wheels, Bluenose models and kits, local crafts, souvenirs, sweatshirts and t-shirts, smoker's requisites (pipes, lighters, humidors), quality tobaccos, fine imported and Cuban cigars. CBC, ATV, Neptune, Charles Bishop Productions, Toronto producers

MacWhirter, Peter (902) 422-8757
3 Boulderwood Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2T3

Model maker, prop maker, sculptor: *Lexx (Dark Zone), Festival of Dreams, Trial at Fortitude Bay*, MT&T commercial

Marianne Scriven (902) 477-1706
12 Retreat Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1Y2

Various supply of pillions, mannequins, foliage, Christmas decor and display props

PROPS: SALES/RENTAL

MEGAMEDIA Tel/Fax: (902) 429-1794
1568 Argyle Street, 2nd Floor, Halifax, e-mail: imagarts@ra.isisnet.com
NS B3J 2B3
Roberts, William

Creation of printed material, photographs (original or digitally altered), labels, signs, books with custom covers, packaging, boxes, certificates, diplomas, custom newspapers and magazines. Anything involving printed text and graphics, flat or objects, unique or small quantities available

Murray (Sam) Holden (902) 875-3223
RR#1 Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-2675

Custom carving of wood, powderhorns, model boats, nautical items, bowls, spoons, baby rattles, birthing stool, ceremonial peace pipe, ladies' wooden combs, toothpicks (horn). *The Scarlet Letter, Black Harbour*

Myles From Nowhere Ltd. (902) 248-2336
PO Box 628, Margaree Forks, NS B0E 2A0
Kehoe, Myles

Warehouse full of props, primitives, glass, china, folk art. Antique shop, tools and hardware, recycled old home parts (latches, hinges, knobs, doors, windows, trim, etc.), PCs and clothing. Renting and selling props for 20 years. *Alexander Graham Bell, Margaret's Museum*

Nova Scotia Basketry Guild (902) 469-2798
121 Crichton Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3A 3R6
Gordon, Joleen

Membership. Woven baskets, matting, fencing. CBC TV, *NS Tattoo*, film productions, museum exhibitions, restorations

Nova Scotia Designer Crafts Council (902) 423-3837
1809 Barrington Street, Suite 901, Halifax, Fax: (902) 422-0881
NS B3J 3K8
Hanrahan, Susan - Executive Director

Membership. Reference for any film company wishing to commission props, e.g., police badges for *Dolores Claiborne*, pottery and furniture for *The Scarlet Letter*

Nova Scotia Drama League (902) 425-3876
1809 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3K5 Fax: (902) 422-0881
Moore, Eva

NSDL scene shop, a variety of sets, props and costumes from previous theatrical productions available to the film and theatre industry

PROPS: SALES/RENTAL

Old Times, Old Friends, Antiques, Collectables & Dolls (902) 889-3125
PO Box 152, 414 East Petpeswick Road,
Musquodoboit Harbour, Halifax County, NS B0J 2L0
Hayes, Margaret

Wide selection of small antiques for sale or rent. Glass, china, silver, jewelry, dolls, toys, linens, etc. Open all year. Mon. to Sat. 10-6. Sun. 1-6. 20 min. to Metro. Call ahead in winter, please

PEMTEK Technology Inc. (902) 468-6894
30 Oland Court Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2 Fax: (902) 468-6851
Macdonald, Peter - Macdonald, Ron Cell: (902) 497-9256

Consultation design and implementation of broadcast production facilities, custom video applications. Authorized Sony Broadcast warranty and service depot. Products: Sony, Manfrotto, Image Video. *Lexx (Dark Zone), Black Harbour, Love and Death on Long Island,* PostPerfect, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Ocean Digital, Video Post, Coronet Video, Great Circle Pictures, 45° North, ATV, CTV. ATV Live Eye, 4 camera mobile package for 45° North Broadcast Group, BIO Underwater Camera, TV production studio for NB Community College, propeller viewing system for Defense Research

See PEMTEK ad page 204

Regency Unique Furniture (902) 443-3384
299 Bedford Hwy., Halifax, NS B3H 2K5 Fax: (902) 469-8277
Zwicker, Blake - Abdo, Sayed

Wide array of furniture, European, French, Italian, Arabian etc. Consignment basis and sales

The Renovator's ReSource Inc. (902) 429-3889
Warehouse: 5249 Smith Street, Halifax, NS Fax: (902) 425-6795
Mail: PO Box 36032, Halifax, NS B3J 3S9
Corson, Jennifer - President

Salvaged building materials including pine plank flooring, old doors, windows, ball and claw bathtubs, sinks, door hardware, lighting fixtures, theatre seats, wood trim and moulding located in a 10,000 sq. ft. warehouse in downtown Halifax. *Lexx (Dark Zone), Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea, Black Harbour, Emily of New Moon*

Robin Donald Clark (902) 527-2148
2296 Conquerall Road, RR#4 Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W3

Traditional crafts: wattled panels (wagons, fences), brass seals, reed baskets and brooms, scrimshaw, rustic twig furniture and many other old fashioned wood, metal and bone products. *The Scarlet Letter*

PROPS: SALES/RENTAL

Talbot House (902) 794-2852
RR#2, North Sydney, NS B2A 3L8
MacDonald, Father Bernie

Knowledge of 17th century artifacts. Full workshop. *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

Ted Mistella Tel/Fax: (902) 835-9649
1342 Hammonds Plains Road, Bedford, NS B4B 1P6

Carpentry, manufacture lawn furniture, hand hewn wooden barrels.
Lawn furniture: *The Hanging Garden*

The Tin Fiddler Tel/Fax: (902) 639-2299
PO Box 422 Stewiacke, NS B0N 2J0
MacEachern, Glen

Broad scope of metal products ranging from antique reproductions to period lighting to modern day design applications. Custom work available. *Emily of New Moon, Pit Pony*

Upholstery "Plus" Antiques (902) 827-3514
34 Petpeswick Drive, Gaetzbrook, NS B0J 1N0
Kennedy, Jerry or Wendy

Quality re-upholstery and repair service, residential, commercial, auto, marine. Sale and rental of antiques

The Renovator's ReSource inc.

Discover our filmmakers' program and architectural props listing.

(902) 429-3889

5249 Smith Street Halifax, NS
Fax (902) 425-6795
Hours: 9-5, Tues. - Sat.

Quality pre-owned building materials:

- windows
- mouldings
- bathtubs
- sinks / toilets
- lighting
- furniture
- doors
- hardware
- cabinetry
- mantels
- lumber
- and more

http://www3.ns.sympatico.ca/renoresource/

PUPPETS

Butch G. Cat Productions (902) 477-7941
13 Rockingstone Road, Halifax, NS B3R 2C7 (902) 435-5946
11 Valkyrie Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2W 5B5 e-mail: butchg@atcon.com
Angus, Terry - Boyd, Michael e-mail: monti@ns.sympatico.ca

Performance, puppet design and builder for TV, film and video. Script writing and producing for children and family films and corporate videos. *Blizzard Island, IWK Telethon, Farley the Dog*, ASN KidZone promos, *Fraggle Rock*, and various Muppet Specials

Mermaid Theatre (902) 798-5841
PO Box 2697, Windsor, NS B0N 2T0 Fax: (902) 798-3311
e-mail: mermaid@fox.nstn.ca

Puppets/masks/props

RENTAL SERVICE

Connors Office Centre (902) 562-7900
PO Box 443, 350 Charlotte Street, Sydney Fax: (902) 567-1593
NS B1P 6H2
Connors Jr, Jim

Rental. Office furniture and fax machines. Tables, chairs, office supplies.
Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Margaret's Museum, The Song Spinner

EOS Ltd. Tel/Fax: (902) 562-0067
PO Box 1891, Sydney, NS B1P 6W4
Fraser, Bill

Short term rentals of photocopiers, fax systems, laser printers, office seating and mailing systems. *The Song Spinner, Margaret's Museum, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

VALLEY STATIONERS LTD.
59 Webster Street
Kentville, N.S. B4N 1H6
Tel (902) 678-6106
Fax (902) 678-4209
Toll Free 1-800-565-2605
Complete Office Outfitters

LaHAVE STATIONERS
587 King Street
Bridgewater, N.S. B4V 1B3
Tel (902) 543-2342
Fax (902) 543-8113
Toll Free 1-800-561-DESK
Complete Office Outfitters

Big enough to serve, small enough to care.

RENTAL SERVICE

LaHave Stationers
(Div. of Valley Stationers Ltd.),
587 King Street, Bridgewater, NS B4V 1B3
(902) 543-2342
Fax: (902) 543-8113
1-800-561-DESK

Complete office outfitters. Supplies, furniture and equipment. Sales, service, leasing and rentals. *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Valley Stationers
59 Webster Street, Kentville, NS B4N 1H6
(902) 678-6106
Fax: (902) 678-4209
1-800-565-2605

Complete office outfitters. Supplies, furniture and equipment. Sales, service, leasing and rentals. *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Wee-Rent It Ltd.
3 Ralston Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1H5
Smith, Glen
(902) 468-2277
Fax: (902) 468-2292
e-mail: weerent@fox.nstn.ca

Staging, scissor lifts, generators, lighting, party equipment

See Wee-Rent It ad page 368

Whiteco Rentals
187 Chain Lake Drive, Halifax, NS B3S 1C1
200 Waverley Road, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2K9
(902) 450-5700
Fax: (902) 450-5205
(902) 434-7000
Fax: (902) 434-3867

Lighting, compressors, generators, scissor lifts, lawn and party supplies

Scissor Lifts
Generators & Lights
Scaffolding & Ladders
american rental association
WHITECO RENTALS

Your complete rental equipment centre...... With ten locations to serve you...... N.S. P.E.I. N.B. N.F.L.D.

187 Chain Lake Dr.
Bayers Lake Industrial Park
Halifax, N.S. B3S 1C1

Phone: (902) 450-5700
Fax: (902) 450-5205
After Hrs. (902) 458-2528

You Want It?

WEE RENT IT LTD.

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU ▶

453-0394
HALIFAX • 3550 KEMPT RD

468-2277
BURNSIDE • 3 RALSTON AV

462-0686
DARTMOUTH • 644 PORTLAND ST

CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT

- Compressors
- Rollers
- Pumps
- Concrete Equipment
- Sewage Equipment
- Scaffolding
- Portable Heaters
- Bobcat Loaders
- Bobcat Mini Excavators

DO IT YOURSELF

- Wheelbarrow
- Cement mixer
- Chain saws
- Vacuums
- Stud driver
- Sewer Snakes
- Generators
- Wallpaper removers
- Electric hand tools
- Carpet kicker
- Carpet cleaner
- Drywall Equip.
- Floor sander
- Pumps
- Woodsplitters
- Tillers
- Lawn mowers
- Staging
- Ladders
- Hedge trimmors
- Brush cutters
- Lawn roller
- Lawn spreader
- Post hole digger etc.
- Plus much more

WE ALSO SELL & SERVICE VARIOUS MAKES OF POWER EQUIPMENT

PARTY GOOD RENTALS

For Your Wedding, Backyard Party, any Occasion...

- Glassware
- Flatware
- Chafing Dishes
- Tables and chairs
- Mixing bowls
- Pans - roasters
- Serving and salad accessories
- Microwave ovens
- Hotdog machines
- Barbeque and accessories
- Griddles
- Coffee and Tea service
- Punch bowls
- Wedding Accessories
- Bar Accessories

RESEARCH SERVICES

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth,
NS B2X 2J5
Taylor, Lawrence H.
Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Biologist-MSc. Biological researcher/writer: freshwater, saltwater and terrestrial environments. CBC *Land and Sea*, Discovery Channel, Wavelight Productions, Dalhousie University, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Nova Scotia Department of Fisheries

Drill Master Consulting & Associates
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0
Hawkins, Terry - Lieut. Col.
(902) 875-4333
Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Military advisor/research: battles, arms, equipment, drill, daily life for military (17th, 18th, 19th, 20th centuries). *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In The Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Dwyer, Terry
Deep Star Resources, Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue
Halifax, NS B3N 2K9
Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Cell: (902) 497-7115
e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com

Underwater specialist: offering expertise and research on scuba diving, scuba diving equipment, methods and current technology. East coast shipwrecks and marine life a specialty

The Elastic Millennium Choir
5679 Kane Street, Halifax, NS B3K 2B5
(902) 455-3888
http://www.atcon.com/~dowland/

Historical vocal music pertinent to the early development of the Maritime provinces and New England States. Research, performance, traditional singing schools and coaching, recording, collections and publishing. *The New England Planters* (Parks Canada)

Neil says:
YES,
anyone can shop here
YES,
we carry photo and art supplies
& YES
there really is a Neil!!
NSCAD BOOKSTORE
FOR ART SUPPLIES & BOOKS
Nova Scotia College of Art & Design
Fourth Floor, Duke Street entrance
5163 Duke Street
Halifax, N.S. B3J 3J6
(902) 422-7381, ext. 176

RESEARCH SERVICES

Hawkins, Terry (902) 875-4333
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Military consultant including script treatment and stunts. See Drill Master Consulting and Associates. *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Public Archives of Nova Scotia
6016 University Avenue, Halifax, NS B3H 1W4 (902) 424-6060

Institution contains meeting and reading rooms. Archival holdings are of permanent historical value and include records of communities, churches, businesses, organizations, and government departments; papers of families and individuals; books, magazines, and newspapers; documentary art and photographs, maps and architectural plans, and moving image and sound recordings.
Sound and Moving Image Division operates on an appointment only basis. Further information may be obtained by calling: (902) 424-6077

Yarmouth County Museum (902) 742-5539
22 Collins Street, Yarmouth, NS B5A 3C8 Fax: (902) 749-1120
Ruff, Eric - Director/Curator e-mail: ycn0056@ycn.library.ns.ca
Bradley, Laura - Librarian/Archivist
http://www.ycn.library.ns.ca.museum/yarcomus.htm

Yarmouth County history. Collections include china, glass, furniture, toys, tools, ship portraits and models, musical instruments, costumes, stage coach, lighthouse lens. Five period rooms. Research library and archives contain historical information including records, documents, photographs and genealogical material on Yarmouth families

RESTAURANTS (Metro area)

Da Maurizio Dining Room
1496 Lower Water Street, Halifax, NS (902) 423-0859

Fine Italian dining. Located in the Brewery

La Cave Restaurant (902) 429-3551
5244 Blowers Street, Halifax, NS

Continental cuisine. Late nights. Sun-Wed 'til 2am, Thurs-Sat 'til 4:30 am

Lone Star Cafe (902) 422-8524
1599 Grafton Street, Halifax, NS

Texan tradition

RESTAURANTS (Metro area)

Lower Deck Good Time Pub (902) 425-1500
PO Box 753, Halifax, CRO, NS B3J 2V2

Privateers Warehouse, Historic Properties, Halifax, NS. Pub featuring traditional Maritime entertainment

Middle Deck Pasta Works (902) 425-1501
PO Box 753, Halifax CRO, NS B3J 2V2

Privateers Warehouse, Historic Properties, Halifax NS

O'Carroll's Oyster Bar and Lounge (902) 423-4405
1860 Upper Water Street, Halifax NS B3J 1S8

John McCann 100 best restaurants. Seafood and steak, live Celtic music after 9 p.m.

See O'Carroll's ad page 372

The Sail Loft Bar & Grill (902) 420-1015
1751 Lower Water Street, Halifax NS B3J 3E4

300 seat waterfront restaurant. Outside deck and unparalleled view of Halifax Harbour

Soho Kitchen (902) 423-3049
1582 Granville Street, Halifax, NS

Healthy, multi-ethnic, folk art decor

See Soho Kitchen ad page 306

Sweet Basil Bistro (902) 425-2133
1866 Upper Water Street, Halifax, NS Fax: (902) 425-6210

Small bistro serving pasta, unique food dishes and amazing desserts.
Non-smoking restaurant

LaCave Restaurant

Home of Halifax's Finest Cheesecakes
Live Jazz Entertainment

Opened Daily 5:00 pm to 4:30 am
Ester Bourgeois-Murphy
5244 Blowers Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1J7
(902) 429-3551

RESTAURANTS (Metro area)

Unni's (902) 422-3733
1569 Dresden Row, Halifax, NS Fax: (902) 422-5743

Unique seafood, fresh salads, global sandwiches, fresh pasta, "almost vegetarian" dishes and amazing desserts.

Upper Deck Restaurant (902) 422-1289
PO Box 753, Halifax CRO, Halifax, NS B3J 2V2

Privateers Warehouse, Historic Properties, Halifax, NS

O'Carroll's Restaurant & Lounge

John McCann 100 Best Restaurants

FINE DINING

❦ Open 7 Days a Week ❦
Mon. to Sat. – 11: a.m. –2: a.m.
Lunch – 11 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.
Dinner – 5 p.m. to 10:30 p.m.
Sunday – 4:30 p.m. to 10 p.m.

Live Irish Music in our Lounge

Lounge Menu Available 4 p.m. to 10 p.m.

Frank Arab at the Piano 5 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. Tuesday to Friday

Leo Arab at the Piano 5 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. Saturday evenings

1860 UPPER WATER ST. - HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA - CANADA
423-4405
(Parking at Law Courts across street)

RIGGING

BRIDPORT - CMI (902) 835-2888
205 Bluewater Road, Bedford, NS B4B 1H1 Fax: (902) 835-2352
Sullivan, Gary

Wire, chain, rope rigging. Proof tested

SAFETY

Lamont Larkin & Associates (902) 678-7938
6 Highland View, Kentville, NS B4N 1S7 Fax: (902) 679-2787
Larkin, Lamont

General safety. Industrial hygiene. Chemical hazards. Atmospheric monitoring

Nova Scotia Department of Labour

General inquiries	(902) 424-8478
Labour Standards Board	(902) 424-4311
Office of the Fire Marshall	(902) 424-5271
Occupational Health and Safety	1-800-952-2687
(Certification of personnel handling explosives)	1-800-9 LABOUR
	(902) 424-5400

The Department of Labour has adopted the *Health and Safety Guidelines for the Nova Scotia Film and Production Industry*, which were developed in co-operation with management and labour from the film and video industry. These guidelines are the accepted industry practices and will be referred to in conjunction with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and all associated regulations

SATELLITE SERVICES

Atlantic Television System/
Atlantic Satellite Network (ATV/ASN) (902) 453-4000
PO Box 1653, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z4 Fax: (902) 454-3202
Campbell, Greg - Silver, Greg

Play out (1", 1.2", 3/4" formats), down link facilities. Satellite or microwave transmission of video feeds. Single thread, Non redundant 1/8M/300w Flyaway uplink. Monitoring, test, mixer, TBC, VA-500, etc. Portable Ikegami-7GHz TX/RX unit. Microwave truck and RX, fibre network access (Maritime/International). Teleconferencing

See ATV ad page 166

SCRIPT ASSISTANCE

Brennan, Susan (902) 857-9121
RR#2, Site 11, Box 4, Comp. 2, Hubbards, NS B0J 1T0

Script co-ordinator, story dept. co-ordinator: *Black Harbour*

Drala Productions and Creative Services (902) 454-3639
5545 Stairs Place, Halifax, NS B3K 2C7
Staven, Moreah Kayle

Script assistance: editing, proofreading, word processing, formatting

SCRIPT ASSISTANCE

Graham Pilsworth (902) 477-6599
4 Umlah's Road, Halifax, NS B3P 2G6 Fax: (902) 477-1597

Story development, dialogue. *The Invention of Man, Actiontooning* NSCAD

Hawkins, Terry (902) 875-4333
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-3414

Military consultant, including script treatment and stunts. See Drill Master Consulting and Associates. *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Mary Coholan (902) 443-2466
46 1/2 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 2K6
Coholan, Mary - BSc, MBA

Script assistance, editing, proofreading, continuity. *Understanding Bliss*

Licking the Window (Black River Productions Ltd.)

SECURITY SERVICES

Eagle Security Ltd. Tel/Fax: (902) 425-5684
(902) 471-3625
2962 Oxford Street, Halifax, NS
Blandin, Phil - General Manager

Set security, personal protection, set extras, vehicle patrols, access control, set ID/pass services. Uniformed or plain clothes, star/executive transportation. *Muppet's Treasure Island, Titanic, The Little Kidnappers*

Pinkerton Security and Investigation (902) 434-2441
175 Main Street, Suite 201, Dartmouth, NS B2X 1S1 1-800-565-0686
Mullaney, Cliff

Security and traffic control

Stealth Security Services Inc. (902) 499-4283
24 Dundas Street, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4L2 Fax: (902) 463-4169
Ryan, Ted

Security service. *Life with Billy, Mary Silliman's War*

Pinkerton

We've got our eye on the future

For further information and details of these Pinkerton services contact Cliff Mullaney or Terry Hood

(902) 434-2441
24 HOUR SERVICE
Saint John, New Brunswick
(506) 634-1564

- Security Officers
- Investigators
- Patrol & Inspections
- Alarm Response
- Courier
- Residential Escorts
- Process Serving

Deutschland Dobermann's
SECURITY SERVICES
24 Dundas St., Unit G2, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4L2

TAKE A BITE OUT OF CRIME

LICENSED

A unique concept of security for the 90's, specializing in Germany's finest working dogs.

INSURED

- Professionally trained mature and bondable guards for all related situations
- Portable cell. phones and radio dispatched
- Professional guard dog-teams available
- Night vision goggles
- High powered surveillance scopes
- Audio and video premises surveillance
- Prompt Service
- Mobile patrol units

24 Hr. Pager 498-2345
Fax 463-4169

499-4283

A division of Stealth Security Services Inc.

SIGNS

Anicom Signs Limited (902) 468-8001
134 Joseph Zatzman Drive, Dartmouth, Fax: (902) 468-8002
NS B3B 1M4 (NS/PEI) 1-800-565-7446
Hicks, Randy A. e-mail: anicom@isisnet.com
http://www.anicom.com/signs

19th year providing commercial signs, cold air inflatables, electronic message centres, mobile signs, banners, trade show displays and vehicle graphics. Also electric signs manufactured to CSA specifications. Design/build service, including neon, plastic and awning types. *Life with Billy, Lifeline to Victory, Buried on Sunday, The Secret*

Exhibit Rentals Tel/Fax: (902) 468-8838
20 Confederation Avenue, Fall River, NS B2T 1J1
Doof, Dennis

Rental, installation and dismantle of velcro receptive modular portable displays

Eye Catch Signs Limited (902) 423-3309
2482 Maynard Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3V4 Fax: (902) 423-6144

Illuminated signs and neon, large format digital imaging, vinyl graphics, banners

Kiers Communications Group (902) 463-2777
1 Research Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4M9 Fax: (902) 466-6889
Doof, Dennis

Large format, full colour, digital printing on 36" ink jet and 54" electrostatic printers with mount and laminating facilities, portable displays, signs and banners

See Kiers Communications Group ad page 318

MV Design (902) 945-2052
RR#2, Mabou, Cape Breton, NS B0E 1X0
Vuillemot, Mary

Graphic design and signs

SIGNS ON THE GO
1149 Bedford Highway
Bedford, Nova Scotia
B4A 1B9

when you think SIGNS

(7446)
835-SIGN

HOLLYWOOD CHARTS
SIGNS & DISPLAYS PRODUCED FOR
"Two If By Sea"
"Dolores Claiborne"
"The Scarlet Letter"
"1995 Canadian National"
Skating Championships

SIGNS

Signs on the Go
1149 Bedford Highway, Bedford, NS B4A 1B9
Scherer, David
(902) 835-7446
Fax: (902) 835-7448

Vinyl lettering, plywood and plastic signs. Vehicle lettering, banners, logo reproductions. *Dolores Claiborne, Sweet Angel Mine, Two If By Sea*

Tremblay Signs (1987) Ltd.
749 Herring Cove Road, Halifax, NS B3R 1Y9
Mantle, Bill - Pelley, Jason
(902) 477-7171
Fax: (902) 477-9993
1-800-565-6366

Neon signs, large steel signs, vehicle lettering and graphics, carved wooden signs, corporate signs, plastic signs. Over 50 years in the sign business, CSA approved, Member: Sign Association of Canada

STILL PHOTOGRAPHY

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth,
NS B2X 2J5
Taylor, Lawrence H.
Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Surface and underwater photographer, writer and biologist - MSc. Camera operator: studio, copystand animation and location photography, macro and microscopic photography and electron microscopy. Earthwatch magazine, Canadian Geographic magazine, Outdoor Canada magazine, Bluenose magazine, Canadian Journal of Zoology, Journal of Anatomy and Embryology, Canadian Cancer Society, Ad Vantage Productions, Shubenacadie Canal Commission and Communiqué Group

Clark Photographic Limited
PO Box 758, Halifax, NS B3J 2V2
Clark, Jim
(902) 423-7438
e-mail: jimclark@fox.nstn.ca
http://fox.nstn.ca/~jimclark

Stills and computer imaging

Communication Concepts Limited
PO Box 21043, 4 Forest Hills Drive, Dartmouth,
NS B2W 6B2
Guertin, Robert G.
(902) 456-9956
Fax: (902) 434-8438

Formats: 35mm, 645, 4x5. Corporate, commercial, industrial, promotional, product, A/V. Bilingual

See Communication Concepts ad page 100

Don Robinson
2542 Robie Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4N4
(902) 429-7998
(902) 497-3020

STILL PHOTOGRAPHY

Diana Church Photography (902) 479-3550
3 Craigmore Drive, Halifax, NS B3N 1M3 Fax: (902) 477-8894
Church, Diana

Production and publicity stills. J. Walter Thompson, ABC *Ryan's Hope, Chicago City Limits,* CBC *Up on the Roof, Street Cents*

Eric Hayes Photography (902) 543-0256
PO Box 114, Bridgewater, NS B4V 2W8 Fax: (902) 527-1804
e-mail: photogs@fox.nstn.ca

Location specialist: editorial, corporate, model/actor portfolios. 25 years experience. Two photographers. 35mm, 6x7cm, 4x5in. Colour, B&W. Custom lab

George Georgakakos Photographer Tel/Fax: (902) 455-8484
PO Box 1621, Station M, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1

People on location, in studio. Full B/W and colour in-house services. Over 15 years commercial and editorial experience. *Gasoline Puddles, Ballroom "C" - A Nice Dance Movie,* Atlantic Theatre Festival, Neptune Theatre, Farmers Milk Energy

John Davis (902) 423-1759
5300 Morris Street, Suite 27, Halifax, NS B3J 1B9

Actor/model portfolios and publicity, editorial, fashion editorial and advertising, corporate annual reports, brochures and print media. Location or studio photography, 35mm and 2 1/4 formats

Kiers Communications Group (902) 463-2777
1 Research Drive, Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4M9 Fax: (902) 466-6889
Doof, Dennis

Products, food, corporate, industrial, portrait, computer manipulation and retouching, full studio, formats 35mm, 2 1/4x2 1/4, 4x5

See Kiers Communications Group ad page 318

Martin Caird Photographic (902) 860-3849
53 Lexington Avenue, Fall River, NS B2T 1E7

Stills and S-VHS video. Portrait, group shots, animals, on location, misc.

Marvin Moore Photography (902) 420-1559
1585 Barrington Street, Suite 307, Halifax, Fax: (902) 420-9163
NS B3J 1Z8 e-mail: marvinm@atcon.com

Jest (Pop 4), This Hour Has 22 Minutes, CODCO, editorial, corporate, advertising, people on location and in my studio. Member CAPIC

STILL PHOTOGRAPHY

Michael Manning Photography & Design (902) 422-9782
1585 Barrington Street, Suite 104, Halifax, NS
Manning, Michael

Stills photography, location, portraiture and photo-journalism. 35mm, 2 1/4 and 4x5 formats. Brochures, reports and publicity. Custom printing

Photo 67 (902) 429-5011
2427Agricola Street, Halifax, NS B3K 4C1 (902) 422-2651
Kuchurean, Florian (Kuch) - BFA

Studio and location, all formats, custom lab, specialty portfolios, advertising

Pigeon Hole Photography (902) 425-4849
1360 Birmingham Street, Suite 5, Halifax, NS B3J 2J2
Thomson, Hannah

Specializing in documentary photography and alternative image/design concepts

Shadbolt, Jo (902) 634-9190
RR#2, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 Fax: (902) 634-9466

Photo-journalist (underwater): Canadian Diver magazine, Wreck Diver USA, NS Tourism Guides and local tourism brochures. 42-ft charter boat access
Member: PADI Master Scuba Diver Training

Tench, Andrew (902) 499-0987
Hayden Photographic Creations (902) 429-9431
PO Box 322 M, Halifax, NS B3J 2N7

Still photographer/asst./standin: *Two If By Sea, Striptease, Canadian Dreams, Custom Harleys.* Stills for publicity and/or major production needs
Member: IATSE 667

STOCK FOOTAGE LIBRARY

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth, e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
NS B2X 2J5 http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/
Taylor, Lawrence H.

Underwater footage in salt and freshwater environments: bottlenose whale, bluefin tuna, beluga whale, spawning smallmouth bass, spawning gaspereau, sea lamprey, landlocked salmon, snapping turtle, marine environment, freshwater environment and much more. Stock footage: The Canadian Space Agency, CBC *Land and Sea*, Discovery Channel, Wavelight Productions, NS Department of Fisheries and Undersea Research - Joe MacInnes

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC) (902) 420-8311
Broadcast Material Halifax Fax: (902) 420-4281
PO Box 3000, Halifax, NS B3J 3E9
Kirby, Wm. D. (Doug) - Senior Librarian (902) 420-4160
Librarians (902) 420-4186
e-mail: kirby@halifax.cbc.ca

See CBC ad page 167

Deep Star Resources Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, Cell: (902) 497-7115
NS B3N 2K9 e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com
Dwyer, Terry

Underwater specialist: All kinds of underwater footage available. Owner/operator of a Sony DCR-VX 1000 3CCD camera and amphibico underwater 3CCD 6mm digital housing. East coast shipwrecks and marine life a specialty

See Deep Star Resources Group ad page 322

ECO-NOVA MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTIONS

LARGEST LIBRARY IN EASTERN CANADA OF
SHIPWRECKS AND MARINE LIFE

ALSO COASTAL AND MARINE SCIENICS
AERIAL FOOTAGE - GREATER HALIFAX AREA

Sony Digital VX1000 Sony 3Chip HI8 BetaCam SP

403B - 5657 SPRING GARDEN RD HALIFAX, N S., CANADA B3J 3R4
TEL: (902)423-7906 ECONOVA@NS.SYMPATICO.CA FAX: (902)423-6226

STOCK FOOTAGE LIBRARY

Eco-Nova Multimedia Productions (902) 423-7906
403B-5657 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, NS B3J 3R4 Fax: (902) 423-6226
Haupt, R. - Davis, J Producers e-mail: econova@ns.sympatico.ca

Underwater stock footage available

Folkus Atlantic (902) 539-3363
89 Cottage Road, Sydney, NS B1P 2C9 Fax: (902) 539-0077
Weeks, Joan e-mail: folkus@atcon.com
http://mfusion.com/Folkus

Wide range of Betacam SP footage including: Cape Breton scenery, sailing, coal mining, steel plant, eagles, plants, forestry operations. All aspects of the Fortress of Louisbourg, plus more. Betacam field production, research, storyboarding, scripting, producing, directing, stock footage, video and multi-media production assistance. Broadcast quality digital post production

Gaudet, Dave (902) 455-4405
Halifax, NS

Library of underwater footage (Hi8) - transferred to Betacam - time coded, specializing in Atlantic marine life - hard to find specialty shots - marine creatures feeding, mating, molting, spawning etc.

National Film Board (514) 283-9170
NFB Stockshot Library, 3155 Côte de Liesse Road, Fax: (514) 283-5729
St. Laurent, Quebec H4N 2N4 e-mail: m.tessier@nfb-onf.ca
Tessier, Marquise - Sales Agent http://www.nfb-onf.ca

See NFB ad page 102

Perry E. Weir (902) 681-1811
1077 Highbury Road, Suite 103, New Minas, NS B4N 3P9 (902) 681-0300
e-mail: pweir@fox.nstn.ca

Saltwater Nova Scotia scenery from onboard fishing vessels in VHS format. Lobster, scallop, herring and bottom fisheries. Sunsets, storms, high winds, processing of groundfish and scallops, draggers, fishing gear and numerous others

STUNT SERVICES

Animals in Motion International Talent Agency (902) 456-3647
3433 St. Andrew's Avenue, Halifax, NS B3L 3Y3
Murray, Kim

Domestic, wildlife, farm animals, exotic, snakes, reptiles, insects. Specialty - dogs. Wranglers, handlers, trainers, riders. Training for actors (riding, handling). Animal stunts/co-ordinators. *Love and Death on Long Island, Two If By Sea, Jest in Time Troop, Sweet Angel Mine, This Hour Has 22 Minutes, Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter, Lifeline to Victory, Unexpected Heroes* I-II, CBC *Street Cents* (93-96), *Annie* (stage), various commercials

Atlantic School of Skydiving (902) 423-5867
1448 Brenton Street, Suite 23, Halifax, NS B3J 2K7 Fax: (902) 455-1409
Williamson, David

Skydiving stunts, tandem skydiving. *Gullage's* (series 2), *On the Road Again* '96

BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA Tel/Fax: (902) 435-0700
20A Locks Road, Dartmouth, NS B2X 2J5 e-mail: biodiver@auracom.com
Taylor, Lawrence http://www.atcon.com/~biodiver/

Extreme action cam operator and outdoor TV host. 28 years of diving; ocean and freshwater, night, rough-water, white-water and ice diving. Biologist (MSc), worked with and /or filmed: Northern right whale, beluga whale, bottlenose whale, gray seal, harp seal, ringed seal, harbour seal, Baikal seal, bluefin tuna, marine and freshwater fishes and terrestrial animals. Also: flat and white water canoeist, kayaker and rafter, sailing, small boat handler, mountain/tour biking, nordic/down-hill skiing, snow shoeing and wilderness camping and hiking

Boliver, Randy (902) 543-7548
RR#4 Bridgewater (Conquerall Bank), NS B4V 2W3 Fax: (902) 527-1226

Skills: White-water, flat-water paddler, motor biking, rock climbing, nordic/down-hill skiing, horseback riding, firearms, archery, river rescue, wilderness first aid, swimming, ex-military (combat), black powder. Stunt co-ordinator/paddler: *Black Harbour* (episode 9 - *Len & Buddy Fall), The Secret Life of Algernon, Squanto: A Warrior's Tale, Lexx (Dark Zone)*

Deep Star Resources Tel/Fax: (902) 457-7451
Unit 515, 105 Frederick Avenue, Halifax, Cell: (902) 497-7115
NS B3N 2K9 e-mail: deepstar@atcon.com
Dwyer, Terry

Certified assistant scuba instructor, rescue/safety diver, diving consultant. 17 years experience. Light Storm Entertainment, Al Giddings *Underwater Images*, Lovinger Cohn and Associates, Ann Verral Productions, Armadillo Films, Eco Nova Corporation, CTV *National News*, CBC *Midday*, CBC *Newsworld*, CBC *First Edition*, CBC *Country Canada*, CEF Consulting

See Deep Star Resources ad page 322

STUNT SERVICES

Guardian Star Stunts (902) 543-7548
RR#4 Bridgewater (Conquerall Bank), NS B4V 2W3 Fax: (902) 527-1226

Local female/male performers. *Black Harbour* (episode 9 *Len & Buddy Fall*), *The Secret Life of Algernon*

Hawkins, Terry (902) 875-4333
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Military consultant, including script treatment and stunts. See Drill Master and Associates. *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Pam Thornton Services (902) 632-2963
Centre Rawdon, RR#1, Mount Uniacke, NS B0N 1Z0
Thornton, Pam

Supply, transport, handle and ride horses, do stunts and act. *The Song Spinner, Two If By Sea, A Midwife's Tale, The Little Kidnappers, The Scarlet Letter, Street Cents*, TV commercials

Port Roseway Re-enactment Regimental Association
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 (902) 875-4333
Hawkins, Terry - President Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Trained military team, lead stunts from battle sequence to marching band. *Marguerite Volant, The Scarlet Letter*

Tench, Andrew (902) 499-0987
PO Box 322 M, Halifax, NS B3J 2N7 (902) 429-9431

Stand in: *Two If By Sea*

The Yazer Group (902) 562-6017
918 Caribou Marsh Road, Dutch Brook, Fax: (902) 567-3929
NS B1M 1B4
Yazer, Brendon

20 years stunt driving experience. Two- and four-car hell driving, car crashes, motorcycle jumps, low skis, short T's and long T's, British Army White Helmets motorcycle stunt team

THEATRES

Acadia Theatre Company (902) 542-2201
PO Box 184, Acadia University, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0
Bawtree, Michael

Carriage House Gallery Studio (Performance Space) (902) 425-4482
Waterfront Place, 1326 Lower Water Street at Morris, (902) 423-0423
Halifax, NS B3J 3R3 (902) 542-3500
Sheriff, Jack Fax: (902) 585-1070

25 seating. Resident theatre company: Kipawo Showboat Theatre Company

Dalhousie Theatre Department (902) 494-2253
6101 University Avenue, Halifax, NS B3H 3J5
O'Brien, Gisela

James Dunn Theatre, 250 seating. David Mack Murray Theatre, 100 seating

De Coste Entertainment Centre (902) 485-8848
PO Box 39, Water Street, Pictou, NS B0K 1H0 Fax: (902) 485-8828
MacDonald, Darlene 1-800-353-5338

Festival Theatre (902) 542-1515
Atlantic Theatre Festival Fax: (902) 542-1526
356 Main Street, Box 1441, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0

New 504 seat theatre, thrust stage, lights, large lobby, attractive and very photogenic venue, available October-April

King's Theatre (902) 532-7704
PO Box 161, Annapolis Royal, NS B0S 1A0
Maher, Ken - Program Manager

Seats 245, film and live performances

Kipawo Arts Centre (902) 542-3500
246 Main Street, Wolfville, NS B0P 1X0 Fax: (902) 585-1070
Sheriff, Jack e-mail: sheriff@acadiau.ca

75 seating. Resident theatre company: Kipawo Showboat Theatre Company

Lunenburg Opera House (902) 634-4010
290 Lincoln Street, Lunenburg, NS B0J 2C0 (902) 542-3500
Sheriff, Jack Fax: (902) 585-1070

Main auditorium - seating 400. Great Hall (above Main auditorium) - seating 125

Mermaid Theatre of Nova Scotia (902) 798-5841
PO Box 2697, Windsor, NS B0N 2T0 Fax: (902) 798-3311
Lewis, Sara Lee - Managing Director

Studio, rehearsal space

THEATRES

Mulgrave Road Theatre (902) 533-2092
PO Box 219, Guysborough, NS B0H 1N0 Fax: (902) 533-3320
Alcorn, Emmy

Neptune Theatre (902) 429-7300
1903 Barrington Street, Unit B24, Halifax, NS B3J 3L7
Klinger, Bruce - General Manager

One of Canada's oldest professional theatres

Theatre Antigonish (902) 867-2365
Festival Antigonish Summer Theatre Fax: (902) 867-5111
PO Box 5000, Antigonish, NS B2G 2W5
Doucette, Addy

University College of Cape Breton Boardmore Playhouse
PO Box 5300, Sydney, NS B1P 6L2 (902) 563-1351
Hiscock, Todd Fax: (902) 562-0119

300 seats, lighting and sound equipment. Rehearsal space, audition space. *Margaret's Museum, The Bay Boy, Island Love Song*

Wormwood's Dog & Monkey Cinema (902) 423-3433
2112 Gottingen Street, Halifax, NS B3K 3B3 Fax: (902) 423-1559
Gaskin, Peter e-mail: joeholt@wormwoods.com

Full 35mm, 16mm and video projection theatre. 236 seating. Format 1:33, 1:66, 1:85, cinemascope, VHS, S-VHS, PAL, SECAM, NTSC

Yarmouth Arts Regional Centre (Th'YARC) (902) 742-8150
76 Parade Street, Yarmouth, NS B5A 3B4
Olie, David - General Manager

WORMWOOD'S
DOG & MONKEY CINEMA
35mm, 16mm and video projection.
And a darned good cup of Joe.

2112 Gottingen Street, Halifax, NS.
1-902-423-3433 voice
1-902-423-1559 fax
email pgaskin@fox.nstn.ca

T-SHIRTS

Lunenburg Sales Agency	1-800-474-4782
197 Pelham Street, Box 1390, Lunenburg,	(902) 634-9146
NS B0J 2C0	Fax: (902) 634-3019
Callan, David	

Canadian-made heavy weight 100% cotton printed T-shirts. Women's styles, sweats and other types of printed shirts. Shirts available with exclusive embossed cresting. All types of caps

Nova Scotia Textiles Limited	(902) 798-2269
PO Box 970, Windsor, NS B0N 2T0	(902) 798-8798
MacNeil, Bob	

Manufacturers of top quality all-cotton T-shirts, sweatshirts, sweatpants, and hooded sweatshirts, white and solid colours

TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANIES

Eagle Security Ltd.	Tel/Fax: (902) 425-5684
2962 Oxford Street, Halifax, NS	(902) 471-3625
Blandin, Phil - General Manager	

Stars/executive transportation, document delivery, bailiff services, traffic control personnel, mobile patrol vehicles, radio equipped vehicles. *Muppet's Treasure Island, Titanic, The Little Kidnappers*

MacIsaac Traffic Control Services	(902) 863-5490
RR#1, Antigonish, NS B2G 2K8	
MacIsaac, Gerard	

Traffic control contracting and training division

MacKenzie Security Limited	(902) 742-8405
PO Box 474, Yarmouth, NS B5A 4B4	Cell: (902) 749-6524
Babin, Earl - Manager	
MacKenzie, Allen	

Traffic control, private guards, security

Sojourn Enterprises Limited	Tel/Fax: (902) 876-7721
6 Grebe Avenue, Timberlea, NS B3T 1J1	Cell: (902) 456-8878
Slauenwhite, Stan	

TRAVEL SERVICE

Fraser & Hoyt Worldwide Travel Management (902) 421-1113
1801 Hollis Street, Suite 1010, Halifax, Fax: (902) 425-3756
NS B3J 3N4
De Sua, Catherine

Dedicated film travel professionals with global affiliations. In partnership with the film industry for over 10 years, we manage your production travel

I.H. Mathers Tours and Travel (902) 429-5680
1525 Birmingham Street, Halifax, NS B3J 3J3 Fax: (902) 429-5221
Furzeland, John

Comprehensive land tour packages, customized itineraries, certified step on guides, bus charters and full service travel agency

Intra Blenus Travel (902) 466-7431
44 Queen Street, Dartmouth, NS Fax: (902) 469-9701

Maritime Marlin Travel

Barrington Place	(902) 422-1773
Burnside Park	(902) 468-8747
Park Lane	(902) 429-7883
Toll Free in Nova Scotia	1-800-565-1538

Passport Travel (902) 420-9366
Quinpool Centre, Halifax, NS Fax: (902) 420-9367
1-800-565-9366
e-mail: ask@pptrvl.com

FRASER & HOYT
WORLDWIDE
TRAVEL MANAGEMENT
WE KNOW OUR BUSINESS.
WE EARN YOURS.

Experience The Difference
•Corporate Travel Management
•Incentive & Group Travel Specialists
Suite 1010, 1801 Hollis Street, Halifax
421-1113
Fax 425-3756

UNIONS/GUILDS/ASSOCIATIONS

ACCTV 1-800-644-5194
Academy of Canadian Cinema and Television Fax: (416) 591-2157
158 Pearl Street, Toronto, ON M5H 1L3

ACTRA Maritimes (902) 420-1404
Alliance of Canadian Cinema Television and Radio Artists Fax: (902) 422-0589
e-mail: actra@isisnet.com
http://www.isisnet.com/actra/index.html
1660 Hollis Street, Suite 103,
Halifax, NS B3J 1V7
Vermeir, Gary - Branch Representative

See ACTRA ad page 42

Atlantic Federation of Musicians (902) 479-3200
Site 3, Box 22, RR#5, Armdale, NS B3L 4J5
Power, Peter J. - President

Academy of Canadian Cinema & Television

more than just award shows

National Office Ontario Division

Quebec Division

Western Division

Atlantic Division & Los Angeles

UNIONS/GUILDS/ASSOCIATIONS

Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative (902) 423-8833
PO Box 2043, Halifax, NS B3J 2Z1
1541 Barrington Street, Suite 212, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z5
Simkins, Mark - Technical Co-ordinator

16mm production and post-production facilities. 16mm/35mm mag sound dubbing. 16mm edit suites

Canadian Actors' Equity Association (416) 867-9165
44 Victoria Street, 12th Floor, Toronto, Fax: (416) 867-9246
ON M5C 3C4

CEP (Media) (902) 453-5415
6080 Young Street, Suite 313, Halifax, NS B3K 5L2
Dobbin, Barney

DGC (902) 492-3424
Directors Guild of Canada Fax: (902) 492-2678
Nova Scotia District Council
1541 Barrington Street, Suite 402, Halifax, NS B3J 1Z5
Adamson, Leslie J. - Business Agent/Administrator

DIRECTORS GUILD OF CANADA
LA GUILDE CANADIENNE DES RÉALISATEURS

Production Managers,
Assistant Directors,
Location Managers/
Assistants,
Production Designers,
Art Directors,
Set Designers,
Assistant Art Directors,
Production Coordinators,
Secretaries,
Production Assistants,
Editors,
and, yes...
Directors.

Nova Scotia District Council
Directors Guild of Canada

1541 Barrington Street, Suite 402, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 1Z5
Tel. (902) 492-3424 Fax. (902) 492-2678

UNIONS/GUILDS/ASSOCIATIONS

IATSE Local 849 (902) 425-2739
Motion Picture Studio Production Technicians Fax: (902) 425-7696
1541 Barrington Street, Suite 326, Halifax, e-mail: ia849@fox.nstn.ca
NS B3J 1Z5

Film production technicians

See IATSE ad page 41

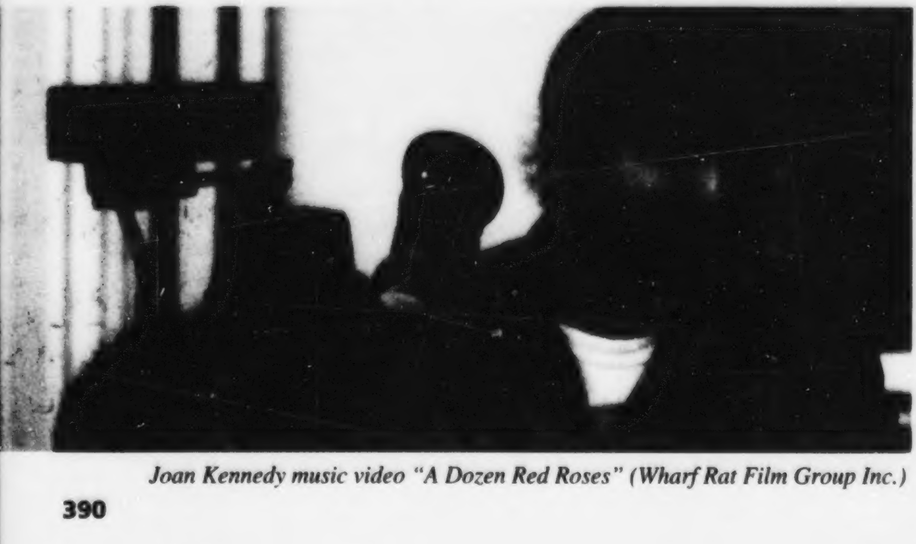
NSFVPA (902) 492-7172
Nova Scotia Film and Video Producers Association Fax: (902) 425-3873
1674 Hollis Street, Halifax, NS B3J 1V7
Skerrett, Bill - President

SOCAN (902) 464-7000
Society of Composers, Authors and Fax: (902) 464-9696
Music Publishers of Canada 1-800-70SOCAN
45 Alderney Drive, Ste 802, Queen Square,
Dartmouth, NS B2Y 2N6
Cornell, Gini - Manager, Atlantic Division

Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia (902) 423-8116
1809 Barrington Street, Suite 901, Fax: (902) 422-0881
Halifax, NS B3J 3K8 e-mail: writers1@fox.nstn.ca
Buss, Jane

WGC 1-800-567-9974
Writers Guild of Canada

Exclusive bargaining unit for CBC and IPA writer agreements



DEAN SKERRETT

Joan Kennedy music video "A Dozen Red Roses" (Wharf Rat Film Group Inc.)

UNIONS/GUILDS/ASSOCIATIONS

NOVA SCOTIA FRINGE RATES 1997

UNION	**ACTRA**	**DGC**	**IA 667**	**IA 849**	**NON UNION**
Vacation Pay	nil	6.00	8.00	4.00	
Union Pension	6.00 $6,000 cap per person	6.00	$1.50/hr	4.00	
Union Contribution		3.00	3.00	4.00	
Insurance	3.00 $3,000 cap per person	2.00	$1.60/hr	2.00	
Total Union Fringes	9.0%	17.00%	[illegible]	[illegible]	
GOVERNMENT					
Vacation (Non Union)					4.00
Cdn Pension Plan 2.925% Yrly max $ 944.78	nil	2.925	2.925	2.925	2.925
E.I. 4.06% Yrly max $ 1,583.40	nil	4.06	4.06	4.06	4.06
Worker Compensation $0.75/$100 $38,600 Yrly cap	nil	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Total Gov't Fringes	nil	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Percentage of Gross for Budgeting Purposes	9%	25.70%	31.74%	21.88%	11.84%
Other	Admin. Fees*				

Rates Quoted are based on actual book rates. Fringes are represented at the compounded effective rate based on actual dollar amounts. *** Actra Admin Fees are based on the following:**

	Member Rate	Member Amount	Non Member Rate	Non Member Amount
CFTPA / APFTQ:	1%	$1,500.00		
ACTRA Admin:	1%	$1,500.00	4%	no max
ACTRA PRS.	0.50%	$1,500.00	0.50%	$1,500.00

Courtesy : Bulloch Entertainment Services

VEHICLES - PICTURE

Double Decker Tours Incorporated (902) 420-1155
PO Box 512, Stn. M, Halifax, NS B3J 2R7

Double Decker buses

Fair Trade Enterprizes Ltd. (902) 452-6717
PO Box 107, Falmouth, NS B0P 1L0 Fax: (902) 798-5877
Wile, Kevin A.

Several collector and current vehicles and motorcycles, access to many others. Class 1A licence, operator: heavy equipment, tractor trailer. Have process trailer and have driven camera car for filming. *Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Love and Death on Long Island, Black Harbour*

Hand-over Carriage Automotive (902) 875-4333
1377 Lower Jordan Branch Road, Shelburne, Fax: (902) 875-3414
NS B0T 1W0 e-mail: shoover@aei.ca
Hawkins, Terry

20 antique vehicles. Complete wrangler service available. Vehicle location, repair, transport, insurance. Call for list

Hawkins, Terry (902) 875-4333
PO Box 999, Shelburne, NS B0T 1W0 Fax: (902) 875-3414
e-mail: shoover@aei.ca

Military consultant, including script treatment and stunts, See Drill Master Consulting and Associates. *Marguerite Volant, The Assignment, Courage Under Fire, In the Presence of Mine Enemies, The Scarlet Letter*

Museum of Industry (902) 755-5425
PO Box 2590, Stellarton, NS B0K 1S0
McNabb, Debra - Acting Director

Past, present and future items of technology. Worker items related to home and work life. Antique automobiles and locomotives

Servitech Emergency Vehicle Corp. Ltd. (902) 477-8458
101 Tartan Drive, Suite 100, Halifax, NS B3B 2B7 Fax: (902) 477-5359

Supply of police cars, vans, suburbans, fully equipped as marked patrol cars. Lightbars, sirens, damaged police vehicles, various model years and makes

The Yazer Group (902) 562-6017
918 Caribou Marsh Road, Dutch Brook, Fax: (902) 567-3929
NS B1M 1B4
Yazer, Brendon

Most makes cars and light-duty trucks. Vintage to contemporary

4 Directions Moving & Transport (902) 499-8682
6 Melwood Avenue, Halifax, NS B3N 1E3 Fax: (902) 477-3444
1-800-790-4285

Moving, pickup and delivery of antiques, large items, furniture, equipment etc. Flat or hourly rates, Maritimes, Quebec, Ontario, Western Canada, USA, overseas. *Emily of New Moon, Warrior Songs,* Atlantic Film Festival, Wormwood's, Neptune Theatre

See 4 Directions Moving & Transport ad page 25

Fair Trade Enterprizes Ltd. (902) 452-6717
PO Box 107, Falmouth, NS B0P 1L0 Fax: (902) 798-5877
Wile, Kevin A.

Several collector and current vehicles and motorcycles, access to many others. Class 1A licence, operator: heavy equipment, tractor trailer. Have process trailer and have driven camera car for filming. *Two If By Sea, Sweet Angel Mine, Love and Death on Long Island, Black Harbour*

Hot and Ready Production Vehicles (902) 275-5279
PO Box 67, Chester Basin, NS B0J 1K0 Cell: (902) 275-8532
Russell, Gilbert

Five ton wardrobe unit, washer, dryer, A/C, heated, microwave, refrigerator etc., One ton crew cab duelie. *Love and Death on Long Island* (duelie), *Black Harbour* (5 ton)

Maritime Golf Cars Inc. (902) 657-3899
RR#4, Tatamagouche, NS B0K 1V0 Fax: (902) 657-3339
Pankhurst, John

E-Z-GO gas and electric golf cars, utility and industrial vehicles available for daily, weekly, monthly rental or purchase

UNIT
Production Vehicles

HONEYWAGON AVAILABLE 1997
5 TON WITH LIFTGATE
DIESEL CUBES
HEAVY DUTY 4X4 1/2 TONS

E. Manny Taylor
(902) 736-3916

Jon Roberts
(902) 883-9799

e-mail: unitpveh@atcon.com
Props & Equipment etc. Transported to and from Nova Scoti

VEHICLES - SUPPORT

Production Services Atlantic (902) 468-4747
30 Oland Court, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1V2, Fax: (902) 468-3535
Toll-free 1-800-450-5009

Custom outfitting of equipment vehicles for all departments. Cube vans, 5-tons and tractor-trailers

See PSA ad inside front cover

Take One Atlantic Inc. (902) 876-0446
3653 St. Margaret's Bay Road, Hubley, NS B3Z 1B7 Cell: (902) 456-2200
MacDonald Jr., Forbes Shop: (902) 876-2774

Motion picture support vehicle rental. Camera truck with 22' box, darkroom and air. 10 ton grip truck, 30' box with liftgate, shelved. 36' camera trailer, 24' hair/make-up trailer, 4 station. 30' hair/make-up trailer, 6 station. Trailers are heated and air conditioned, stereo, refrigerator, microwave. 27' aluminum Process trailer with 8" deckheight, 102" wide, wideload permitted. 4 wheel drive all terrain vehicles available. Complete design and fabrication facility for motion picture support vehicles

Unit Production Vehicles Limited (902) 736-3916
59 Cochrane Point Road, Enfield, NS B2T 1H1 (902) 883-9799
Taylor, Manny - Roberts, Jon e-mail: unitpveh@atcon.com

Diesel cube, heavy duty 1/2 tons, 5 ton with liftgate, 4x4 unit vehicles. Honeywagon available for 1997. Transport props and equipment to and from NS.

See Unit Production Vehicles ad page 393

KIM MURRAY

Love & Death on Long Island (Imagex/Skyline Films)

WALKIE TALKIES

Hart Industrial Communications (902) 497-2778
6 Castleton Crescent, Dartmouth, NS B2X 3M2 Res: (902) 435-6236
Hart, Gordon Fax: (902) 435-6988
e-mail: gghart@fox.nstn.ca

Walkie talkies rentals. Marine electronics and communications, radio rentals, repair and sales, tower and antenna repairs. 24-hour service. Short term pager rentals, more than 35 productions in 1996

Maritime 2-Way Radio Ltd. (902) 468-1006
95 Ilsley Avenue, Dartmouth, NS B3B 1L5
Gibson, Mike

System design for 2-way radios, paging systems and cellular phones

Harbour Wireless
Communications Ltd.
We rent 'Walkie Talkies"
weekly, monthly or long term.
Using only new MIL spec equipment
Phone: 902 466-6830
Fax: 902 469-3463

HART
INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATIONS
Gordon Hart
Electronic Technologist
TWO-WAY RADIO RENTALS FOR FILM,
VIDEO AND MUSIC PRODUCTION.
SPEAKER MICROPHONES & HEADSETS
SHORT TERM PAGER RENTALS
6 Castleton Crescent
Dartmouth, N.S.
B2X 3M2
Bus: 902 497-2778
Res: 902 435-6236
Fax: 902 435-6988
24 Hour Service • Free Delivery and Pick Up
E-Mail: gghart@fox.nstn

WALKIE TALKIES

Motoroia Limited	(902) 450-5383
10 Ragged Lake Blvd., Unit 8, Halifax, NS B3S 1C2	Fax: (902) 450-5380
Fader, Don - Branch Manager, Atlantic region	
Dixon, Paul - Rental Manager	

2-way communication for *Dolores Claiborne, The Scarlet Letter*

Nova Communications	
Dartmouth	(902) 468-5062
New Glasgow	(902) 752-1060
Sydney	(902) 564-4047

Two-way radio communications, paging, cellular. *Dolores Claiborne,* NFB, *Squanto: A Warrior's Tale*

WEATHER/TIDES/ROAD REPORTS

WEATHER

Environment Canada Maritimes Weather Centre	(902) 426-9200
Bedford	Fax: (902) 426-4873
Abraham, Jim - Meteorologist	e-mail: abrahamj@aesbed.am.doe.ns.ca

Environment Canada's Maritimes Weather Centre in Bedford is equipped with state-of-the-art radar and satellite technology. Site-specific forecasts and wide range of special weather or climate consultation services can be provided

Charlottetown (Northumberland Strait Area)	(902) 566-7041
CFB Greenwood (Annapolis Valley Area)	(902) 765-5040
Halifax, Dartmouth and vicinity	(902) 426-9090
Moncton (Amherst Area)	(506) 851-6600
Sydney	(902) 564-7788
Yarmouth	(902) 742-6464

TIDES

Tides (Department of Fisheries and Oceans)	(902) 426-5494

ROAD REPORTS

Report on road conditions (winter driving)	(902) 424-3933

WEATHER/TIDES/ROAD REPORTS

Seasonal Climatic Conditions

Month	Weather
Late March/April	Days growing milder, evenings cool Snow disappearing
Late April to mid-May	Warm days, cool nights Countryside becoming green
Mid-May, June	Warm days, cool nights
July, August	Warmest summer months
September	Days warm, evenings cool
October	Cool. Fall foliage at height
October to mid-November	Cool. Fall foliage
Late November/December	Cool, frosty winter. First snow by mid December
January to March	General winter conditions

The Film Production Industry Experts

- Unlimited updates
- 24 hours
- Sunrise/Sunset
- Long-range outlooks
- Forecasts faxed upon request

Accurate Weather Forecasts

Up-to-the-minute for any location anywhere in the world!

COMPU-WEATHER
800-825-4445

Always a live meteorologist!

Overleaf photo - Warrior Songs: King Gesar (Great Eastern Ciné Productions)

INDEX

4 Directions Moving & Transport, 291, 313, 393
45° North Broadcast Group, 195, 199, 225, 242, 266
78th Highlanders, 333

A

A World Class Limousine, 335
ABATO and Sons Italian Market, 303
ABAX Construction, 250
ABD Productions, 165, 199, 242
Able Cablevision,299
ABS Video Services, 195, 207, 211, 220, 231, 246, 249, 253, 262, 264, 266
Acadia & Quigley's, 264
Acadia Theatre, 384
Acadian Lines Limited, 299, 313
Access Cable Television, 299
Accommodations, 271
Accommodations - Halifax/ Dartmouth, 272
Accommodations liaisons, 43
Accountants: production, 43
Accounting services, 189
ACCTV, 388
Acoustic panels, 278
ACTRA, 300, 388
Ad Vantage Productions, 165, 182, 185, 334
Adams, Carolyn (902) 477-0860, 77, 81
Adams, Jeff (902) 492-4051, 77, 81
Adamson, John R. (902) 675-3844, 77, 81
ADCOM Presentation Group, 195
Advertising agencies, 278
Aerial photography, 279
Affiliated Custom Brokers, 317
Aftermath Television Productions, 165
AFV Multimedia, 207, 266
Ainsworth Atlantic, 210, 220
Air Atlantic, 281
Air Canada, 281
Air conditioners, 280
Air Nova, 281
Air St. Pierre, 281
Aircraft rental, 280
Airlines, 281
Airport Hotel, 272
Airports, 283
Albiston Models & Effects, 191, 243, 257, 347
Albiston, Alice (902) 883-8067, 87, 90
Albiston, David (902) 883-8067, 45, 49
Allen, Fred (902) 639-2978, 46, 128, 140, 347
Aluma Systems Canada, 315
Andrews, Neil W. (Mungo) (902) 477-0860, 77, 81
Anicom Signs Limited, 376
Animal wranglers, 284
Animals, 287
Animals in Motion, 284, 287, 382
Animation services, 191
Animators, 45
Ann Bromley Productions, 165
Anthony, Deanna (902) 422-6793, 158
Architech Ltd., 250, 361
Armstrong, Jill E. (902) 466-5415, 115
Art department facilities, 194
Art directors, 46
Art Gallery of Nova Scotia, 249
Aspect Talent Agency, 300
AstralTech Inc., 215
Atlantex Limited, 250, 262, 347
Atlantic Animation House, 191
Atlantic Casting, 301
Atlantic Compressed Air, 220, 315
Atlantic Federation of Musicians, 388
Atlantic Film Festival, 325
Atlantic Filmmakers' Co-operative, 26, 191, 231, 242, 314, 389
Atlantic Illumination, 220, 257, 265
Atlantic School of Skydiving, 279, 382
Atlantic Television System, 165, 211, 220, 225, 233, 298, 373
Atlantic Tractors & Equipment, 210
Atlantic Winter Fair Exhibition Park, 255
Atlantimix Digital, 233, 246
Atlantis Kobetek, 310
Audio tape, 195
Audio visual equipment/services, 195
Audio Visual Media Alliance, 193, 246
Automobile rental, 291

INDEX

B

Back Pages Used Books, 361
Backman Vidcom, 195, 199, 207, 220, 248
Backman, Brian (902) 275-3185, 115
Badessi, Barbara (902) 868-2845, 69
Barber, Murray, 347
Baxter, Arthur (902) 835-4733, 140
Baxter, Christopher P. (902) 422-0928, 78
Beck, Eileen (902) 434-8461, 92, 158
Beeton, Jaye (902) 469-2737, 128, 140
Bélanger, Gilles (902) 422-4000, 101, 121
Bell and Grant, 212
Belmore, Betty (902) 477-8760, 92
Bennett, Robert W.(902) 794-4839, 152
Big Shore Music, 225
Bilingual, 52, 107
Bilingual (English/Hindi), 139
BIO-DIVE-RSE CANADA, 165, 257, 284, 320, 369, 377, 380, 382
Bishop, Charles (902) 420-1467, 60, 101
Black Powder Association, 333
Black River Productions, 166, 233
Black, Don (902) 423-9005, 78, 81, 115, 152
Blacksmiths, 293
Blakemore, Bruce L. (902) 768-2416, 87, 90
Bleil, Ully P. (902) 477-9872, 149
Bluenose II, 294
Boats, 294
Boat wranglers, 294
Boliver, Randy, 382
Bonner, Richard (902) 463-7418, 81
Boulderwood Stables, 285, 287
Boyd, Michael (902) 435-5946, 69, 135
Boyd-Read, Bonnie E. (902) 479-1375, 69, 90, 121
Boyne Clarke, 218
Bragg Communications, 299
Brennan, Susan, 373
Brett Films, 235
Brett, John (902) 422-2587, 60, 72, 101
Bridgewater Camera Corner, 199, 207
BRIDPORT - CMI, 256, 278, 372
Bristol Communications, 278
Broadcast TV studios, 298
Brodeur, Josée (902) 462-0869, 43
Bromley, Ann (902) 422-7378, 46, 60, 101, 135
Brooke, Scott (902) 275-5589, 78
Brookside/Amberwood Stables, 285, 287
Brousseau, Dean (902) 422-0296, 49
Brown, Karen, 331
Budget, 291
Bulloch Entertainment Services, 228
Bus service, 299
Busby, Alex (902) 429-6444, 60, 72, 146, 151
Butch G. Cat Productions, 366
Butler, Sarah Jean (902) 425-7229, 69
Butler, Sheena (902) 469-9333, 92
Byers, Karen (902) 477-9952, 93
Byways Car and Truck Rentals, 292

C

C R Video Productions, 169
Cabana Charters and Tours Ltd., 299
Cable stations, 299
Cable, Paulette (902) 477-9669, 93
Cadegan, Eric (902) 849-2956, 152
Cahill, Charlie (902) 429-2100, 60, 101
Caines-James, Judi (902) 423-5840, 45, 128
Caissie, Marcel (902) 875-2820, 141, 257
Calder, Chuck (902) 499-0343, 121
Callis, Dan (902) 425-8093, 149
Calluna Promotions, 166
Cambridge Suites, 272
Camera equipment, 199
Camera personnel, 49
Cameron, Craig (902) 422-0874, 69, 122
Cameron, Marsha (Mardi) (902) 454-8104, 141
Cameron, Silver Donald (902) 226-3165, 135

INDEX

Campbell, Wendy M., 287, 301, 336
Canada Council for the Arts, 26
Canada Customs, 33
Canadian Actors' Equity Association, 389
Canadian Air Cargo, 313
Canadian Airlines International, 281
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 194, 225, 235, 262, 311, 361, 380
Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary, 294
Cape Breton Quality Catering, 303
Carriage House Gallery Studio, 384
Carsand Mosher, 199, 207
Carter, Tara (902) 893-2459, 134
Cassidy, Annemarie (902) 492-4410, 93
Cassidy Group Talent, 302
Casting/talent services, 300
Catering, 303
Cawood, Thomas (902) 461-9024, 115, 141
CBHT, 298
Cellular phones, 307
Centre for Art Tapes, 199, 235, 242
CEP (Media), 389
CFB Greenwood (DND), 283
Charles Bishop Productions, 166
Check In, 271
Cherith Hyndman, 333
Chisholm, Wenda (902) 423-2342, 122
Chronicle Pictures, 166
Church, Diana (902) 479-3550, 149
Chutzpah Productions, 167, 185
CIDA, 28
Cinematography services, 205
Cinesite, 255
Citadel Halifax Hotel, 272
City Models, 302
Clark Photographic, 377
Clark, Chuck (902) 423-2283, 49
Clarke, Jake (902) 423-3426, 82
Clarke, Shaun R. (902) 634-3344, 87, 90, 128, 152, 156
Claudette Babin, 311
Climate, 12
Cochran Communications, 318
Cochran Entertainment, 167
Cochran Interactive, 182
Cochran, Andrew (902) 421-9777,101, 135
Cochrane, John (902) 422-1342, 50
Cochrane, Lisa (902) 429-0136, 60, 69, 103, 157
Coffee, 309
Collideascope Digital Productions, 182, 257
Colliers International, 263
Colquhoun, Caitlyn (902) 827-3839, 90, 115
Comeau, Phil (902) 462-7749, 60, 135
Communication Concepts, 167, 279, 377
Community liaison, 43
Completion guarantors, 212
Computer rentals/service, 310
Connors Office Centre, 366
Construction, 250
Consulting/management, 311
Continuity, 58
Cook, Laurie (902) 889-3578, 69, 103, 122
Coole, David (902) 852-4478, 61, 103
Coopers & Lybrand, 189
Copyright, 328
Cormier, Wayne (902) 423-6341, 123
Cornell, Wade (902) 757-3137, 50
Coronet Video, 193, 235
Costume, 311
Cougar Helicopters Inc., 280
Couriers, 313
Courses/instruction, 314
Covert, Lori (902) 423-2243, 103
Covert, Mike (902) 425-7679, 72, 320
Cowie, Michael(902) 422-6391, 97, 225
Cowling, Barry (902) 421-1326, 103
Cox Downie, 218
Craft services, 59
Craig, Gordon (902) 634-3595, 141
Cranes/scaffolding/platforms, 315
Crawford, Dustin (902) 679-2778, 50
Creaser, Jonathan (902) 275-5132, 115
Creative Atlantic Communications, 169, 201, 243
Crew Productions, 169, 182, 193, 243
Crissy's Limo Service, 335

INDEX

Crocker, Terry (902) 479-2229, 103, 152, 156
Crowell, Brent (902) 443-4471, 69, 87, 90
Cullen, David (902) 429-3559, 151, 331
Cultural Affairs Division, 29
Culver, Charles William (902) 455-7198, 146
Cunningham, Shayne (902) 865-1077, 141
Currie, C. Keith (902) 860-2610, 46, 128
Curry, Martha M.(902) 868-2634, 158
Custom brokers, 317

D

D'Ambrogi, James (902) 453-5357, 141
D'Entremont, Peter (902) 468-4089, 61, 104
Dalhousie Theatre, 384
Dalton, Amy-Claire (902) 445-2195, 43, 116, 123
Davies, Kathryn (902) 798-2179, 115
Davison Film Productions, 169
De Coste Entertainment Centre, 384
De Wolfe Building, 255
Debert Airport, 283
Dedert, Jacoba J. (902) 423-6776, 61
Deep Star Resources, 201, 221, 223, 243, 259, 294, 320, 323, 336, 380, 382
Delaney, Bud (902) 471-0504, 50, 61, 82, 103
Delaney, Tanis (902) 295-2736, 158
Delorey, Walter James (902) 945-2052, 50, 72, 104, 149
Delta Barrington, 273
Denney, Donald Elliott (902) 678-2954, 50, 104
Design Works, 250
Deveau, Leo J. (902) 542-3908,104
Dewell, Randy (902) 455-3052, 105, 123, 136
DeWitt, John (902) 422-5450, 61, 105
Diana Church Photography, 378
Digby Municipal Airport, 283
DigiPage, 307
Digital Imaging, 317
Directors, 60
Directors Guild of Canada, 389
Directors, assistant, 69
Discount Car and Truck Rentals, 292
Distributors, 318
Divers, 320
Diving equipment, 323
Domm, Jeffrey (902) 465-4715, 46, 61
Don Robinson, 377
Dongael Video Productions, 169, 235
Donovan, Michael (902) 420-1577, 105
Donovan, Paul (902) 420-1577, 61, 105
Donovan, Tara (902) 429-8140, 45
Dorothy and Oscar Burritt Memorial Award, 29
Dory Shop, 223, 295, 351
Double Decker Tours, 392
Doucet-Reilly, Teresita (902) 469-4272, 128
Dowds, Stewart (902) 857-3182, 73
DownEast MT&T Mobility, 307
Drala Productions, 245, 373
Drill Master Consulting & Associates, 334, 369
Dunn, Barrie (902) 827-3839, 62, 105
Duzak, Darryl (902) 492-2281, 79, 82
Duzak, Ginny(902) 492-2281, 123
Dwyer, Terry (902) 457-7451, 50, 82, 336, 369

INDEX

E

Eagle Security Ltd., 375, 386
East Coast Cinematography Services, 201, 205
Eastern Kennels, 285, 287
Ebony Morgans, 287
Eco-Nova Multimedia Productions, 182, 381
Edith's Head Costume Design and Rental, 311
Editors, 72
Edwards, Anthony E. (902) 835-3615, 51, 62, 73, 105
Ekering, Joris (902) 492-2638, 82, 311
Elaine Allen, 361
Elastic Millennium Choir, 360, 369
Electropolis Studios, 255
Elysium, 183, 335
Emery, Eric (902) 469-8227, 73, 79, 83
Ensor, Donna (902) 875-4269, 128
Enterprise Rent-a-Car, 293
Envision Productions, 169
EOS Ltd., 366
Eric Hayes Photography, 378
Eshelby, Rob (902) 656-2057, 83, 129, 152
Ettinger, Lesia (902) 477-8909, 87, 123
Evans, Janice (902) 423-1989, 62, 105, 136
Evans, Katharine (902) 429-8724, 129
Exhibit Rentals, 376
Explosives, 37, 328, 330, 373
Eye Catch Signs, 376

F

Faces Talent Agency, 302
Fair Trade Enterprizes, 286, 392, 393
Faye, Brenard (902) 875-4007, 141
Federal Express, 313
Ferguson, Lisa A. (902) 562-1069, 116
Ferry service, 325
Festival Theatre, 384
FFC Completion Guarantees, 212
Filiatrault, Derek J. (902) 425-7754, 62, 70, 106, 116, 123, 127, 156
Film Classification Division, 330
Film festivals, 325
Film stock, 206
Filming permits, 37
Filmlook, 235
Filmworks Production Services, 302
Findlay, Mimi, 304, 327
Fireworks, 327
Fireworks F/X, 259, 327
Firth, Adam (902) 875-1388, 141
Fish, Jeffrey (902) 425-7679, 74
Fitt, Jim (902) 755-4163, 45
Flinn Merrick, 218
Florists, 327
Flower, William and Hilary, 286, 295
FOCUS, 303
Focus puller, 55
Folkus Atlantic, 170, 183, 201, 237, 381
Food stylists, 327
Foodwerks, 304
Fortress of Louisbourg, 352
Fortress View Restaurant, 304
Foster, Peter (902) 457-4669, 116, 136, 157
Foster, Tony (902) 443-5943, 106, 136
Fraser & Hoyt, 212, 387
Fraser, Richard (902) 876-0587, 46, 142, 251
Fred S. Gordon, 213
Frogman Diving Services, 323
Fuji Photo Film, 209
Fuller, Annie (902) 875-1568, 129
Fulmer, Terry (902) 421-1326, 62, 106
Fulton, John (902) 471-9830, 62, 106, 136
Fundy Geological Museum, 353

INDEX

G

Garland, Jamie (902) 864-1468, 51, 62, 74, 107
Gaudet, Dave (902) 455-4405, 51, 321, 381
Geddes, Melvin (902) 928-8140, 152
Generator operator, 83
Generators, 210
George Georgakakos Photographer, 378
Gerold, Ronald R. (902) 455-7721, 107
Gielen-MacGregor, Gert (902) 295-1581,153, 159
Giffen, Peter (902) 883-4450, 74, 116
Gilbert and Sullivan Society of Nova Scotia, 311
Global Video, 170
Goldenberg, Ken (902) 455-1920, 116
Goodick, Harry (902) 875-4513, 142
Goods Entering Canada Temporarily, 33
Goody Baskets Ltd., 327
Gordon Ratcliffe Landscape Architects, 251, 332
Government of Canada, 328
Government of Nova Scotia, 329
Graham Pilsworth, 331, 374
Grant, Cathy(902) 453-1361, 123
Grant, Rachael (902) 423-7450, 159
Graphic Design, 331
Great Circle Pictures, 170
Great Eastern Ciné Productions, 170
Green, Kenneth H. (902) 492-4523, 107
Greenlaw, Terry (902) 455-3901, 107
Greens, 332
Greer, Michael (902) 445-2740, 63
Grips, 77
Grip equipment, 211
Guardian Star Stunts, 383
Guertin, Robert G. (902) 456-9956, 52, 63, 74, 107
Guildford, Elizabeth (902) 455-1644, 124
Guns, Brian (902) 422-0333, 63
Gusset, Dominique (902) 868-2514, 52, 74

H

Haeghaert, Joanna (902) 637-3635, 46, 142
Haeghaert, Peter (902) 637-3635, 142
Hagen, Elizabeth (902) 423-6517, 43
Halifax Arts Centre Society, 336
Halifax Cablevision, 300
Halifax Citadel, 337, 353
Halifax International Airport, 283
Hall, Doris E. (902) 453-3484, 59, 159
Halliburton House Inn, 273
Hamilton, Sylvia (902) 479-1810, 63, 107, 134
Hand to Foot Reflexology, 333
Hand-over Carriage Automotive, 392
Handley & Associates, 171, 185
Handley, Clive (902) 455-1022, 63, 136
Hanrahan, Chris (902) 423-8912, 149
Hansen, Alden (902) 539-5928, 93
Harbour Mews, 273
Hardwick, Bill (902) 471-7603, 83, 129
Hardy, Randell P. (902) 852-3396, 142
Harper, Charlotte (902) 423-9880, 46, 87, 124
Hart Industrial Communications, 307, 395
Harvey, Natalie (902) 455-2820, 43, 157
Hatfield Farms, 337
Hatte, T.H. (902) 453-6994, 136
Hawkins, Terry, 311, 361, 370, 374, 383, 392
Health and safety regulations, 37
Health services, 333
Heather Sanft, 361
Heather Wood, 331
Heikalo, Daniel (902) 542-7388, 97
Helico Air Services, 280
Helson, Dr. Eric, 333
Hennen, Albert F. (902) 465-5733, 52, 149
HFX, 259
Highland Village, 353
Hill, Jim (902) 861-1546, 64, 108
Hill, Kay (902) 492-2202, 137
Hirschfield, Jeffrey (902) 425-7229, 137

INDEX

Historic Properties, 338
Historical re-enactors, 333
HMCS Sackville, 295
Holden, Murray (Sam) (902) 872-3223, 135, 363
Holiday Inn Select, 273
Hot and Ready Production Vehicles, 393
Hot Spot Productions, 185
Hotel Halifax, 273
Houston North Gallery, 361
Houston, Heather (902) 423-8990, 70, 116
Houston, John (902) 429-8999, 70, 108, 124
HRS Refrigeration, 280
Hrubsa, Ellen, 222
Huck, Laurie (902) 634-9563, 137
Huestis Holm, 218
Human resources (govt), 35
Hunt, Sheilagh (902) 425-3725, 47, 160
Hussey Rental Search, 272
Hutt, Robert (902) 689-2638, 64, 108
Huyghue, Lauri (902) 423-7858, 70
Hyslop, David (902) 275-5054, 70, 87, 91, 153

I

I.H. Mathers and Son, 223, 295, 307
I.H. Mathers Tours and Travel, 387
IATSE, 390
Icelandair, 281
Idea of East Recording Studio, 246
Imagex, 171
Impact Videographic Services Limited, 237, 266
Inn on the Lake, 277, 362
Insurance: Completion, 212
Insurance: Production, 212
Internet services, 334
Intra Blenus Travel, 387
Irving Equipment Limited, 315
ISL Internet Solutions, 335

J

J & L Food Service, 304
Jaland Video, 171, 186, 201, 237, 266
Jane Mothersell, 251, 362
Jannasch, Emanuel (902) 423-2320, 47, 142, 251, 260
Jardine, William R. (902) 454-9213, 74
Jill Aslin, 311
Jo's Dive Shop, 295, 321
John Davis, 378
John Fulton Freelance Productions, 278
Jones, Greg (902) 423-1989, 64, 108
Jones, Hugh R.K., 251, 260
Jones, Jasmine (902) 248-2998, 160
Jones, Leo (902) 889-3398, 135
Joudrey, Jannette (JJ) (902) 543-2887, 153

K

Kalos Design, 183, 331
Kavanagh, Elizabeth (902) 466-0470, 44
Kavanagh, Frank (902) 492-2969, 52, 146
Kean, Jennifer (902) 423-5175, 116
Keating, Lulu (902) 422-2427, 64, 108
Kennedy, Siobhan (902) 422-0874, 58, 124
Kidd, Gordon (902) 465-8231, 108
Kiers Communications Group, 317, 331, 376, 378
Kimber, Jeanie (902) 422-6884, 130, 160
King's Theatre, 384
Kings County Municipal Airport, 279, 280, 283, 313
Kingstec, 314
Kioussis, Evangelo (902) 425-6177, 64, 108, 117, 124
Kipawo Arts Centre, 384
Knaut-Rhuland House, 354
Kodak Canada, 209
Koehler, Marie (902) 464-0898, 64, 109, 117, 137
Kokic, Andrea (902) 454-3637, 44

INDEX

Koszyca, Michael CSC (902) 868-2514, 52
KPMG, 189
Krizsan Film Productions, 171, 203
Krizsan, Les (902) 466-8689, 52
Krizsan, Steven (902) 429-1537, 130, 143
Kuchurean, Elizabeth (902) 422-2651, 94
Kutchera, Dennis (902) 466-5383, 74
Kuttner, Michael Andreas (902) 499-3978, 109, 332
Kyffin, Bronwen (902) 453-5890, 94, 149, 160

L

Lab in Toronto, 215
Labs, 215
LaHave Stationers, 367
Lahey, Perry (902) 733-2435, 153
Laing, D. Mark (902) 422-5522, 47, 143
Lamont Larkin, 373
Lapp, Charles (Chuck) (902) 422-1337, 65, 84, 109
Larman, Patricia L. (902) 429-8585, 47, 130
Lavin, Karen (902) 492-0473, 117
Leathersmith Designs, 312
LeBlanc, Guy (506) 852-1289, 84
LeBlanc, Paul (902) 452-2100, 53, 75, 109, 146
Leeson, David (902) 477-6719, 143
Legal services, 217
Leggett, Ruth (902) 453-0830, 84, 118
Lesley Armstrong Fine Wovens, 312
Lewandowski, Corinne K. (902) 445-2281, 53, 75, 118, 158
Lighting equipment, 220
Lighting, electrical personnel, 81
Limousines, 335
Linda Joy Media Arts Society, 30
Line producer, 110, 124
Lipkus Insurance Services, 213
Littlefield, Connie (902) 827-4644, 58, 65, 110, 138
Livingston International, 317
Livingston, Neal (902) 258-3354, 53, 65, 110, 146
Location managers, 87
Location scouts, 90
Locations, 336
Longva, Barbara (902) 929-2259, 160
Loomis and Toles, 265
Lorway, Richard (902) 567-0157, 53, 110
Lunenburg - Queens Regional Development Agency, 338
Lunenburg Forge & Metalworks, 293, 362
Lunenburg Hardware, 316
Lunenburg Marine Park, 295, 338
Lunenburg Opera House, 384
Lunenburg Sales Agency, 265, 386
Lunenburg Whale Watching Tours, 224, 296, 322
Lutwick, Bill, 251, 348
Lutwick, Graham Banks, 296
Lycan, Kelly (902) 429-6444, 130
Lyle Tilley Davidson, 189
Lylloff, Allan (902) 453-2655, 143
Lynch, Keith (902) 453-2818, 146
Lyons Gate Productions, 171

M

MacAskill's Restaurant, 304
MacDonald Jr., Forbes (902) 876-0446, 53
MacDonald Tobacco and Gifts, 362
MacDonald, Francis Anthony (902) 258-2868, 110
Macdonald, Fred (902) 456-5995, 53, 110
MacDonald, Gregory (902) 539-1369, 53, 75, 84, 146
MacDonald, Ron Foley (902) 426-7350, 97, 138, 157
MacDonald, Wanda (902) 929-2782, 160
MacDougall, Liz (902) 422-3999, 45, 65, 75
MacFarlane, Scott (902) 852-2589, 143

MacGillivray, Jess (902) 425-3269, 118
MacGillivray, Susy (902) 423-2283, 118, 160
MacGillivray, William D. (902) 455-3901, 65, 75, 110, 138
MacIsaac Traffic Control, 386
MacIsaac, Bob (902) 275-4461, 149, 154
MacKay, Laura Lee (902) 384-2030, 94
MacKenzie Security, 386
MacLean, Catherine P., 331
MacLeod, Alan Philip (902) 860-3456, 79, 130, 147
Macmillan, Scott (902) 455-6325, 97
MacMullin, Greg (902) 733-2537, 118, 130
MacMurray, Stephen J. (902) 456-1910, 54
MacNeil, John S. (902) 466-4953, 54, 130, 143
MacNeil, Kevin (902) 488-2590, 79, 84
MacNeil, Lauren (902) 539-8579, 131
MacWhirter, Peter (902) 422-8757, 131, 143, 348, 362
Magee, Chad (902) 733-3101, 118
Magic, 347
MAGICMINDS™, 260, 347
Mailman, Lorence, 296
Majka, Christopher G. (902) 425-3725, 88, 124, 150, 157
Make-up supplies, 222
Make-up, hair personnel, 92
Makovsky, Louise (902) 423-3426, 44, 110, 124, 161
Mansour, Valerie (902) 454-6605, 110
Marc Smith, Ian (902) 835-9239, 94
Margaree Airport, 283
Marianne Scriven, 362
Marine coordination/safety, 223
Maritime 2-Way Radio, 307, 395
Maritime Coffee, 309
Maritime Golf Cars, 393
Maritime Marlin Travel, 387
Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, 296, 356
Maritime Production Services, 171, 245
Maritime Theatrical Makeup Supply, 222, 260
Marriott, Helena (902) 852-5433, 161
Marsh, David (902) 422-6389, 48, 97, 131, 143
Marshall Media Group, 183, 194
Martin Caird Photographic, 378
Martin, David (902) 787-2753, 144
Marvellous Mouthfuls, 304
Marvin Moore Photography, 378
Mary Coholan, 191, 374
MAX Set Construction, 252
Mayo, James (Jimmie), 224, 296
McAvoy, Marilyn (902) 422-6389, 144
McCarthy, Renate (902) 477-9541, 161
McDonald, Dylan (902) 458-0744, 88, 118, 131, 158
McEvoy, Fritz (902) 383-2063, 144
McInnes, Andrew (902) 477-8909, 70, 88, 91, 118, 125, 149
McKay, Arthur (902) 429-6921, 134, 147
McKenna, Bruce (902) 425-5691, 111, 138
McNeil, Robert (902) 849-4482, 144
McTaggart, Kimberlee (902) 461-9295, 75
McTague, Michael (902) 423-5182, 111
MCTV, 305
McVicker, Andrew (902) 422-6974 131, 144
Meade, Dan (902) 492-0473, 144
Medallion PFA Film & Video, 215
Media monitoring service, 178
Media@Work, 171
Mediascope Marketing, 197, 203, 209, 267
MEGAMEDIA, 317, 332, 363
Melkert, Deme (902) 423-1379, 131, 144
Melkert, Peter (902) 454-0988, 154
Mensa Computer Services, 310
Mentor Films, 172
Mermaid Theatre, 312, 366, 384
Metro Transit, 299
Meyerowitz, Jan (902) 498-2353, 85
Michael Manning Photography & Design, 332, 379
Michieli, Jim (902) 454-9176, 94
Mill Cove Park, 256, 263, 338

INDEX

Miller, Gordon (902) 677-2744, 54
Mills Sideshow Productions, 260, 287, 347
Milne, Judi (902) 434-1855, 118, 125, 157
Mitchell, Shandi (902) 860-3456, 71
Mitcheltree, Paul (902) 443-0405, 55, 79
Mittag, Clea (902) 492-4073, 119
MITV, 172, 237, 298
Mobile production units, 225
Mobius Film and Television Corporation, 172
Model makers, 347
Moore, Marvin (902) 420-1559, 150
Moore, Sandy (902) 422-2644, 97
Morash, Karla (902) 275-5216, 43, 125, 127
Motorola, 396
Mount Saint Vincent University Duet, 172, 239, 249, 298
Mountain Top Productions, 286, 288
MT&T Mobility, 307
Muir, Findlay (902) 434-2697, 65, 150
Muir, Paddy (902) 455-5449, 138
Mulgrave Road Theatre, 385
Multi-media production companies, 182
Municipal authorities, 348
Murchie, Todd (902) 434-6610, 80, 85
Murphy's on the Water, 296
Murphy, Dennis (902) 429-1906, 80, 85
Murphy, Kevin (902) 542-1116, 154, 224
Murphy, Steve (902) 542-1107, 154, 286
Murphy, Terry (902) 542-2550, 97
Murray James Agency, 303
Museum of Industry, 392
Museums, 349
Musial, Paula (902) 479-0477, 131
Music - choir, 360
Music composers, 97
Music production companies, 225
Music video production companies, 185
MV Design, 332, 376
Myles From Nowhere Ltd., 363

N

N.E.W. Video Productions, 173
Nadeau, Sara, 252
Nason, Kent (902) 826-2858, 55
Nason, Marcia (902) 857-3848, 127
National Film Board, 173, 242, 318, 328, 381
Naylor, Steven J. (902) 826-1435, 98
Neptune Theatre, 385
Networx, 195, 197, 203, 209, 221, 248, 253
Nichols, David (902) 423-4567, 65, 111, 150
Nicholson, James (902) 455-8252, 71, 125
Nicholson-Huestis, Joyce (902) 492-3089, 127
Nigi, Carl (902) 425-1069, 80
Niven, Jack (902) 562-1318, 154
Norman, Eileen (902) 477-2197, 59, 119
Nova Charter Service Inc., 299
Nova Coffee, 309
Nova Communications, 396
Nova Scotia Arts Council/Conseil des Arts de la Nouvelle-Ecosse, 29
Nova Scotia Basketry Guild, 363
Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, 314
Nova Scotia Designer Crafts Council, 363
Nova Scotia Drama League, 363
Nova Scotia Equestrian Federation, 288
Nova Scotia Film and Video Producers Association, 390
Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation, 25
Nova Scotia fringe rates 1997, 391
Nova Scotia Museum of Natural History, 249, 356
Nova Scotia Provincial Travel Guide, 271
Nova Scotia Provincial Wildlife Park, 288
Nova Scotia Society for the Prevention of Cruelty, 288

Nova Scotia Textiles Limited, 386
Nova Scotia Veterinary Medical Association, 288
Nova West Productions, 173, 197, 279, 297

O

O'Connell, Cathy (902) 454-8463, 94
O'Grady, Stephen Michael (Steve) (902) 422-8265, 119
O'Leary, Amanda (902) 423-2638, 95
Oaklawn Farm Zoo, 289
Ocean Digital Post Production, 239, 267
Ocean Entertainment, 175
Office Equipment, 366
Old Times, Old Friends, Antiques, 364
Olson, Carolyn (902) 492-4523, 65

P

Pagers, 307
Painting, 250
Palmer, Roberta (902) 434-0706, 161
Pam Thornton Services, 286, 289, 383
Panther Productions, 175
Park Place Ramada Renaissance, 277
Parker, Audrey (902) 422-1040, 95
Parker, Kelcey (902) 422-3793, 119
Parks, Kelly (902) 893-1164, 55
Parsons, Patti (902) 454-6001, 161
Passport Travel, 387
Patriquin, Jim (902) 899-0430, 75
Patten, Lesley Ann (902) 455-1341, 66, 111, 138
Payroll services, 227
PB&J Wardrobe/Equipment Rentals, 312
Peace Bridge Brokerage, 317
Pearson, Dennis (902) 826-1803, 111
Peill, Edward (902) 634-9463, 119, 125
PEMTEK Technology, 198, 203, 248, 324, 364
Perry E. Weir, 381
Personnel, 43
Petersmann, Malve (902) 477-9259, 119, 125, 155
Peterson, Holly (902) 455-4268, 125
Photo 67, 379
Photodynamics, 318
Picture Plant, 175
Pigeon Hole Photography, 379
Pinkerton, 375
PixelMotion, 194, 260
Plaid Place, 312
Planet Video, 171
Poirier, Nadine (902) 455-2949, 95
Pope, Doug (902) 425-0571, 66, 138
Popwell, Rob (902) 737-1227, 144
Port Hawkesbury Municipal Airport, 283
Port Roseway Re-enactment Regimental Association, 334, 383
Port Royal, 357
Portable toilets, 360
Porter, Cara (902) 492-4312, 162
Porter, Doug (902) 425-0051, 45, 76
Porter, Jane (902) 425-0468, 76, 147
Porter, Rosemary (902) 453-0759, 59
Post-production facilities, 231
PostPerfect Editing Services, 194, 198, 203, 221, 239, 246, 268
Pretty, Pierrette A. (902) 562-6103, 119
Prince George Hotel, 277
Prince of Fundy Cruises Limited, 325
Priority Limousine Services, 335
Prisma Productions, 176
Procedures for Obtaining Employment Authorization(s), 35
Producers, 101
Production assistants, 115
Production companies, 165
Production managers/coordinators, 121
Production organizations, 242
Production secretaries, 127
Production service companies, 242
Production Services Atlantic, 204, 210, 221, 260, 265, 394
Project funding, 25
Projectionist, 72
Props, 128
Props: sales/rental, 361
Provideo Communications, 176, 183
Provincial Airlines, 280, 281

INDEX

Public Archives of Nova Scotia, 370
Pulse Marketing, 278
Pulse Project, 176
Pulsifer Associates, 176
Puppets, 366
Purcell, Chris (902) 429-8949, 45, 317
Pure Pleasure DJ's, 221
Purolator Courier, 313

Q

Quarter Cut Manufacturing Company, 252

R

R.W. LeFresne, 252, 348
Radisson Suite, 277
Rappaport, Gary (902) 456-8384, 111
Raw film stock, 34
Ray, Diane (902) 275-5963, 59, 119, 305
Read, Angela (902) 425-0890, 45, 48
Read, Paul (902) 864-3545, 55, 85, 147, 158
Reardon, Chris (902) 423-5200, 55, 91, 150
Recording studios, 246
Red Hour Productions, 176
Red Snapper Films, 176
Reel Care - Atlantic, 333
Reeltime Recorders, 246
Regan, Howard (902) 829-3897, 119
Regency Unique Furniture, 364
Reid Sweet, 198, 204, 268
Reid, Debbie, 327
Renault, Louise Evangéline (902) 423-5149, 71
Renovator's Resource, 364
Rent a Mac, 310
Rental service, 366
Repairs, 248
Research, 134
Research services, 369
Restaurants (Metro area), 370
Reynolds, Mary (902) 857-9189, 71, 89, 157
Reynolds, Stephen (902) 429-2300, 66, 71, 111
Richardson, Mandy (902) 492-3399, 125
Richardson, Marilyn G. (902) 827-3741, 111
Rigging, 372
Ritchie, James (902) 445-4721, 55
Ritchie, Jenipher (902) 827-3774, 111, 126
Road Closures: Municipal, 38
Road Closures: Provincial, 38
Road conditions, 396
Robert Hutt & Associates, 177
Robert Lanceleve, 286
Robin Donald Clark, 364
Robinson, Carol (902) 678-9812, 162
Robinson, Michael Neil (902) 542-9110, 139
Roblin, Wayne (902) 681-5189, 56
Rolls, Steven (902) 562-5047, 95
Rosborough, John (902) 479-7529, 76, 98, 147
Rosborough, Lynda S. (902) 479-2166, 48, 56, 66
Ross Farm Museum, 358
Ross, Frederick Newton (902) 245-5411, 66, 112
Ross, Ingrid (902) 465-6776, 95
Ross, Kevin Gregory (902) 245-5411, 56
Ross, Kimberley (902) 425-1372, 96
Roussel, Claude (902) 429-7099, 120, 131, 261
Royal Flush Services Limited, 360
Rudderham, Terry (902) 539-0208, 43, 89
Rudderham, Todd (902) 733-2264, 155
Russell, Gilbert (902) 275-5279, 155
Ryan, Colleen (902) 422-5241, 96

S

Sadoway, Kathy (902) 496-0181, 132
Safety, 373
Safety officers, 135
Salter Street Digital, 240, 247
Salter Street Films, 105, 177
Salter Street Films International, 319
Salter, Alex (902) 455-7370, 76, 147
Sandoz, Robert (Bob) (902) 452-9060, 56, 66, 76
Sanford, Elaine (902) 423-6443, 162
Satellite services, 373
Scanway Catering & Pastry Shop, 305
Scojen Music Productions, 226
Screen Star Group, 177
Screening facilities, 249
Script assistance, 373
Scriptwriters, 135
Scriven, Marianne (902) 477-1706, 132
Scuba Tech, 322, 324
Seabird Charter's Ocean Adventures, 323
Seabright Murphy Video, 177
Sealevel Communications, 278, 332
Security, 375
Sedore, Phil (902) 425-6940, 98
Sergejewski, Sasha (902) 685-3430, 133
Servitech Emergency Vehicle, 392
Set design, 250
Set designers/construction/painting, 140
Set dressers, 128
Shadbolt, Jo, 323, 379
Shaver, Hal (902) 456-4125, 155
Shaw Cable, 300
Shearwater Airport, 284
Shearwater Aviation Museum, 358
Sheehan, David (902) 542-7015, 56, 85
Sheehan, Dennis (902) 866-0850, 120
Sheraton Halifax, 277
Sherlock, John (902) 425-2061, 150
Shok Music, 226
Sight & Sound Productions, 178, 240
Signs, 376
Signs on the Go, 377
Silver, Kenneth (902) 423-8986, 151
Simkins, Mark Edward (902) 688-2541, 56, 85, 150
Simpson, Scott (902) 429-1967, 66, 72, 112, 120, 139
Skerrett Communications, 66, 178, 278
Skerrett, Bill (902) 463-8826, 66, 112
Skerrett, Dean (902) 499-2012, 56, 76, 148, 204
Smith, Kelsey W. (902) 499-3661, 57
Smith, Kim (902) 542-5808, 91, 139
SOCAN, 390
Soho Kitchen, 306
Sojourn Enterprises, 386
Solar Audio Productions, 240, 247
Somerset Place, 277
Sony of Canada, 204, 209, 248
Sound Image, 226
Sound personnel, 146
Sound recording, 253
Sound recording equipment, 253
Sound stage, 255
Sound stage portable, 256
South Shore Regional Airport, 284
Special FX, 257
Spinney, Frank (902) 679-6617, 112
Spot Cash Entertainment, 178
Sprung Instant Structures (Eastern), 252, 264
Staging, 262
Stanley, B. Lee (902) 454-5733, 89, 126, 155
Starber Fritz, 317
Staven, Moreah Kayle (902) 454-3639, 120, 148
Steadicam, 55
Stealth Security Services, 375
Steckle, Mary (902) 423-6829, 133
Steeplejack Services, 316
Steven JP Comeau, 226, 240
Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales, 218
Stewart, Chuck (902) 462-0760, 67, 113, 126, 134
Stewart, Jennifer (902) 479-2265, 48, 145
Stickman Productions, 178, 185
Still photography, 377
Stills photographers, 149

INDEX

Stock footage, 380
Story board artists, 151
Stuart, Richard L. (902) 875-1299, 145
Studio/office space, 262
Stunt services, 382
Sullivan, Tara (902) 445-4721, 44
Sullivan-Fraser, Deannie (902) 466-6891, 89, 91, 98, 134
Sunderam, Rohini (902) 445-4094, 139
Supplies, 264
Swan, Ward R. (902) 425-7754, 57, 67, 80, 86, 113
Sweet Indulgence Catering Service, 306, 327
Swim, Gary (902) 423-0930, 89, 91, 126
Sydney Airport, 284
Syperek, Victor Richard (902) 425-VICS, 48, 133, 145, 252

T

T&C Office Rentals, 264
T-shirts, 386
T.W. Bollivar Blacksmith, 293
T.W. Harris & Associates, 272
Take One Atlantic, 252, 293, 297, 394
Talbot House, 289, 365
Tarlao, Graziano (902) 422-9752, 91, 155
Taxes: HST, 39
Taxes: withholding, 40
Taylor, Emmanuel "Manny" (902) 736-3916, 155
Taylor, Lawrence (902) 435-0700, 57, 113
Taylor, Lorne Gary (902) 794-4416, 156
Ted Mistella, 253, 365
Telefilm Canada, 33, 329
Telos Productions, 245
Tench, Andrew (902) 499-0987, 151, 379, 383
Tetra Media Productions, 179
The Harold Greenberg Fund (The FUND), 30
Theatres, 384
Theatre Antigonish, 385
Theriault, Rhea (902) 455-8036, 162
Thibodeau, James (902) 852-3551, 86
Thomas, Maggie (902) 682-2079, 58
Thomsen, Bruce G. (902) 757-3830, 126, 148, 198
Thunder New Media, 335
Tides, 396
Tilley, Jennifer (902) 429-1537, 48, 58, 133, 134
Timebomb Enterprises, 310
Tin Fiddler, 253, 365
Topsail Entertainment, 179
Tour Tech East, 221, 256, 262
Traffic control companies, 386
Transportation, drivers, 152
Travel service, 387
Trecartin, F. Whitman (902) 462-0776, 113
Trecartin, Matt (902) 425-2264, 76, 120
Tremblay Signs, 316, 377
Triad Film Productions, 179
T-shirts, 386
Tsunami Studios, 180, 226
Turner, Lynn M. (902) 678-4630, 139
TVD Televector Enterprises, 228
Two Rivers Wildlife Park, 289

U

UCCB Boardmore Playhouse, 385
Underwater, 49
Underwater photography, 320
Unions, 388
Unit managers, 156
Unit Production Vehicles, 394
Unit publicists, 157
Upholstery "Plus" Antiques, 365

INDEX

V

Valley Stationers, 367
Van Noord, John J. (902) 798-4139, 156, 286
Vance, Kim (902) 453-3953, 113
Vantage Communications, 180
Vehicles - picture, 392
Vehicles - support, 393
Versteege, John (902) 434-7446, 67, 113
Victory Motion Pictures, 180
Video assist personnel, 158
Video-tech, 180
VideoPost Inc., 241, 249, 261, 268
Video duplication/transfer, 266
Viking Cable Television, 300
Village Productions, 180
Vintage Vogue, 312
Virtual Image Productions, 241
Volpe, Michael (902) 421-1326, 113
Vuillemot, Mary (902) 945-2052, 120, 151

W

Walf, J. (902) 542-9811, 68, 72
Walker, Kevin (902) 425-0149, 72, 80, 86, 120, 126
Walkie talkies, 395
Wallaby Fred Productions, 180
Walters, Shauna (902) 429-1140, 120, 126
Walton, Glenn (902) 492-2397, 68, 139
Walton, Patricia Anne (902) 425-5349, 133, 162
Ward, Marianne (902) 422-8015, 157
Wardrobe personnel, 158
Warehouse Productions, 180, 186
Warren, Nancy (902) 864-5020, 80, 86, 96, 121
Wayne Cormier, 248
We Films, 104, 181
Weather, 396
Weathers/tides/road report, 396
Wee-Rent It, 210, 222, 262, 367
Weeks, Joan (902) 539-3363, 114, 126
Weir, Michael (902) 422-1939, 68, 76, 121, 133
Weir, Perry E. (902) 681-1811, 77
Westin Nova Scotian, 277
Wharf Rat Film Group, 181, 186
Whiteco Rentals, 210, 222, 367
Wickwire, Alice (902) 492-0565, 44, 127
Wile, Kevin A. (902) 798-5877, 156
Willett, Lawrence (902) 883-2172, 86, 261
William F. White, 204, 210, 211, 222, 265
Willoughby, Mike (902) 466-5944, 57, 68
Wilson, Dale (902) 465-2750, 151
Windhorse Productions, 181, 185, 194
Wood, Nancy, 332
Wormwood's Dog & Monkey Cinema, 249, 385
Writers Guild of Canada, 390
Writers' Federation of Nova Scotia, 390

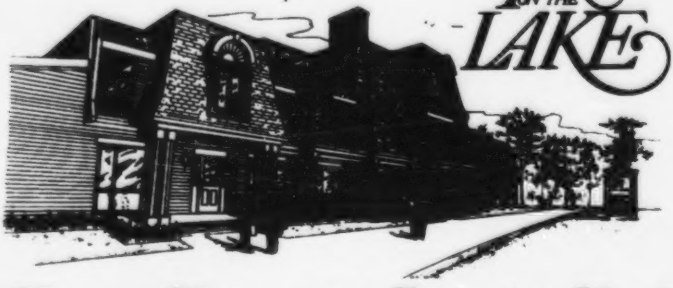
Yarmouth Airport, 284

Y, Z

Yarmouth Arts Regional Centre, 385
Yarmouth County Museum, 360, 370
Yazer Group, 289, 338, 383, 392
Yeomans, Sean (902) 429-3307, 77
Yeomans, Sean (902) 455-3797, 121, 127

Zimmer, Chris (902) 422-4000, 114
Zimmerman, Robert Wade (902) 477-3337, 58
Zinck Bus Company, 299
Zurawski, Richard (902) 443-8566, 68, 114, 139

Overleaf photo: Calm at Sunset (Hallmark Hall of Fame) BOB GREENE

INN ON THE LAKE

"Country Charm at the Edge of the City"

A UNIQUE AND CHARMING INN set on five acres of park land at the edge of Lake Thomas.

41 units including luxurious TWO STORY SUITES and executive rooms with jacuzzi.

Our location and ambience offers a quiet atmosphere ideal for those looking for PRIVACY.

GOURMET meals in the privacy of your suite, in our fine dining room or in the cosy atmosphere of Olivers Lounge.

CATERING services available.

Conveniently located 15 minutes from the AIRPORT and the cities of Dartmouth, Halifax and Bedford.

Complimentary parking and FREE SHUTTLE service to and from the airport.

Extensive RECREATIONAL facilities include an outdoor pool, tennis courts, canoes and paddle boats.

WEEKLY AND MONTHLY rates available on request.

For CONFIDENTIAL SERVICE ask for Susan Bartlett, Owner/Operator.

"With all.... the convenience of an airport hotel...the ambience of a country inn... and the amenities of a mini resort... Inn On The Lake"

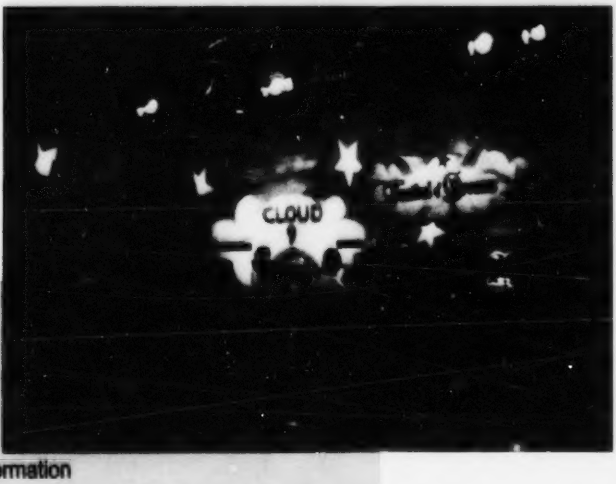
Exit 5 off Hwy 102, Fall River PO Box 29, Waverley, NS Canada B0N 2S0
Tel: (902) 861-3480, Fax: 861-4883 Resv: Canada/US 1-800-463-6465
Home Page: http://innonthelake.com E-mail: innlake@newedge.net

TOUR TECH EAST

soundstage facility

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

Full Soundstage Facility Expansion / Spring 97



General Information

Full audio and lighting services available
Grip gear as requested
20 mins from Halifax International Airport
3 mins to hotels, restaurants
Clear span, No posts
Hardwall cyc 75' X 75' X 26 high
Studio dimensions 75' X 125'
Finished concrete floor
Low steel 27' / high steel 32'
Ceiling / open web steel girders
Power / 2000 amps 3 phase
Catering with in house kitchen
Indoor tractor trailer dock and ground access

170 Thornhill Dr.
Dartmouth , Nova Scotia
Canada , B3B 1S3

Phone (902) 468-2800
Fax 468-8833
Web Site www.isisnet.com/ tte

ADVERTISERS INDEX

4 Directions Moving, 25
45° North Broadcast Group, 173

A

ABS Video Services, 231
Academy of Canadian Cinema & TV, 388
Acadia & Quigley's, 269
ACTRA, 42
Ad Vantage Productions, 163
AFV Multimedia, 207
Air Canada/Air Nova, 282
Aluma Systems Canada Inc., 315
Architech Ltd., 250
AstralTech, 215
Atlantic Animation House, 192
Atlantic Casting, 301
Atlantic Compressed Air Ltd., 315
Atlantic Film Festival, 325
Atlantic Television System, 166
Audio Visual Media Alliance, 193

B

Boscawen Inn, 336
Boyne Clarke, 219
Budget Rent a Car, 291
Bulloch Entertainment Services, 227

C

Caligari Studios, 93
Cambridge Suites, 270
Canadian Heritage Parks, 350
Cape Breton County Economic Development Authority, 340
Captains House, 271
Casablanca Sound, 233
Cassidy Group Talent Agency, 301
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 167
Cinesite, 9
Citadel Halifax, 272
Collideascope Digital Productions, 191
Comcheq Services Ltd., 230
Command Post and Transfer, 232
Communication Concepts, 100
CompuWeather, 397
Coopers & Lybrand, 189
Covert Operations, 321
Creative Atlantic Communications, 168

D

Dean Brouseau, 49
Deep Star Resources, 322
Delta Hotels, 10
Directors Guild of Canada, 389
Discount Car and Truck Rentals, 290
DownEast Mobility, 308

E

East Coast Cinematography Services, 51
Eco-Nova Multimedia Productions, 380
Electropolis Studios Inc., 254
Enterprise PEI/PEI Film Office, 339
Enterprise Rent a Car, 292

F

FFC Completion Guarantees Inc., 212
Film Canada Yearbook, 32
Filmlook, 237
Filmworks, 302
Fireworks F/X Inc., 259
Fraser & Hoyt, 387
Fuji, 187

G

Goody Baskets Ltd., 326

ADVERTISERS INDEX

H

Halliburton House, 274
Harbour Wireless Communications, 395
Hart Industrial Communications, 395
Holiday Inn Select, 275
Huestis Holm, 218

I

IATSE, 41
Ingrid Ross, 95
Inn on the Lake, 415
Italian Market, The, 303

J

Jaland Video Productions, 170
John Fulton Freelance Productions, 63

K

Kalos Design, 334
Kiers Communications Group, 318
Kodak Canada, 208
KPMG, 190

L

Lab in Toronto Inc., 214
LaCave Restaurant, 371
LaHave Stationers, 366
Lipkus Insurance Services Ltd., 213
Lunenburg Board of Trade, 342, 343
Lunenburg Whale Watching and Marine Services, 224
Lyle Tilley Davidson, 190

M

Maritime Coffee Services, 309
Marshall Media Group, 184
MCTV,304
Medallion PFA Film &Video, 216
Mediascope, 164, 200, inside back cover
Mill Cove Park/Lunenburg/Queens RDA, 23-24
MITV, 99
Mobius Film & Television Corp., 172

N

National Film Board, 102
Networx, 196, 206
Nova Coffee, 309
NSCAD Bookstore, 369
Numbers, 243

O

O'Carroll's Oyster Bar and Lounge, 372
Ocean Digital, 236

P

PEMTEK Technology Inc., 204
Pinkertons, 375
PixelMotion images inc., 258
Playback, 174
PostPerfect, 234
Prince George Hotel, 273
Production Services Atlantic (PSA), inside front cover

R

Renovators ReSource Inc., 365
Rent-a-Mac Computer Centres, 310
Royal Bank, 104

ADVERTISERS INDEX

S

Salter Street Digital, 238
Salter Street Films International, 319
Scanway Catering, 306
Shaun Clarke, 337
Shelburne Business Improvement, 341
Signs on the Go, 376
Soho Kitchen, 306
Solar Audio Productions, 244
Sony of Canada, 202
South Shore Tourism Association, 344
Southwest Shore Film Commission, 345
Stealth Security Services, 375
Steeplejack Services Ltd., 316
Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales, 217
Sword &Anchor, 271

T

T&C Office Rentals, 263
TD Bank, 106
Telefilm Canada, 31
Terry Rudderham Management, 337
Topsail Entertainment, 177
Tourism Department HRM, 346
Tour Tech East, 416
Triad Film Productions Ltd., 179
TVD Televector Enterprises Inc., 229

U

Unit Production Vehicles Ltd., 393

V

Valley Stationers Ltd., 366
Vantage, 178
Virtual Image Productions, 239

W

Wee-Rent It, 368
Westin Nova Scotia Hotel, 276
Whiteco Rentals, 367
William F. White, 188
Wormwoods Dog & Monkey Cinema, 385

NOTES

NOTES

I MIGHT WANT TO ADVERTISE!

PLEASE BE SURE TO CONTACT ME ON ADVERTISING OR LISTING INFORMATION FOR THE NEXT EDITION AS SOON AS IT IS AVAILABLE:

COMPANY NAME: ______________________________

SERVICE PROVIDED: ______________________________

CONTACT: ______________________________

ADDRESS: ______________________________

CITY/TOWN: ______________ PROVINCE: ______________

POSTAL CODE: ______________ TEL/FAX: ______________

THE NOVA SCOTIA FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
1724 GRANVILLE STREET
HALIFAX, NS B3J 1X5
TEL: (902) 424-7177
FAX: (902) 424-0617

……

I MIGHT WANT TO BE LISTED!

PLEASE BE SURE TO CONTACT ME ON ADVERTISING OR LISTING INFORMATION FOR THE NEXT EDITION AS SOON AS IT IS AVAILABLE:

NAME: ______________________________

CATEGORY: ______________________________

ADDRESS: ______________________________

CITY/TOWN: ______________________________

POSTAL CODE: ______________ TEL/FAX: ______________

THE NOVA SCOTIA FILM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
1724 GRANVILLE STREET
HALIFAX, NS B3J 1X5
TEL: (902) 424-7177
FAX: (902) 424-0617

AT LAST, FINALLY,

A duplication house dedicated to quality,
fast turn around and great service
at the same time offering **competitive pricing.**

In all formats, including **Betacam, Betacam SP,**
DIGITAL Betacam
HI Band 8MM, 8MM, 3/4",
S-VHS, and MII.

JUST THE BEST RESULTS. NO DUDS, GUARANTEED

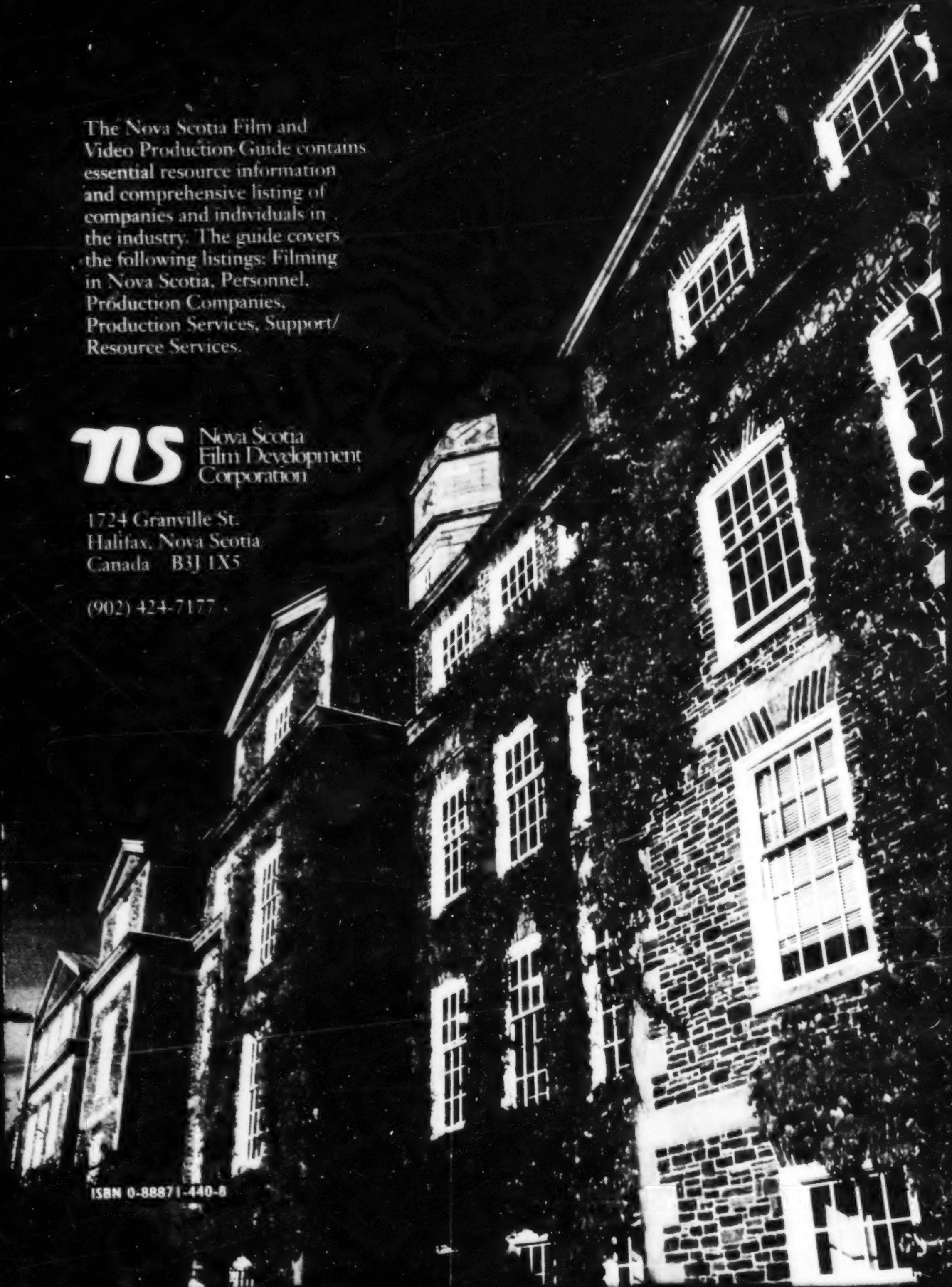
MEDIASCOPE MARKETING
5675 SPRING GARDEN ROAD, SUITE 300
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA - B3J 1H1
FAX (902) 425-1118 TEL. (902) 425-1114

The Nova Scotia Film and Video Production Guide contains essential resource information and comprehensive listing of companies and individuals in the industry. The guide covers the following listings: Filming in Nova Scotia, Personnel, Production Companies, Production Services, Support/Resource Services.

NS Nova Scotia Film Development Corporation

1724 Granville St.
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Canada B3J 1X5

(902) 424-7177



ISBN 0-88871-440-8